396

R847 - Loaned by
Mrs. F. R. Read

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

C. & A. TABER,

CHARLES TABER, AUGUSTUS TABER,

NO. 45 UNION ST.

Have constantly on hand a large assortment of

Charts & Nautical Instruments,

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes,
Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales
Dividers. Paralel Rules &c. &c.

WITH

WORKS ON NAVIGATION

Comprising Blunt's, Norie's, Laurie's, Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.
Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant,
Nautical Almanacs, Lunar Tables
&c. &c. and

STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Wax, Log Books, LogSlates, Journals,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

Blanks of all kinds.

#396

Ship Niles George H. Pendleton Master Bound on a Sperm and Right Whale Voyage.

Sunday November 9th 1851 Sea Account.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. at ½ past 6 A.M. the Capt and Pilot came on board and took the Anchor and stood to Sea with the wind W by N. and W.N.W. latter part light winds and cloudy at ½ before 11 A.M. the Pilot left the Light Boat bearing S. distance about 4 Miles stowed the Starboard Anchor and unbent the Cable

Monday November 10th " Sea Account.

Steering out S.W. with light winds from the Westward at 3 P.M. calm the Light Boat bearing E by N. distance about 3 Miles Normans Land bearing S.E. ½ E. distance about 10 Miles the Lydia of Fairhaven bearing S ½ E. distance 1 Mile at ½ past 4 P.M. a fresh breeze sprung up from the N.E. by N. Ship Steering S.W. at 12 P.M. steered S. the wind hauling to the Eastward at ½ past 8 A.M. tacked Ship and headed to the S.E. the wind hauled to the S.S.E. the latter part had fresh winds and rainy weather the wind hauling to the Westward took in the Top G. Sails and reefed the Fore Top Sail at 11 A.M. spoke the New York Pilot Boat Moses H. Grinnell saw Ships steering to the Westward and E.S.E. at ½ past 11 A.M. set the whole Fore Top Sail

Tuesday November 11th

Commenced with fresh winds and thick rainy weather from the Westward Ship steering S.E. at 1 P.M. set the Main T.G. Sail saw a number of Boiles at 4 P.M. pumped Ship at ½ past 8 P.M. the wind commenced hauling to the Northward and westward and increasing the middle part reefed the Top Sails the wind was N.N.W. at 9 P.M. entered the Gulf Stream pumped Ship the latter part had strong winds and rugged weather from the N.N.E. Ship steering S.E by S. the watch employed in fitting the Boats set whole Main Top Sail

Latt. by Obs. 38.49 N.
Long by Obs 81.54 W.

Wednesday November 12th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the N.N.E. Ship steering S.E by E at 3 P.M. reefed the Main Top Sail and took in the Mizzen Top Sail the weather squally the middle and latter part the same at ½ past 10 A.M. passed a Ship a standing to the Westward under double reef Main Top Sail F.S.Sail and three Stay Sails took in the jib and Main Sail Ship steering from E by S ½ S to S.E. by E.

Latt by Obs 36 33 N.
Long by Chron 63.40 W.

Thursday November 13th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather with heavy squalls from the N by E Ship steering E. under double reef Main and Fore T.G. Sail and Fore Sail the middle part the weather was moderate set the jib and Main Sail at ½ past 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the N.N.W. at 8 A.M. set whole Top Sails the wind hauled W.N.W. had strong winds the latter part all hands was busey setting up the Topmast Back Stays and Top G. Riggin saw a Whale Spout to the E.S.E.

Latt by Obs 39 - 00 N.
Long by Chron 60 - 30 W.

Friday November 14th 1851

Commenced with strong winds and squally rather from the W N W Ship Steering E. the first part employed in setting up Riggin took in the Main Sail at 5 P M double reefed the Top Sails the wind increasing to a gale put the Boats on the upper Cranes the middle part had a fresh gale and rain squalls the latter part the rather grew moderate set the jib and Main Sail and Mizzen Top Sail wind N N W. and N

Latt by Obs 39 .. 16 N
Long by Chron 56 .. 50 W

Saturday November 15th

Commenced with strong ~~strong~~ winds and squalls from the N N W. Ship steering E. the first part set whole Top Sails and Main Top Gallant Sail at 8 P M took in the Main Top Gallant and reefed the Fore Sail the middle part squally the latter part set whole Top Sails the Watch employed in fitting the Boats Tapped a Cask of rather Ship. leering Obs 9

Latt by Obs 39 06 N
Longly Chron 52 50 W

Sunday November 16th

Commenced with strong winds and squally rather from the N N W. Ship steering E by S. at ½ past 2 P M the wind hauled to the N N E. double reefed the Top Sails the watch employed in fitting the Boats the latter part the winds was moderate hauled to the N E. Ship heading E S E. set whole Top Sails ended with Cloudy rather

Latt by Obs 39 .. 00 N
Long by Chron 44 .. 31 W

Monday November 17th

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy rather from the N E Ship heading E S E the middle part had misty rather from the N N E the latter part the wind hauled to the E N E. in the morning started a barrel of Beef all hands was employed in fitting the Boats and mending Bowlines started three Coiles cleared out the Foot hole and stowed of the Riggin

Latt by Obs. 36 .. 31 N
Long by Chron 49 16 W

Tuesday November 18th

Commenced with light variable winds from the E and E S E. at 3 6 M tacked ship and headed to the N E. Ship heading from N E. to N N E. all hands was employed in fitting Boats and getting oars at 11 A M the wind came out from the N E Ship Steering E by S S at 3 P M took in the Top Gallants the latter part had strong winds and thick misty rather from the N N E with a head sea from the E the watch employed in fitting the riggin

No observation

Wednesday November 19th 1831.

Commenced with strong winds and thick misty weather from the N.E. Ship steering E by S½ S the first part the watch employed in fitting the Forejeer at 2 P.M the weather moderated at 3 P.M Split Sails the wind hauled to the E.N.E. and N.E. at 6 P.M had light winds and rainy weather started a Cask of water at 8 P.M had light winds from the N.W the wind increasing the middle and latter part had strong winds and rain squalls Ship steering S.E by E. at the Split Sails the watch employed in drying Ships duty

Lott by Obs 36 . 00 N
Long by Chron 42 . 44 W

Thursday November 20th

Commenced with strong winds and squally weather from the N.W. Ship steering S.E by S. at 4 P.M the weather was more moderate at 2 P.M the wind hauled to the N.E the latter part light winds from the N.E by E. all hands employed in turning the Ship to Port side rent up the Fore & Main Studding Sails Booms.

Lott by Obs 34 16 N
Long by Chron 39 30 W.

Friday November 21st

Commenced with light winds from the N.E by E Ship steering S.E by S. all hands employed in lashing up Spars and stowing away goods the middle part had light airs from the E.S.E Ship heading to the S.S.W. the latter part had light winds from the S.S.W. all hands employed in setting up the head Stays and rigging out the Flying Jib Boom and bending the Sail started a Coil of Houline

Lott by Obs 33 . 41 N
Long by Chron . . . W

Saturday November 22d

Commenced with light winds from the Southward and Westward Ship heading E.S.E and S.E all hands employed in drying ships duty the middle part had variable winds from the W at 2 P.M the wind hauled to the Northward with strong rain squalls Ship steering S.E by S the latter part hauled to the N.E at 8 P.M take in the Small sails the latter part had light variable winds from the Southward saw a Sail to the E made all Sail

Lott by Obs 32 . 36 N
Long by Long 39 . 1 W

Sunday November 23d

Commenced with light variable winds from the Southward Ship heading E.S.E with cloudy weather the middle part had heavy rain squalls at 8 P.M had a light breeze from the S.S.W ship steering S.E by S got out a bbl of Beef and Pork the latter part light winds and clear pleasant weather the first part got out Molasses for the Crew

Lott by Obs 32 . . 9 N
Long by Chronm 36 29 W

Monday November 24th 1851

Commenced with moderate breezes from the SW and SSW Ship steering SSbyE. and SSE. at 5 PM had rain and light airs from the E. the middle part had cloudy weather with heavy rain Squalls ginst from W SSW to SSE the latter part string winds from the SW and SSW Ship heading from ESE to SE took in the small Sails the watch employed in getting out Dressing from the Afterhatch

Latt by Obs. " " N
Long by Chron. " " GW

Tuesday November 25th

Commenced with string winds and thick cloudy weather with rain squalls from the SSW to SSW Ship heading to the Southward and Eastward the first part the watch employed in Breaking out the After Hatch for Rice and Indian Meal at 4 P M passed two Ships ahead bound to the SW at ½ past 5 P M reefed the Top Sails the middle part had moderate winds at 4 AM made Sail the latter part fresh winds from the SSW and SW the watch employed in stowing off the blubberroom got out a Barrel of Oil Ship heading SE.

Latt by Obs. 31 " 11 N
Long by Chron 34 " 11 GW

Wednesday November 26th

Commenced with string winds & and cloudy weather from the SW and SSW Ship heading SE and ESE at 4 PM took in the M.B. Sail the watch employed in fitting gaffs and pikes for scrubbing the middle part had heavy rain and calm weather at ½ AM had light winds from the E & E. Ship steering SbyW the latter part the wind hauled to the SW NW with pleasant weather the watch employed in doing Ships duty

Latt by Obs 30 . 40 N
Long by Chron 32 . 25 GW

Thursday November 27th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the N-W hauled to the N. made all Sail Ship steering SbyW the watch employed in doing Ships duty the middle part light winds the latter part had light and fresh winds from the SW NNW to N NW the watch employed in getting out Lower, Top Mast and Top Studding Sails bent the Top Mast and Lower Studding Sail and set them down a Ship to the W.

Latt by Obs 28 . 55 N
Long by Chron 31 . 30 GW

Friday November 28th

Commenced with light winds from the N NW Ship steering SbyW the first part employed in sending up Main T. Y. Studding Sail Booms bent the Sails and set the starboard Studding Sail down a Ship standing to the W. the latter part fresh winds and pleasant weather at 4 AM. sent two Oil Casks the watch employed in making a pier for the Cutting gear

Latt by Obs 26 . 19 N
Long by Chron 31 . 34 GW

Saturday November 29th 1851

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the W. to S.W. Ship steering S by W and S by E the watch employed in stowing of the Wear sheets the Carpenter employed the week but in making wedges and fitting some three Sails to the Sett. We got out Stresses at 2 P.M. the Lower Studding Sail blew to the wind hauled to the S.W. the latter part had fresh winds from that pt. We set up the Stays — S by E. pick Stay and S pt Stay saw a number of Sail standing to the Northward at 10 AM hoist in the Studding Sails

Latt by Obs 28 . 49 N
Long by Chron 30 . 5 W

Sunday November 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the Westward Ship steering S at 2 P.M. set the Sprit sail and a Gallant Studding Sail passed a Brig steering to the S.W. got out a Hand Lead at 4 AM washed the deck fine weather and latter part had light airs from the S and S.E. saw a Brig steering to the S.W.

Long by Chron 29. 27 W
Latt by Obs 22 . 18 N

Monday December 1st

Commenced with light airs from the S.E. Ship steering S. Hoist hawser on a small bearing in from the N. saw a Brig steering to the S.E. at 5 GM left in the Lower Studding Sail the wind hauled to the Eastward with rain the middle part had light winds the latter part fresh breezes from the E.S.E. the watch employed in drying Ships duty. got out Dagger for the Cabin

Latt by Obs 20 . 45 N
Long by Chron 24 . 22 W

Tuesday December 2d

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the E. Ship steering S.E. the watch employed in drying Ships duty at 5 GM set the Sprit sail pitched a Barrel of Prunes and put up a barrel of Potatoes in windlasses at 3 P.M. set the Main S.E. Studding Sail had a fresh breeze from the E.S.E. the middle part had the Sprit sail and Studding Sail had fresh Trade winds the watch employed in drying Ships duty at 1 past 11 AM passed a Ship called the Reina the Pilot & Rangers exchanged Signals neither got out weather from the Main Watch

Latt by Obs 19 . 47 N
Long by Chron 28 . 33 W

Wednesday December 3d

Commenced with fresh Trades from the E.N.E. Ship steering S.E. set Studding Sails at 3 saw a wreck left the wind veering did not suit again strike the Sails in course at 5 Clock in the Small Sails the latter part the weather was more moderate with E. the watch employed in drying the Cooper did. Decks put the Carpenter employed in making a Strainer at 5 AM set the Small Sails

Latt by Obs 15 . 16 N
Long by Chron 27 . 11 W

Thursday December 4th 1851

Commenced with fresh winds from the E. and E.N.E. Ship steering E by S — and S.S.E. the watch employed in drying Hides but at 8 AM passed a Brig steering to the S. at 8 AM set the Studding Sails at 9 the wind hauled to the E. took them in the watch employed in stowing Casks and a Stiffener for Whaling

Lat by Obs 12 " 31 N
Long by Chron 25 " 40 W

Friday December 5th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the E to N.E by E. Ship steering S.S.E. the watch employed in fitting for Whaling at 8 AM set the Studding Sails at 9 AM took them in the winds veered to get out a Barrel of Oil the latter part blew strong winds from E by N. the watch employed in lashing the Shackels to the Mainmast Head for the Cutting Gendlins started a Cask of Bread from the Main Hatch.

Lat by Obs 9 " 52 N
Long by Chron 25 " 55 W

Saturday December 6th

Commenced with fresh trades from the E.N.E. Ship steering S.S.E. saw a Ship to the E. steering about S.E. the first part employed in cleaning masts and doing different jobs the middle and latter part had light winds and cloudy weather the wind hauled to the N.E and E.N.E saw a Brig to the S and a Ship to the S.W standing to the S set up Outward Yard and stow Ship, Fresh Trades

Lat in Obs 8 " 4 N
Long by Chron 25 " " 25

Sunday December 7th

Commenced with light variable winds from the E.N.E. this day saw a Ship and Brig to the S. standing to the S at 4 P.M. turned the Crew to practice the men in pulling at 5 P.M came about had a light breeze from the E.N.E Ship steering S.E. the latter part had a fresh breeze and pleasant weather from the E.N.E saw a Brig to the S.E. at 8 AM a Ship passed astern steering S.

Lat by Obs 6 " 30 N
Long by Chron 21 " 37 W

Monday December 8th

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather from the E.N.E. Ship steering from N.E to N by E saw a Brig to the S.S.E. the latter part had thick weather the winds veritable sent up the Main Royal yard and bent the Sail and set it saw three Sail to the Southward standing to the S.

Lat by Obs 3 " 50 N
Long 21 " 16 W

Tuesday December 9th 1831

Commenced with light winds and thick rainy weather from the S.E. Ship steering Sly 6 and S.E. at 3 P.M. there was 6 Sails in sight to the Southward and the 6 proceeded to the S.S.W. the watch employed in drawing Water &c. at 4 P.M. had a light breeze from the S.E. set the Studding Sails on the Starboard side there was 12 Sails in sight standing to the Southward set up the Fore and Main Stays and passengers had heavy rain. Ship steering S.E.

Latt by Obs 18 .. 34 N
Long by Chron 20 .. 6 05 W

Wednesday December 10th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.Eastward Ship steering S.S.E. Course 3.95 the watch employed in drawing Ships Water at 3 P.M. there was 6 Sails in sight the latter past the Dome

Latt by Obs 3 .. 30 N
Long by Chron 19 .. 16 35

Thursday December 11th

Commenced with light winds from the S.W. and S.S.W. Ship heading to the S.E. there was two Brigs in sight to the E.S.E. the first past employed in fitting setting Stays and drawing different jobs the latter hove to on different tacks as near to the windward Ship heading N.E. at 4 P.M. a Ship passed us at a distance to the windward had light winds from the S.S.E. the watch employed in fitting and rattling down the Capt's Naggin

Latt by Obs 2 . 48 N
Long by Chron 19 . 39 W

Friday December 12th

Commenced with light winds from the S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. at 1 past 2 P.M. tacked Ship and headed W by N. a Ship passed us to the N. a standing to the S.E. the first past employed in fitting and rattling down the Fore S.E. again the latter past all hands employed in fitting and setting up the Fore S.E. again there was 5 Sails in sight had light winds from the S.S.E. and S.S.W. Ship heading W.S.W.

Latt by Obs 2 . 18 N
Long by Chron 19 . 28 W

Saturday December 16th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from the S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. by W. the first past all hands employed in setting up the Main Stagging and the Main Stays and Stages S.W. by S. at over the latter past light airs from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. by W. there was 5 Sails steering different Courses in sight off deck to the S.E. heading to the N.E. with a strong Gale

Latt by Obs 1 .. 12 N
Long by Chron 21 01 W

Ship Mido of Newbedford George H. Ponte Master Bound South the

Sunday December 14th 1851.

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S S E and S S E Ship heading S W by W saw 15 men steering different Courses we to the S E heading 1 the S W to W at 3 P M saw bore E S E distance 3 Miles got out Crossjacks and washed decks the middle part moderate breeze from the S E by S the latter part light winds and pleasant weather saw a School of Black Fish at Meridian the Ship steered we to the E S E at 5 P M bore W N W distance 15 Miles

Lat by Obs. 30 Miles S
Long by Chron 22. 10. W

Monday December 15th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S E by S Ship heading S W by S the latter part got out rattlin the watch employed in getting the main Trysail and setting up the Back Stays had a moderate breeze from the S E by E saw a sail to the W

Lat by Obs 2. 33 S
Long by Chron 22. 46 W

Tuesday December 16th

Commenced with moderate winds from the S E to S Ship heading S W by S the watch employed in doing Ships duty the latter part had a fresh breeze from the S E saw a sail to the E S E heading to the S W the watch employed in making serving stuff and doing small jobs

Lat by Obs 3 13 S
Long by Chron 24 22 W

Wednesday December 17th

Commenced with light winds from the S E by S Ship heading S W by S the watch employed in making serving stuff and fitting the Trysail at 5½ P M set the Main Trysail and hove it right to the E S E heading S W. the latter part had strong breezes and pleasant weather the watch employed in doing Ships duty

Lat by Obs 4 55 S
Long by Chron 23 48 W

Thursday December 18th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the S E by S Ship heading S W ½ S the watch employed in doing Ships duty the middle and latter part had strong winds with squalls from the S E by E Ships steering S S W ½ W at 4 P M found that the strap that forms an eye for the main Topsail sheet was chafing at the head of the Mast had parted first on a second strap and set up the Stays

Lat by Obs 11 07 S
Long by Chron 27 11 W

Island of Trinidad bearing West distance 2.5 Miles Sperm Whales in sight

Friday December 19th 1851

Commenced with strong breezes from the S E by E Ship steering S 50 W the first part employed in [illegible] the latter part moderate breezes and the watch employed in [illegible] Ships duty at Sundown set the Mizzen Topsail the latter part moderate winds and pleasant weather set up the main Top mast Viz gin the latter employed in refitting and [illegible]

Lat by Obs 14 01 N
Long by Chron 21 03 W

Saturday December 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes and pleasant weather from the S E by E Ship steering S 50 W the first part employed in bitting Mock Straps and getting out rather at the first 5 P M saw a Sail to the W the latter employed in getting on deck [illegible] at 5 P M saw a Sail to the E hauled the wind from the Ship S set off of the Heading Sails

Lat by Obs 16 44 S
Long by Chron 28 54 W

Sunday December 21st

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S E Ship steering S 50 W the first part got out Lanyards for the Crow the latter part light winds from the S W

Lat by Obs 14 00 S
Long by Chron 24 24 W

Monday December 22d

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the W S W Ship steering S 50 W saw three Sailes standing to the Outward the latter part was employed in setting up the Fore and Main Riggin the wind hauled more to the E Thought at 5 A M saw the Island of Trinidad bearing S W by S.

Lat by Obs 20 31 S
Long by Chron 29 2 W

Tuesday December 23d

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S E Ship steering S 50 W the first part employed in setting up the main Riggin the Island of Trinidad bore W S W distance 2 1 Miles at 5 P M saw a School of small Sperm Whales lowered the Starboard Boats and at 9 P M brought the last one alongside the Middle part employed in getting ready for bitting the latter part employed in bitting at 1 past 11 A M finished the Island of Trinidad bore S W distance about 2.5 Miles

Lat by Obs 21 12 S
Long by Chron 29 18 W

Wednesday December 24th 1851

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the N E Ship steering S W½ S the first part employed in stowing away the Cutting gear and cutting up the Fat cuts of Sperm commenced cutting and cooked up a tub of English Bunger passed across the stern a steering to the E S E exchanged Signals got out Beef and Pork at ½ P 8 AM set Fry watches the latter part all hands employed in boiling and Cutting up the Whales

Lat by Obs 22 . 50 S
Long by Chron 50 0 . 28 W

Thursday December 25th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E N E Ship steering S W½ S all hands employed in boiling and cutting up the Whales filled the first water Butt at 5 P M saw a Head of Sperm Whales lowered the Boats but without success the Whales was a ~~[illegible] to the E N E quick came on board the latter part commenced boiling the Head~~

Lat by Obs 24 . 03 S
Long by Chron 50 . 35 W

Friday December 26th

Commenced with light airs from the E N E Ship steering S W½ W at 5 P M finished boiling pumped Ship washed the decks and cleaned up at ½ past 5 PM made sail had light airs from the S E by S the latter part was employed in getting Butter and small Casks and two Bales the Coopers employed in trussing of Casks

Saturday December 27th

Commenced with light airs from the S E Ship steering S W by S: the first part employed in Coopering Oil and filling up Barrels of head and Sperm Oil saw a Sail to the N E the latter part had light winds and cloudy weather from the S E by E Ship steering S W

Lat by Obs 26 . 1
Long by Chron 50 . 15

Sunday December 28th

Commenced with light airs from the E S E with cloudy weather Ship steering S W saw a Barque steering to the N E E the latter part had light airs from the N E

Lat by Obs 27 . 18 S
Long by Chron 50 . 49 W

Monday December 29th 1851

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from the S.S.E. ship steering S.E. at 8 P.M. commenced boiling the Sperm Oil and breaking out between decks at 9 A.M. saw a Shoal of Sperm Whale, lowered three Larboard Boats but without success the Orkaine was going quick to the Northward at Meridian came on board

Lat by Obs 28 10 S
Long by Chron 4 2 11 SW

Tuesday December 30th

Commenced with light airs and calm weather from the Northward all hands was employed in coopering and stowing down Oil between decks at 4 P.M. finished stowed 50 bls of Sperm, the latter part employed in stropping Blocks and fitting endants had light winds from the E.S.E.

Lat by Obs 29 15 S
Long by Chron 55 36 W

Wednesday December 31st

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E. Ship steering S.W. the first part employed in stropping Blocks and drawing other small jobs the Cooper employed in fitting Barrels the latter part had the winds from the Northward run a long standing to the E.S.E.

Lat by Obs 31 52 S
Long by Chron 57 15 W

Thursday January 1st 1852

Commenced with moderate winds from the N. Ship steering S.W. dull cloudy weather from the S.W. the watch employed in drawing Ships duty get out water and at Noon the latter part had strong winds with heavy rain and squalls from the S.W. took in the Small Sails at 11 A.M. the wind died away and hauled to the Northward at 1 P.M. hauled ship the wind hauled to the S.S.E. Ship heading to the S.W.

No observation

Friday January 2d

Commenced with moderate winds and cloudy weather from the S. Ship heading S.W. by W. set the Small Sails the latter part had light winds S.E. to the watch employed in drawing Water duty at Meridian set the Middlingsails

Lat by Obs 33 54 S
Long by Chron 40 54 W

Saturday January 3rd 1852

Commenced with light airs from the E & E Ships steering SW½S the watch employed in airing Ships duty at 15 Bell saw white water to the NW stood to the NW untill 4 Bell saw nothing keep the Ship her Course saw a Barque to the Northward the middle part the wind hauled to the ENE the latter part had strong winds and thick misty weather wind hauling to the NW at 9 Bell passed a French Merchantman astanding to the NE by N.

Lat by Obs 35 . 54 S
Long by Chron 42 . 40 W

Sunday January 4th

Commenced with strong winds and thick misty weather from the NNW Ship steering SSW by S at 4 Bell took in the Lower Studding Sail at 6 Bell the wind died away weather late in the watch Sails clewed we among up quick from the West the middle part had light winds the latter part light airs and thick foggy from the Northward made Sail

Lat by Obs 36 . 48 S

Monday January 5th

Commenced with light airs and thick fog from the Northward Ships steering SW by S. the middle part the wind hauled to the WSW took in the Studding Sails at 6 Bell reefed down the Main Royal Yard the latter part the wind was increasing to a gale at 8 Bell reefed the Top Sails the weather continued squally at meridian the wind hauled reddenday to the SSW with a heavy squall clewed up the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails and Close reefed the Main fanted the jib and Main Sail got out Beef and Pork

No day no observation

Tuesday January 6th

Commenced with a moderate gale from the WSW Ship heading S at 8 Bell the weather was moderate made Sail at 5 Bell was under double reefed Top Sails jib and Main Sail the middle part had a clear blue Sky at ½ past 2 Bell it commenced blowing a heavy gale with squalls and dark heavy clouds rising from the WSW took in Sail the latter part laying to under close reef Main Sail Fore Sail and Fore Topmast Staysail

Lat by Obs 40 . 16 S
Long by Chron 45 . 9 W

Wednesday January 7th

Commenced with a strong gale and heavy squalls with heavy Clouds rising up from the WSW Ship heading S. laying to under reef Sail at at 9 Bell was Ship wore and headed NW the latter part the weather was more moderate at 1 Bell made sail Ship heading N the watch employed in getting out a Cask of Bread and filling up the water Casks at meridian were Ship heading SSE.

Lat by Obs 40 . 9 S
Long by Chron 45 . 54 W

Thursday January 8th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds from the S.S.W. Ship heading S.S.E the first and reads all Sail had a head lee sea from the S.W. at 11 P.M. the wind was moderate took in the Small Sails and double reefed the Crossjacks but the weather looked dark and squally the middle watch spent the Ships under close reef Main Sails and at one A.M. it blew a heavy gale from the S.W. Ship steering S.W. by S. in the morning the wind hauled to the W.S.W. close Ship and headed S.W.

Lat by Obs 41 .. 13 S
Long by Chron 46 .. 59 W

Friday January 9th

Commenced with a heavy gale from the W.S.W. Ship heading S.W. at 2 A.M. reefed the Fore Sail and set it and the morning the weather was moderate set close reef Sails at 6 AM were Ship and headed to the S. at 8 AM steered S.E. by S. and set whole Sails bound around Cape of Good Hope to New Zealand on account of experiencing head winds and heavy gales from the S.W. in making a passage around Cape Horn

Lat by Obs 41 .. 17 S
44 .. 20 W

Saturday January 10th

Commenced with a heavy head wind and rugged weather from the S.S.W. Ship steering E.S.E. at 4 A.M. set the reefs and the middle part the weather was moderate made all Sail and set Steadying Sails the latter part moderate winds and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 40 .. 2 S
Long by Chron 41 .. 26 W

Sunday January 11th

Commenced with light winds from the S.S.W. by W. Ship steering E. by N. at 4 A.M. took in the Steadying Sails and baffled to the S. the middle and latter part winds were a head lee sea from the S. Ship heading up S.W. I reefed the Sails the latter part middle and had moderate winds and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 41 .. 17 S
Long by Chron 42 .. 6 W

Monday January 12th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.W. to S. at 1 A.M. tacked Ship and headed S.W. by W. at 6 A.M. tacked and headed to the S. the middle part had calm weather ~~from~~ the latter part had a light breeze from the W.N.W. and N.W. the Ship steering S.W. by W. set and a New Zealand Jack and heard all the watch employed in doing Ships duty

Lat by Obs 41 .. 44 S
Long by Chron 43 .. 9 W

Tuesday January 13th 1852

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the E.N.E. Ship steering SW by W the first part employed in fitting Trigger saw a number of Porpoises at 5 P.M. had a strong breeze from the N.N.E. took in the Jib the middle part reefed the Top Sails the latter part the wind increased to a fresh gale put the Ship under close reef Main Top Sail and Fore Sail head thick rainy weather at 11 P.M. the wind hauled around to the S by E more Ship and headed W by S at 1 P.M. 11 A.M. the weather was moderate set close reef Fore Top Sail

Lat by Obs. 42. 50. S
Long by Chron 40. 0 W

Wednesday January 14th

Commenced with strong winds from the S by E Ship steering W S W at 4 P.M. the weather was moderate had the Ship under reef Top Sails the watch employed in getting out ~~Provision the middle part had a light sea from the W S W the latter part had strong~~ winds and squally weather from the W to W N W Ship heading S W double reefed the Top Sails

Lat by Obs. 43. 23 S
Long by Chron 47 26 W

Thursday January 15th

Commenced with strong winds and heavy squalls from the W northward Ship heading S W and S S W the at ½ past 6 P.M. put the Ship under double reef Main Top Sail and Fore Sail and Top Mast Stay Sail at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S S W more Ship and headed S W the middle part the weather was moderate made Sail at ½ past 9 P.M. passed a Ship to the N.E. heading West

Lat by Obs 43. 26 S
Long by Chron 49. 2. 8 W

Friday January 16th

~~Commenced with strong winds and squally weather from the S S W Ship heading~~ S W at 5 P.M. exchanged Signals with a French Merchantman standing to the S W at ½ past 4 P.M. double reefed the Main and Trigger Top Sails & in the morning the weather was moderate made Sail in making Sail Fore the Main Top Sail in the burst ~~was~~ the Sail on deck and set in two pieces at 8 A.M. bent it and double reefed it the wind was a heading to the Westward at meridian more Ship and headed S by W wind W by S

Lat by Obs 42. 47 S
Long by Chron 51. 9 W

Saturday January 14th 1832.

Commenced with strong winds from the WNW & with a heavy head sea from the S Ship heading the first part employed on getting out Cutlow at 2 Bell saw a number of Porpoises the middle part had light airs and misty weather from the WNW & SW the latter part had a fresh breeze from the SE now Ship head steered at 11 h. PM saw a Sail to the ON NOW

Lat by Obs 44 .. 5 S
Long by Chron 52 .. 44 00 W

Sunday January 15th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the SE and hauled to the S.E. Ship steering SW by W with pleasant weather at 2 Bell saw a Sail to the Westward the middle part the wind was light the latter part had light airs and pleasant weather from the NNW Ship steering SSW

Lat by Obs 44 .. 44 - S
Long by Chron 54 .. 54 00 W

Monday January 16th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the NW and N. Ship steering SSW at 9 bell the wind hauled to the SSE backed Ship and headed to the West sent down the Cap Gallant Studding Sail Booms and pointed the Cutting Sails

Lat by Obs 46 .. 19 S
Long by Chron 55 .. 25 00 W

Tuesday January 20th

Commenced with light variable winds at 2 Bell backed Ship and headed S.E. wind SSW and W the watch employed in drying Ships duty the latter part had light winds from the SW Ship heading at SE the hands employed in getting out chain of Bof and and fresh water and drying other small jobs

Lat by Obs 47 .. 48 S
Long by Chron 55 .. 03 00 W

Wednesday January 21st

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the SSE at ½ past 12 bell backed Ship and headed SW the watch employed in drying Ships duty at 5 bell Fish in the SE part at 6 bell had light airs from the S. the latter part light winds from the NNW Ship steering NNE set the Studding Sails

Lat by Obs 48 .. 56 S
Long by Chron 56 .. 52 00 W

Ship Wide of Newbedford George H. Forde Master. to the Eastward of the Falkland Island

Thursday January 22nd 1852.

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the SW Ship steering SbyE at 5 AM the wind increasing the watch employed in drying Ships duty the middle part had strong winds and misty weather took in the small Sails and Studding Sails at 5 AM the weather was moderate — but the latter part the wind hauled to the SSW with thick fog

Lat by Dr 51 00 S
Long by Dr 56 35 W

Friday January 23rd

Commenced with light breeze winds and thick foggy weather from the South East Ship heading to the Eastward at 4 AM tacked and stood to the S tacked again and headed to the S & saw something to the S SW that time the appearance of land supposed it to be the Falkland Islands distance about 25 Miles the middle part had light airs and misty weather tacked Ship and headed SSE the latter part had light airs from the SW Ship steering S by W the watch employed in drying Ships duty

Lat by Obs 51 . 0 S
Long by Chron 56 . 35 W

Saturday January 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze and overcast weather from the NW Ship steering S at 5 AM saw the Falkland Islands bearing SS distance 30 Miles Cape Dentrecasteaux bearing W the latter part had strong winds and thick overcast weather the wind handed to the W SW took in the Small Sailes at 9 AM saw a Ship to the E'd steering to the Northward at 11 AM it cleared up made sail Ship heading SbyE

Lat by Obs 53 . 28 S
Long by Chron 57 . 26 W

Sunday January 25th

Commenced with strong winds from the SWby W Ship heading SSE at 4 AM took in the small Sailes Patrick O'Hughes the Cooper was ordered by the Captain to take his things out of the Steerage and gave into the Forecastle account of his quarreling and disagreeing with the Men in the steerage he threatened to cut the Carpenter Head off close to his shoulders with a Broad Axe yesterday he called the Captain down in the steerage to settle some difficulty in the misspreadeering of his Chest and to day about 9 AM he came with an another complaint about his victuals being stolen out he has been continually grumbling and finding fault in these latter months with the men in the steerage, and officers the middle part had light airs the latter part had strong breezes and clear pleasant weather from the NW Ship steering S saw a great many Penguins and Birds in the morning was on soundings in dark green water at 9 AM saw off the Bank

Lat by Obs 55 . 00 S
Long by Chron 59 . [illegible]

Cape Pinstock bearing W. distance 80 Miles January 24th 1852

Monday January 26th 1852

Commenced with strong breezes and pleasant weather from the SW Ship steering S 86½ W at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the WSW and moderated the middle part had light airs and fair weather at 5 P.M. had light winds from the E.S.E. Ship steering S 57 W by 4 the latter part had strong winds and thick weather

Lat by Dr 56 16 S
Long by Dr 62 01 W

Tuesday January 27th

Commenced with strong winds and cloudy weather wind E. at 8 P.M. took in Studding Sails and Main Sail the wind increasing about 8 commenced to double reefed the topsails the wind hauled to the S.S.E. Ship heading S 70 W had thick rainy weather the middle part the wind hauled to the S.W. & S. more Ship and headed S by E at 4 A.M. tacked and headed S 70 W the weather was squally the wind hauled to the S at meridian tacked and headed S.E. wind S 60 W.

Lat by Obs 56 23 S
Long by Chron 63 10 W

Wednesday January 28th

Commenced with strong winds and hazy weather from the E with S.W. at 8 P.M. the weather moderated the wind veered to the E.S.E. more Ship and headed S.W. at 12 past 8 P.M. stood to the E.S.E. had baffling winds and a head sea from the S.W. the middle part had light variable winds from the S.E. to S the latter part moderate breezes with cloudy weather Ship heading E.S.E. at eight bells and wore

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Thursday January 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes and cloudy weather from the S.E. to S.

Ship heading E.S.E. at 55 P.M. tacked and headed from S.W. to W.S.W. took in the Topsail and Trysail the middle part headed to the E.S.E. the latter part had light airs and overcast weather from N.E. to E.S.E. tacked and headed to the S.S.W. and S.W.

Lat by Obs 56 58 S
Long by Chron 63 22

Friday January 30th 1832

Commenced with a light breeze and overcast weather from the E the wind veering to the Northward Ship steering SW by S at 3 P.M. set the Studding Sails on the Starboard Side wind N. Ship steering SW the middle part the hauled to the W by N and moderated the latter part the wind hauled to the N. Ship steering SSW by W set Studding Sails

Lat. by Obs 37 " 45 S
Long by D. 69 " 21 W

Saturday January 31st

Commenced with strong winds and thick misty weather from the S. Ship steering WNW at 2 P.M. took in the Small Sails at 3 P.M. took in the Studding Sails cleared down the Top Sails the wind hauled to the W.S.W. called all hands close reefed the Top Sails the weather had the appearance of blowing heavy the middle part the weather was mild and pleasant the latter part had moderate winds and pleasant weather from NW Ship steering W & W made all Sail

Lat by Obs 38 " 30 S
Long by Chron 69 " 20 W

Sunday February 1st

Commenced with moderate winds and overcast weather from the WNW with a head heat Sea from the W Ship heading W by S the middle part had light winds and a clear sky in the morning the wind was increasing with rain squall from the N.W. to N.N.W. reefed the Top Sails

Lat by Obs 38 " 49 S
Long by Chron 71 " 39 W

Monday February 2d

Commenced with strong winds and rain Squalls from the N.N.W. by N. Ship heading from S.W. to W.S.W. at 3 P.M. the weather was moderating had a heavy head heat Sea from the W.N.W. the middle part the wind was light veered around at 5 A.M. to the W.S.W. Ship heading N.N.W. at ½ past 9 A.M. tacked to the S.W by S the wind veered to the W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 39 " 18 S
Long by Chron 73 " 28 W

Tuesday February 3d 1852

Commenced with light variable winds from S.W. to S.S.W by W. Ships standing on different tacks at 6 O M headed to the S.S.W. in the middle part the wind veered [illegible] with thick rainy weather the latter part inclined to the S.W. wind W.S.W

Lat by Obs 54 .. 17 S
Long by Chron 95 .. 18 W

Wednesday February 4th

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.S.E. Ships steering W against a heavy head lot Sea at the Studding Sails at 6 P M saw Whales to the S.W a breaching dead assertain what they were at 4 A M the wind hauled to the S. the latter part had light winds at 11 A M it hauled to the E by S. Ships steering W saw a Sail to the East the watch employed in getting out a Cask of Bread and a Cask of Pork

Lat by Obs 38 .. 27 S
Long by Chron 97 .. 45 W

Thursday February 5th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the E.S.E. Ships steering W saw a Sail to the E. at 5 P M the weather was cloudy and overcast the middle part had light winds from the E. to E.S.E. the latter part the winds variable shifting from N.N.W to E.

Lat by Obs 39 .. 50 S
Long by Chron 80 .. 29 W

Friday February 6th

Commenced with light baffling winds from the N.E. Ships steering W. at 3 P M had light winds from the E.S.E. at ½ past 10 P M tacked to the S.W. wind at 8 A M the wind was increasing had thick misty weather took in the Studding Sails and reefed the Top Sails at meridian stood to the N.W by N. wind. W by S.

Lat by Obs 39 .. 50 S
Long by Chron 81 .. 39 W

Saturday February 7th

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.W by S. Ships heading N.N.W. and N.W by N. at 6 A M was under whole Top Sails and the main T.G. Sail the weather was a moderating the middle part the wind hauled to the S.S.W Ships heading N.N.W to N.W. the latter part had strong winds and squally weather took in the light Sails and reefed the Top Sails had a heavy head lot Sea from the W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 55 .. 25 S
Long by Chron 82 .. 56 W

Sunday February 8th 1852

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the S W by W Ship heading S S W by W had a heavy head beat Sea from the W N W at 45 ll the weather was moderate set which Off Duels and Whale Duels got out a Barrel of Beef the middle past had light airs the latter past had fresh breezes and squalls from the S S W by W Ship heading S S W

Lat by Obs 38 54 S
Long by Chron 80 36 W

Monday February 9th

Commenced with strong winds and squalls from the S S W took in the Small Sails and double reefed the Topsails Ship Steering S W at 40 ll the wind was steddy at ½ past 6 O ll saw a Shole of Sperm Whales close to the Ship they when a gaving quick to the S W the weather moderated at 10 O ll hand all Sail set the middle past the wind veered to the W by S W the latter past had fresh winds and overcast weather Ship heading S by W at ½ past 9 ll saw a Shole of Sperm Whales gaining to the S by E lowered three Larboard Boats the day ended in chaseing Sperm Wh

Lat by Obs 52
Long by Chron

Tuesday February 10th

Commenced with thick rainy weather from the Westward the Boats off chaseing Whales struck two large Whales at 6 O ll had them alongside the middle past employed in securing the giles and fills and getting ready to cut in the Whales the wind hauled to the N E with thick rainy weather at ½ past 8 ll got ready for cutting all hands was employed in cutting one of the Whales and the second fell had rainy weather and the wind increasing to a gale the wind hauled to the S E more Ship and cut to the leward of more when it blew a gale from the S E.

No day no observation

Wednesday February 11th

Commenced with a gale of wind from the Southward with rugged weather dashed the blanket piece down and secured the Whales could not the weather was so rugged fired the Off Duels at 9 O ll a Brig passed us steering S W at 6 ll ll called all hands and commenced cutting at 8 ll commenced cutting the second Whale had a very heavy skin in ground it very heavy to cut the Whale the latter ended in trying to cut the Whales Head off

Lat by Obs 51 [illegible]
Long by Chron 52 [illegible]

Thursday February 12th 1852

Commenced with moderate winds and a heavy sea from the S.S.W. all hands was employed in cutting in trying to cut the neck the blubber too out so often and the rather was so rugged that we lost the Head after cutting the Head cut off and hoisting the Capt. swinged by a blubber hook striking him in the head and injuring one of the Boatsteerers badly by getting jamed in between the Boat and the Ship at 8 P.M. finished cutting the heads the middle and latter part employed in clearing away the deck and cutting up the Case Ship steering N.W. by W. under an economical sail

Latt by Obs 51 9 B S
Long by chron 83 1 0 W

Friday February 13th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the S. Ship steering N.W. by W. the first part employed clearing away the case and finishing at 8 P.M. all secure North of the middle part had strong winds double reefed the topsails the latter part thick cloudy weather Ship heading N by W

Latt by Obs 49 .. .. S
Long by chron 82 . 40 W

Saturday February 14th

Commenced with strong winds and thick cloudy weather from the S.S.W. Ship heading N by W all hands employed in boiling and cutting up the blubber at 8 A.M. stood to the S.W. the wind hauled to the N.W. the latt. part had light winds and pleasant weather the wind hauled to the S.W. Ship steering N.W. by W. made all sail

Latt by Obs 49 41
Long by chron 81 2 3 W

Sunday February 15th

Commenced with light winds from the W.S.W. and S.W. Ship steering N.W. by W. was busy employed in boiling at 8 P.M. the wind hauled to the S. the middle part with breezes and cloudy weather the latter part had strong winds from the S.S.W. all hands employed in boiling the head

Latt by Obs 45 15 S
Long by chron 80 25 W

Monday February 16th

Commenced with strong winds from the S.S.W. Ship steering S.W. the first part employed in boiling at 8 P.M. finished and cleared up decks at 6 P.M. set the studding sails the latter part had light winds and pleasant weather from the S.S.W. Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in getting out 1 keg of Butter and a piece of Beef for the Captain's Royal Navy

Latt by Obs 45 . 40 S
Long by chron . 0 W

Tuesday February 17th 1852

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the SSW Ship heading NE. the first part sent up the three Royal Yards and one the riggin at 6 P.M. tacked to the W by S wind NNW by N the latter part light winds from the NNW. the Watch employed in doing Ships duty

Latt by Obs 42 . 45 S
Long by Chron "

Wednesday February 18th

Commenced with light airs from the NNW Ship heading W by N the Watch employed in doing Ships duty at ½ past 6 P.M. stood to the NE. wind NW by W. set three Royals the middle part the wind hauled to the SSW Ship Steering N.W.W. the latter part string winds and cloudy weather got out fresh water Hose in the Royals

Latt by Obs 40 . 50 S
Long by Chron 84 . 13 W

Thursday February 19th

Commenced with string winds and overcast weather from the S SSW Ship Steering N NW set Studding Sails low and aloft at ½ past 8 P.M. set the Royals the latter part bent the New Top Mast and Lower Studding Sails sent the Boomes up in the Main Yard and set the Sail had fresh winds and clear pleasant weather from the SW

Latt by Obs 39 . 44 S
Long by Chron 84 48 W

Friday February 20th

Commenced with fresh winds and clear pleasant weather from the SSW Ship Steering NNW by N. the middle part wind from the S. the latter part light winds and veering to the SE the watch employed in fitting up Bonnet springs &c and sewing up frames in bags

Latt by Obs 35 . 3 S
Long by Chron 85 . 50 W

Saturday February 21st

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S by E Ship Steering W by S. the watch employed in fitting up Bonnet springs the latter part the wind hauled to the E.S.E. employed in fitting the bonnet

Latt by Obs 33 . 13 S
Long by Chron 86 . 49 W

Sunday February 22nd 1832

Commenced with light winds and cloudy weather from the S.S.E. Ship steering S.W. ½ W at 4 P.M. employed the Crew the middle part light airs and calm the latter part had light winds from the N.N.W. Ship heading S.E.

Lat by Obs 32 . 21 . S
Long by Chron 86 . 21 W

Monday February 23d

Commenced with light airs from the S.W. and W.S.W. Ship heading to the S.S.E. and N. the latter part all hands was employed in stowing down Pork in the Main Hatch on the Starboard Side had light winds and pleasant weather.

Lat by Obs 30 . 50 S
Long by Chron 85 . 29 W

Tuesday February 24th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.W. Ship heading S.S.East all hands employed in stowing down Pork in the Main Hatch at 5 P.M. fast on the Hatches the latter part hoisted out the Pork between decks and stowed in the Main hole

Lat by Obs 29 . 14 . S
Long by Chron 81 . 5 W

Wednesday February 25th

Commenced with light winds from the W.S.W. Ship heading S. the first part all hands employed in stowing down Pork in the Main hole and coopering the Bread and Stow at 5 P.M. finished. at light airs from the S.W. by W. Ship steering S.E. at the Meridian Daily the latter part employed in coopering Bread and Stow from the Fore Hold and stowing it back

Lat by Obs 25 . 14 S
Long by Chron 85 . 8 W

Thursday February 26th

Commenced with light winds from the S.W. Ship steering S.W. the first part employed in stowing off the After Hold at 4 P.M. washed decks the latter part was employed in mending the old Foresail and fitting out Chart Boats had light winds from the E and E.S.E. Ship steering S.W.

Lat by Obs 26 . 42 . S
Long by Chron 85 . 19 W

Friday February 27th 1852.

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E. Ship steering NW the first part employed in mending the old Fore Sail cut it and the old Fore Sail stowed the New Sail in the Caske marked Fringe and Sep. Mast Wedding and at 4 P.M. sent up Bumpback the latter part light winds from the S.E. set up the Main Stay and driving different jobs

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Saturday February 28th

Commenced with light airs from the East Ship steering NW the watch employed in setting up Riggin and fitting Boats started a barrel of Beef and Salt the latter part light airs from the NW

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Sunday February 29th

Commenced with light airs from the NW Ship heading NE. at 4 P.M. washed decks the latter part light airs from the WSW Ship steering NNE½W.

Lat by Obs 23
Long by Chron

Monday March 1st

Commenced with light airs from the WSW with a light rain Shower Ship steering NW½W at 6 P.M. the wind was light from the East the middle and latter part fresh winds from the East the watch employed in setting up the Main Sep Mast Riggin

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Tuesday March 2d

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the E early in the latter part the wind freshed to the E by S. the watch employed in cutting the Fore Sep Mast Riggin and making seizings

Lat by Obs 26
Long by Chron 91 5

Wednesday March 3rd 1852

Commenced with fresh winds from the E by N Ship steering S 78 by W the watch employed in copying and settling down the M. & Mast Riggin and making seising stuff at 4 to 8 A.M. the wind was from the E.S.E. the latter part employed in making spunyarn and fitting Riggin

Lat by Obs 19 .. 48 S
Long by Chron 9 .. 16 W

Thursday March 4th

Commenced with moderate winds from the E & E Ship steering S 75 by W the first part employed in lashing Spars alongside of the fore and Main-Mast and putting the ends of tin out of the Stern-port besides the latter part was employed in fitting Riggin

Lat by Obs 16 .. 10 S
Long by Chron 9 .. 20 W

Friday March 5th

Commenced with light winds from the E & E Ship steering S 80 by W employed in fitting Riggin and making Spunyarn the latter part had a moderate breeze from the S.E. with a rain shower got out Sugar and other small Stores

Lat by Obs 14 .. 42 S
Long by Chron 9 .. 86 W

Saturday March 6th

Commenced with moderate winds from the S.E. Ship steering S 75 by W the first part employed in fitting Riggin and getting out leather and provision the latter part ended with winds from the E & E

Lat by Obs 18 .. 2 S
Long by Chron 9 .. 9 W

Sunday March 7th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the E & E Ship steering S 55 W got out molasses for the Crew - the latter part ended with fine pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 11 .. 34 S
Long by Chron 10 .. 50 W

Monday March 8th 1852

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the E and E by S Ship steering N W by W ½ W the latter part employed in fitting the Riggin and making Spunyarn

Lat by Obs 9 .. 52 S
Long by Chron 102 .. 56 W

Tuesday March 9th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the E by S Ship steering N W by W ½ W the first part employed in fitting the Riggin the latter part during the head stays had a strong breeze from the E S E Ship steering N W by W

Lat by Obs 8 .. 14 S
Long by Chron 104 .. 56 W

Wednesday March 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E S E Ship steering N W by W the Crew employed in turning down and fitting Riggin the latter part employed in washing Ship outside and painting a Boat hull moderate winds from the W by S started a cask of fresh water

Lat by Obs 6 .. 40 S
Long by Chron 106 .. 41 W

Thursday March 11th

Commenced with light winds from the S E Ship steering N W by W ½ W the first part employed in fitting Riggin painting Boats and washing Ship outside at 6 AM saw whales to the N E stood to the N E until 8 AM and saw nothing keep the Ship her Course the latter part employed in washing Ship and getting ready for painting

Lat by Obs 5 .. 26 S
Long by Chron 108 .. 19 W

Friday March 12th

Commenced with light winds from the S E by S Ship steering N W by W the first part employed in washing and painting Ship out side at 6 5 AM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales to the W S W heading about N N E two latter hour the Boats lowered to the Cut with the head yards aback until 11 AM now Ship and headed off until 1 AM the latter part steered N W made wet Deck the watch employed in painting

Lat by Obs 4 .. 54 S
Long by Chron 109 .. 24 W

Saturday March 13th 1852.

Commenced with light breeze from the E and E.S.E. Ship steering from N.E. to N.N.E. the first part employed in painting Ship outside. the latter part light airs

Lat by Obs 3 " 54 S
Long by Chron 3W

Sunday March 14th

Commenced with light airs from the Eastward Ship steering N.N.E. at 4 8 all mustered decks the latter part had light airs as usual.

Lat by Obs 3 " 08 S
Long by Chron 111 " 24 3W

Monday March 15th

Commenced with light airs from the S Ship steering N.N.E. at 5 8 all hand a light breeze from the S.S.E. Ship steering N.N.W by N. the latter part employed in setting up the Main Top by Purchase and drawing small gets of painting Ship steering N.N.E by N. ½ N.

Lat by Obs 2. " 03 S
Long by Chron 113 " 39 3W

Tuesday March 16th

Commenced with light airs and a run Thermometer from the S.S.E. Ship steering N.N.E by N ½ N the first part employed in setting up the Fish and Flying Fish gears and Starboard Fore Topmast Back Stays got out rather out of the Fore Hold the middle part had rain and a fresh breeze from the S.E by E. the latter part light winds and overcast weather from the Eastward employed in setting up the Fore Topmast and Port Back Stays

Lat by Obs " "
"

Wednesday March 17th

Commenced with light variable winds from the Eastward Ship steering N.N.E by N ½ N the first part employed in setting up the Main Top Mast and Topgallant head and back Stays the middle part rain and a light breeze from the E by S the latter part light airs and pleasant weather the watch employed in drawing different gets at meridian saw a Shoal of Black Fish

Lat by Obs 0 0 " 38 S
Long by Chron 116 " 52 3W

Thursday March 18th 1852

Commenced with light airs from the E S E Ship steering N 3 W by 3 1/2 P the first part employed in setting up the Bowsprit Shrouds and doing other small jobs the latter part mending the flying jib and lower studding sail started a barrel of Pork.

Latt by Obs 00 11 S
Long by Chron 119 58 W

Friday March 19th

Commenced with light airs from the S E by S Ship steering N 3 1/2 W the first part employed in doing small jobs of painting and cricking up Stringers at 1/2 past 6 P M steered N 3 W the latter part steered N W employed in securing the Masts

Latt by Obs 1 . 02 N
Long by Chron 118 . 5 5 W

Saturday March 20th

Commenced with light airs from the S E by E Ship steering N W by N. at 45 M saw a Sail to the N W. by W steering about N W by N. the first part employed in securing the Masts and getting out a lb of Mackerell the latter part light winds from the S E

Latt by Obs 2 50 N
Long by Chron 120 . 15 W

Sunday March 21st

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S E Ship steering N W 1/2 W the latter part the same

Latt by Obs 3 . 32 N
Long by Chron 121 . 3 W

Monday March 22d

Commenced with light winds from the S E Ship steering N W by N. at 35 M the wind hauled round from the N E with a strong squall and lasted about one hour and then died away to light winds reduced and made Sail Ship steering N by W. the latter part saw a Ship to the W N W steering N N W the watch employed in doing Ships duty

Latt by Obs 4 9 N
Long by Chron 121 35 W

Tuesday March 23d 1852.

Commenced with light winds from the S East Ship steering NBW the Boats towed for Madeira but without success at 1 past 3 P.M. came in board at 1 past 5 P.M. Capt Young of the Ship Brunswick of New Bedford 4½ months out 60 the Sperm with at 1 past 10 P.M. parted, continuing the latter part the light wind on board of the Brunswick at 11 A.M. had setting rain Squalls from the S & E & S.E. Ship steering S.E.W. Took in the Small Sails

Observation

Wednesday March 24th

Commenced with strong winds with rain and cloudy weather from the S.E. and E.S.E. Ship steering NW at 3 P.M. it cleared off was in company with the Brunswick at 6 P.M. parted company made all sail and steered N.B.W. at 11 P.M. the wind moderated the middle and latter part light airs from the N.B.W. and N.N.E. and N.E. employed in painting the Quarter Boats

Lat by Obs. 5 40 S.

Long by Chron 122 20 W

Commenced Thursday March 25th

with light airs from the N.E. and E. Ship steering N.B.W. the Brunswick was to the E.S.E. the first part employed in painting the Quarter Boats and Black Mettering and doing other Small jobs the latter part light winds from the N.E. & E. Ship steering N.B.W.

Lat by Obs 6 . 14 S.

Long by Chron 122 51 W

Friday March 26th

Commenced with light winds from the N.E. & E. and N.E. by E. Ship steering N.W.B.W. the first part employed in Black Mettering and different Small jobs the Brunswick was to the Eastward the middle and latter part strong trades from the N.E. by E. Ship steering N.B.W.

Lat by Obs 9 . 47 N

Long by Chron 125 . 58 W

Saturday March 27th

Commenced with strong trades from the N.E. by E. Ship steering N.B.W. the watch employed in drawing Ships during the latter part strong winds from the N by E

Lat by Obs 9 . 28 N

Long by Chron 127 . 20 W

Sunday March 28th 1832

Commenced with strong trades from the N by E. Ship steering W by N and at 4 P.M. Wind 3/4 S. the wind moderated S by E at the 2 overstudding sail got out Mainsail the middle and latter part strong trades Ship steering W by N 3/4 N. reef a new sail of Mizzen sails

Lat by Obs 10 . 56 N
Long by Chron 130 . 58 W

Monday March 29th

Commenced with strong trades from the N by E and N b E Ship steering W by N 3/4 N. the first part took in the light sails and then required at 1/2 past 6 the middle part the weather was moderate the latter part increasing the watch employed in doing Ships duty

Lat by Obs 12 . 21 N
Long by Chron 133 . 52 W

Tuesday March 30th

Commenced with strong trades from the N E b E and steering W by N 3/4 N the first part employed in storing off the Main hatch started a bundle of bed the latter part employed in washing out the Junkes and doing other different jobs

Lat by Obs 13 . 45 N
Long by Chron 139 . 16 W

Wednesday March 31st

Commenced with strong trades from the N E b E and N E by N. Ship steering W by N 3/4 N. the watch employed in doing Ships duty the latter part the trades was strong and rugged weather practice the gun drill and split the Lower Studding Sail bolt in and repaired it at the Yards

Lat by Obs 15 . 13 N
Long by Chron 140 . 57 W

Thursday April 1st

Commenced with strong trades and rugged weather from the N E Ship steering W by N 3/4 N at 1 P.M. carried away the Mainsail Yard in the Sail and Bent from the Slide bolt the Yard had been springing long time sent the Yard down all hands was busey fitting the Yard and at 6 P.M. cleared up decks the latter part finished the Yard at 10 AM sent up the Yard set the New Sail and the New Sail and set it the weather cloudy and squally

Lat by Obs 16 . 35 N
Long by Chron 144 . 05 W

Friday April 2d 1852

Commenced with strong Breezes and Squally weather from the N East ship steering NW by N ½ N the first part set up the Sky Sail Studding Sail Boomed and the Low Sail Studding Sail at 1 part 8 Bell took in the Main Sail Studding Sail the latter part the weather moderated made more Sail the watch employed in drying Ships duty started a Cask of Bread

Lat by Obs 17 56 N
Long by Chron 147 25 W

Saturday April 3

Commenced with strong Trades and squally weather from the S E ship steering NW by N ½ N the watch employed in drying Ships duty the latter part the weather was more moderate wind N E by E

Lat by Obs 19 14 N
Long by Chron 150 33 W

Sunday April 4th

Commenced with moderate Trades and rain squalls from the N E by E Ship steering NW by N ¾ N at 4 50 A.M. washed the decks the latter part light winds from the E N E

Lat by Obs 21 11 N
Long by Chron 153 110 W

Monday April 5th

Commenced with light winds from the E S E Ship steering NW by N and NW ½ N the latter part steered NW wind E by N the watch employed in drying Ships duty

Lat by Obs 20 31 N
Long by Chron 153 15 W

Tuesday April 6th

Commenced with light winds from the E by N Ship steering NW the first part employed in making Arrangements at 6 30 AM saw Coral Above bearing NW by N ½ N Distance about 3 Miles at 1 part 6 50 AM steered NW by N ½ N at 7 50 AM hailed to the N E and hoped with the Main Yard aback at 8 AM steered off NW by N saw Coral Bearing N and Above bearing from W by N to NNW wind E by N the latter part Ship running down on the N side of Above got up the Cables and bent them and got the Anchors off the Bow

Wednesday April 4th 1852.

Commenced with fresh Breezes from the E. Ship steering along the Weather shore at 5 P.M. saw the Whaling Barque at Anchor at Lahaina their was 5 Sailors bound out in the Passage had light airs from the N and NE. at 2 AM came to an Anchor at Lahaina

Wednesday April 4th Civil Account

To day all hands has been busey painting the Bends and sent a raft of Water on Shore in mettles hoisted out Bread, Onions and Meat and coopered it to send on Shore their is several Ships laying at Anchor fitting for the Arctic Ocean went out Land light winds and pleasant weather

Thursday April 8th

To day all hands was busey on board sent on Shore 7 Pipes of Bread which contained 2168 Gallons and 10 Barrels of Meat coopered 46 bls of Meat and pumped of 20 ½ a ton of Sperm Oil to green Hides got up a raft of mettles and sent down in Casks took on Shore 2 casks for mettles and 1 Cask of Beaver containing about 17 lbs

Friday April 9th

The Starboard watch went on Shore on Liberty the watch on board took on Shore 46 lbs of Beef and Pork and three Casks of Beaver contained 4 ¼ barrels each at 12 Dll and a raft of mettles and sent in the Casks sent on Shore 8 Barrels of Sperm Oil which contained [illegible] Mr Wellers to day the John Weller, Elias Addams Nile and Therese of New Bedford went out at 9 Dll the Liberty men all came on board but Thompson

Saturday April 10th

The Larboard Watch went on Shore on Liberty the watch on board took on board 50 lbs of Fresh Potatoes at 1½ Dll the watch all returned but Lemuel Dickens the Bros Brothers went out in the morning the Watch took on Shore 4 Casks for fresh water

Sunday April 11th

The Starboard watch went on Liberty at 4 P.M. returned on board the Minerva was out side sweeping off and no 14 mackerels out 956 lbs 35 lbs of it Sperm and 100 lbs of it Whalebone at 8 P.M. the Benjamin Tucker came to an Anchor

Monday April 12th 1852.

So day the watch went on liberty the watch on board got off a raft of matter 2 C Symptions and at 4 P.M. Sailed in States at ½ past 8 AM all of the watch came on board but John Swarbrick the General Scott got underway and went out the Minerva has been laying off and on

Tuesday April 13th

In the morning got got 10 bles of Beef and sent it on Shore and sold it Stowed down the Casks of fresh water between decks at 11 AM hove short and got underway the Benjamin Butler got underway about midnight – Richard Seters left the Ship and swam a Shore with the intention of running away and at 12 o'clock he was taken and put in the fort

Wednesday April 14th Sea Account

At ½ past 1 P.M the Captain came on board with John Swarbrick and Richard Seters that had runaway from the Ship at 2 P.M took sting Grades from the S.E. and ran down the passage between Mokoiai and Nauai Ship in Company with the Minerva and Benjamin Butler at ½ past 8 AM pulled to the E.S.E at 12 AM stood to the S.E at 3 AM saw the Island of Laiai bearing W.S.W at 7 AM made Sail and ran for Honolulu at ½ past 7 AM the Captain went on Shore Ship laying off and on –

Thursday April 15th

At ½ past 4 P.M the Captain returned from the Shore made Sail and steered W.S.W in company with the Minerva and B. Benjamin Butler the latter fired light arms from the S.E. Ship steering W.S.W Bound to Attooi

Sailed by the Log 21 . 3 0 M

Long by Chron 158 . 3 4 0 W

Friday April 16th

Commenced with light airs from the S.E Ship steering W.N.W Bound to Attooi the First part employed in setting the Studses at 3 P.M saw the Island of Attoi bearing W.N.W distance 35 Miles in company with the Minerva and Benjamin Butler at 7 AM lowered a Boat and pulled in Shore to trade Sail laying off and on the S.E Side of the Island at 4 P.M the Boat came on board with 16 Hogs lowered down two Boats and went in Shore to line the Minerva in Shore at 12 AM came on board the latter first had light winds and variables Ship standing along the S. Side of the Island we bent the Cables and stowed the Anchors

Ship Mary George Capt. Master left the Sandwich Islands —

Saturday April 17th 1832

Ship laying off and on on the S.E. side of Atooi for recruits at 4 P.M. the Boat came on board with 11 casks lowered down the Boats and went to assist the Minerva in getting of shore at 12 AM came on board the latter part had light baffling winds inland the Coast and stowed the Anchors at ½ past 6 AM Patrick D. Naughes was seized up to the Larboard Gangway Riggin for improper and abusive language to the Captain and for disobeying his orders in taulking to him the Captain ordered him to stop his unnecessary taulk he continued to taulk and paying attention to the captains orders the Captain looked him if he would go to his duty willingly and acknowledge that he had done wrong that he would take him down and every thing be forgotten he would not make any acknowledgement any thing he said that he had not done any thing that he was ashamed of any thing that he had done the Captain went and taulked to him three different times and he never gave him any satisfactory answer he was he was surly and sullen and said that he was hard to be conquered — continued in the next days words

Sunday April 18

At 1 P.M. took String Bracket from the N. Ship steering on the S.W. side of Atooi in company with the Benjamin Barker and Minerva took in the Small Bower and double reefed the Topsails at 2 P.M. took Patrick D. Naughes out taken down from the Riggin and hand put in Irons at 4 P.M. he was put down in the run he refused to do any more duty on board of the Ship at 5 P.M. the weather moderated we made sail their now 4 sail in sight one the Island of Oruhoa bearing S.W. distance 15 Miles at ½ past 6 P.M. steered off S. Ship steering from S.E. to S.W. the latter part had strong winds and rugged weather from the N.W. to the latter part strong ... at 9 P.M. double reefed the topsails being the latter part, strong Barque steering N. by S. at 8 AM the Captain asked Patrick D. Naughes if he was willing to acknowledge that he had done wrong and go to his duty with any more trouble he gave no satisfactory answer he said that he would as leave die as live — he was down in the run

Monday April 19th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the N.W. to S.W. steering S.S.E. set single reefed topsails and Mainsail at ½ past 3 P.M. Patrick D. Naughes acknowledged that he had done wrong and that he would go to his duty the hand irons were taken off and he went to his duty the latter part was employed in breaking out the After hatch and stowing off the Meat in the Starboard side. ended with strong winds and rugged weather

Lat. by Obs. 21 - 48 N
Long. by Chron 165 - 41 W

April 18th 1852 Bound to the South Pacific and Sea of Amadon for Oil

Tuesday April 20th 1852.

Commenced with a strong breeze and a heavy swell a veering from the N.N.E. Ship steering SE the first part was employed in stowing off the After Hold at 5 P.M. made more Oil the latter part was employed in mending the flying jib at 10 A.M. had it finished rowing over the potatoes the weather was quite moderate

Lat by Obs 22 17 N
Long by Chron 169 " W

Wednesday April 21st

Commenced with strong winds from the N.N.E. Ship steering SW by S. the first part got out clothing for the Crew started a bbl of Pork the latter part was employed in stowing the After Hold and breaking out between decks had light winds and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 22 " 48 N
Long by Chron 191 " 2 W

Thursday April 22nd

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. Ship steering W.S.W. the first part was employed in stowing 13 at heads and 13 ends in the After hold and Dark Cakes at 6 P.M. steered S.S.W. by W½ W. the latter part was busy stowing water and making room between decks and getting old Casks

Lat by Obs 24 " 14 N
Long by Chron 193 " 7 W

Friday April 23d

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. the first part employed in getting out New hogsheads and fitting old Casks the latter part light winds from the E.N.E. Ship steering W by S. got out water

Lat by Obs 25 " 10 N
Long by Chron 194 " 41 W

Saturday April 24th

Commenced with light airs from the E. and E.N.E. Ship steering W.S.W. the first part sent down the Mizzen yard and mend the Reiggin unshipped the Capstain and fitted it below, got out " bbl of Beef the latter part light winds from the S. Ship steering W by N ½ N.

Lat by Obs 25 " 53 N
Long by Chron 196 " 44 W
" by Lunar 196 " 52 "

Sunday April 25th 1852.

Commenced with light winds from the S.E. Ship steering S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. got out molasses and washed off decks at 4 P.M. all the wind hauled to the N.E. the latter part had rain showers and light baffling winds from different quarters of the Compass

Lat by obs 2.0 2.1 S
Long by chron 177 . 8 0 W

Monday April 26th

Commenced with light varying winds from different points of the Compass with cloudy weather at 1 P.M. had light airs from the S.E. by E. the latter part light winds hauling to the S.E. by E. the watch employed in reeving down Main & Mizzen Sail Braces and bending them except the Steam Sent the Main Spencer Cooper employed in setting up New Stocks

Lat by Obs 26 . 14 S
Long by Chron 177 25 59 W

Tuesday April 27th

Commenced with light baffling winds from the S.E. by E. Ship steering S.E. by E. rove new Main & Mizzen Braces from 3 inch Manilla Rope and Pins and Main Braces from 2½ inch Manilla Rope. Cooper employed in setting up Stocks the latter part was employed in making Pins and Main Spencer Yards of Hall saw a Sail the W.S.W.

Lat by Obs S
Long by Chron W

Wednesday April 28th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. by E. Ship steering S.E. the first part employed in reeving New Main Spencer Yards at 1 P.M. saw a Sail bearing S.E. distance 20 Miles at 6 P.M. steered S.E. by S. started all of Ship the latter part steered S.E. by S. employed in drying Ships daily

Lat by Obs 29 . 0
Long by Chron 179 . 5 0 W

Thursday April 29th 1832.

Commenced with light winds from the S.E. Ships steering S.W. by N. the watch employed in drying Ships digts. the copper employed in setting up Stocks the middle part the wind veered to the S.E. at 8 AM the wind hauled to the S.S.W. with rain and lightning at 10 AM took in the Small Sails and Reefed the Sails the wind hauled to the W.S.W. and N.W. at Meridian the weather was moderate rose a Non Sail of pit Stocks

Lat by Obs 30 . 30 N
Long by Chron 179 . 56 E

Friday April 30th

Commenced with fresh breezes and cloudy weather from the S.S.W. Ship steering N.N.E. at ½ past 1 PM the wind hauled to the Northward and handed the N.N.W. started a Cask of Brine and a Cask of water at 3 PM set Sole Sails the middle part the wind increased double reefed the Topsails Ship heading N.W. by W. against a heavy head sea the latter part the Same

Lat by Obs 31 . 09 N
Long by Chron 178 . 09 E

Saturday May 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. a against a heavy head sea the first part employed in stowing Casks at 4 PM the weather was more moderate handed Sail the latter part fresh winds from the S.S.E.

Lat by Obs 32 . 30 N
Long by Chron 175 . 33 E

Sunday May 2d

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.S.E. Ship heading S.W. set the Small Sails at 6 AM rose a Sail to the S.E. the latter part light winds from the E.N.E. Ship steering N.N.W. set studding Sails

Lat by Obs 34 . . 35 N
Long by Chron 176 . . 14 East

Monday May 3d

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E.S.E. Ships steering S.S.W. the middle part the wind hauled to the Northward and N.W. the latter part light winds and cloudy weather from the S.S.W. Ship steering S.S.W. by S. the watch employed in filling water Casks out of the Starboard Bunker and stowing it in the Hold the weather

Lat by Obs 36 . 10 S
Long by Chron 175 . 34 East

Tuesday May 4th 1852.

Commenced with moderate winds and over cast weather from the SSW. Ship steering NNW by est ½ N employed in cleaning out Dames the middle part had strong winds from the SW and WNW Ship heading N.

Lat by Obs N
Long by Chron [illegible]

Wednesday May 5th

Commenced with with moderate winds from the WNW & SSW Ship heading N. the first part got out rudder and started a barrel of Beef and Pork the middle and latter part had strong winds and wet weather with fog from the SSW Ship steering NNW½W. at 8 P.M. took in the Small Sails and sent down the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant Yards

No day no observation

Thursday May 6th

Commenced with strong winds and thick rainy weather from the SSW Ship steering NNW½W at 5 P.M. double reefed the Topsails the middle and latter part it blew a strong gale from the SSW & SW Ship heading N took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails the Starboard Boat got stove by a Sea in the Branes

Lat by Obs N
Long by Chron [illegible]

Friday May 7th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the SW & SSW Ship heading N. at 2 P.M. set close reef Fore and Mizzen Top Sails the rudder was more moderate the latter part the rudder was moderate set lower Topsails took the Starboard Boat in on deck was busy employed in mending the Boat

No day no observation

Saturday May 8th

Commenced with moderate winds and cloudy weather from the SW Ship heading N & W the first part sent down the fore top G. Mast and finished mending the Starboard Boat at 1 P.M. the part been on the Branes the latter part had strong winds and some Squalls from the SSW Ship heading NW & NNW reefed the Topsails hoisted out the Starboard Pump and repaired it

Lat by Obs 43 - 14 N
Long by Chron 173 - 16 E

Sunday May 9th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds and heavy snow Squalls from the S.W. Ship heading S.W. by W. at 2 P.M. took in the Mizzen-Top Sail at 5 P.M. had a heavy snow Squall blew the S.W. Foresail out of the Bolt-Rope fast the Ship under Close Reef Main-Top Sail and Fore Sail saw a Bright Streak to the S.W. heading S.W. at 9 A.M. made all Sail at 9 A.M. stood to the S. the latter part had moderate winds from the W. and W.S.W. Ship heading from S.S.E. to S.W.

Lat by Obs 45 . 18 S
Long by Chron 174 . 50 E

Monday May 10th

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.W. by W. Ship heading S.W. at 3 P.M. took in the Small Sails the wind increased to the S.S.W. Ship steering S.W. by S. reefed the Mizzen-Top Sails the middle part it blew a strong gale fast the Ship under close reef Main-Top Sail and Fore Sail the latter part the Barns set close reef Fore Top Sail

Lat by Obs 45 . 25 S
Long by Chron 175 . 6 E

Tuesday May 11th

Commenced with a strong gale from the W. Ship heading S.S.W. at 4 P.M. set Close reef Mizzen-Top Sail the latter was more moderate the middle part the gale increased took in the Mizzen-Top Sail the latter part the weather was moderate made Sail was employed in mending the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail

Lat by Obs 46 . 24 S
Long by Chron 175 . 55 E

Wednesday May 12th

Commenced with a moderate gale from the W. Ship heading S. by W. the first part started a Cask of Bread and a bbl of Pork and a Cask of Water bent the Fore Mast Stay Sail at 6 A.M. made all Sail the latter part had light winds and cloudy weather from the S.W. the wind hauling to the S.E. with snowy weather bent the New Fore Sail and Foretop Sail

Lat dog No observation

Thursday May 13th

Commenced with light winds and thick snowy weather from the E. the wind increasing and hauling gradually to the N. Northwest set up the Mizzen-Top Mast and Top Gallant Back Stays received the Main Top Sail at 6 P.M. reefed the Fore Top Sail Ship steering N. the middle part the wind hauled to the W. Northwest reefed the Top Sails the latter part heavy N.W. wind bent the Main Sail employed in mending it

Lat by Obs 47 . 32 N
Long by Chron 172 . 00 E

Friday May 14th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the W by S Ship heading N by W the first part employed in mending the Main Sail at 4 o'Cl bent it and set it this weather was moderate winds & sea the latter part light winds and cloudy weather from the S S W Ship heading S W the watch employed in getting out small stores and stowing spares between decks

Lat by Obs 48 30 N

Saturday May 15th

Commenced with light winds and thick weather from the S the wind heading to the E Ship steering S S E had not survey weather the wind increasing the first part employed in trimming Ship to Port stowing stores in the 4 Hole the Middle part strong winds and thick snow storm the wind heading to the N reefed the Topsails at 11 AM the weather was moderate at the fall and Main Sail the wind heading to the N N W

Lat by M 49 15 S
Long by Chron 168 12 E

Sunday May 16th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the N W b. made all Sail at 3 P M tacked Ship and headed N by E ½ E. the weather clear and pleasant the middle part had a fresh breeze from the W Ship steering N ½ W the latter part light winds

Lat by Obs 50 30 N
Long by Chron 168 45 E

Monday May 17th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the W S W Ship steering N by W the middle and latter part moderate winds from the S hoisted out the Starboard Pump and stripped it crew started a barrel of Beef and pork the watch employed in doing small jobs

Lat by Obs 52 5 N
Long by Chron 178 41 E

Tuesday May 18th

Commenced with moderate winds and wet cast weather from the S Ship steering N ½ W the watch employed in doing Ships duty the latter part started N by E ½ E

Lat by Obs 54 00 N
Long by Chron 169 45 E

Wednesday May 19th

Commenced with moderate winds and overcast weather fresh breezes Ship steering N by E and N.N.E the first part fast up the Cutting Sundants and the Cutting Boats stowed the Waists behind the cutting part with [illegible] Ship steering N by E

Lat by Obs 33 . 19 N
Long by Chron 176 . 11 E

Thursday May 20th

Commenced with light winds from the S.W.S Ship steering N.E.E at 3 P.M saw a Right Whale lowered the Boats but without success at 4 P.M passed a Ship a boiling at 5 P.M lowered the Boats for a Right Whale but without success saw a Ship to the North a Cutting got out a Cabin of Blubber –

Lat by Obs 36 . 21 N
Long by Chron 171 . 10 E

Friday May 21st

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather at ¼ past 12 P.M lowered the Boats for a Right Whale but without success fitted the Barrow Cask & Sacharoes 4 Mantles out cutting a large Bottlehead near first Whale saw no Bottleheads agreeing to the N. pulled on them but without success at 6 P.M had light airs from the East ward steered N by W. called a Sentline in a spare Cask the latter part lowered again but without success saw three Ships saw the Carpers Boats 8 Mantles out clean

Lat by Obs 36 . 36 N
Long by Chron 171 . 31 E

Saturday May 22d

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.S.W Ship standing on different tacks at 6 P.M lowered the Boats for a Right Whale but without success the Whale had a line fast to him the latter part had light winds and pleasant weather from the Westward Ship standing on different tacks saw a Sailer to the Westward a Whaling got out molasses for the Crew –

Lat by Obs 37 . 24 N
Long by Chron 171 . 33 E

Sunday May 23d

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Westward saw a Sailer to the N.E Whaling the first part lowered the Boats for a Right Whale and a Bottlehead but without success unfeque the Spare Decks Boats whitening this season fastened the Boat rope of the Bottlehead to it and mended it the latter part had fresh winds and cloudy weather from the E.S.E the Boats off after a Right Whale but without success Ship standing to the Northward

Lat by Obs 37 . 42 N
Long by Chron 172 . 15 E

Monday May 24th 1852

Commenced with strong winds and some storms from the S by E. Ship heading S. at Meridian reefed the Fore Sails and furled the Jib and Main Sail at 6 P M saw Ships and bended E. the wind N N E saw a Brig Head — the middle part strong breezes and suggid rather from the N. Ship heading S W E. had thick weather with squall Saw two Ships at Meridian Took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails the wind increasing to a Moderate gale

Lat by Ob 39 32 N.

Tuesday May 25th

Commenced with a moderate gale with thick misty weather from the S. S. Ship heading N E two Ships in sight at 4 P M close reefed the Main Top Sail at 5 P M the gale abated Ship heading N by E. the latter part made Sail had fresh winds thick weather at Meridian it cleared up got out a hawsell for Beef

Lat by Ob 39 9 N

Long by Chron 174 9 E

Wednesday May 26th

Commenced with moderate winds from the W by S Ship steering N by W had a head sea from the Northward at 4 P M the wind was moderating and hauling to the W N W saw a Sail standing to the S S W the latter part pleasant weather Ship steering N by W saw a Sail to the N W

Lat by Ob 39 35 N

Long by Chron 174 35 E

Thursday May 27th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the W S W Ship steering N W saw two Ships to the N. & W. hauling we supposed to be the Britan & Phantom Clean the other Ship was the Mariposa & Cagastown 11 hundred and 13 days at 4 P M reefed the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails and hauled to the N W at 4 A M saw a body of packed ice and floating ice to the W by N W extending to N W by W saw Ship and hauled to the S E at 1 past 6 A M made Sail steered N E. the latter part moderate winds and clear pleasant weather saw 4 Sails assembling to the E. and all looking with an anxious eye for a Brig Head

Lat by Ob 60 35 N

Long by Chron 176 41 E

Friday May 28th. 1852.

Commenced with clear pleasant weather from the S.S.W. Ships steering S.S.E. There was three Ships standing to the S.S.E. at 1 past 10 fill it blew in thick weather at 3 P.M. saw field ice close to the Ship hoped to the S.E. and neped the Sheets at 1 past 4 saw the Bay Barrier extending from W.N.W. to E. near Ship and steered to the Southward the wind hauled to the W.S.W. Ship standing on different tacks working to the Eastward saw 4 Sailes standing on different tackes

Lat. by obs
Long by Chron

Saturday May 29th

Commenced with fresh winds and overcast weather from the E.S.E. Ships standing on different tacks saw 3 Ships to the windward in company at 3 P.M. spoke the Mariotello of N. underwritt 200 months out 600 Sperm the other two Ships proved to be the Orion and Nimrod the Nimrod had 130 Sperm this season the Captain went on board of the Mariotello at 8 P.M. parted company the wind was increasing from the E.N.E. with thick rainy weather the Bay Barrier was in sight at 1 past 3 P.M. extending from W.N.W. to E. neped the Sheets and furled the Jib and Main Sail the latter part had wet rainy weather with thick fog saw two S.S.E. Ship heading to the N.N.E. in Company with the Nimrod

Today no observation

Sunday May 30th

Commenced with wet weather and thick fog from the S.S.E. Ship standing to the N.N.E. in company with the Nimrod at 4 P.M. the captain came on board at 11 saw a large body of field and packed ice extending from S.E. to N.N.E. saw in the ice a boat in which the weather was thick and misty saw Ship and stood to the S.E. saw three Humpbacks in the ice

To day no observation

Monday May 31st

Commenced with light winds and thick foggy weather from the E.S.E. and N.E. Ship heading to the S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked and stood to the N.N.W. the Nimrod was to the N.N.E. the middle and latter part thick saw S.S.E. saw the ice extending from N.W. to E. on the edges of the ice was much broker in about two miles the ice looked to be solid and packed Ship standing on different tacks working to the Northward trade all ~~Sail~~

Lat by Obs. 60 . 50 N
Long by Chron 176 . 43 E

Ship Alice George H. Poole Master Bound in the

Tuesday June 1st 1852.

Commenced with light airs and thick fog from the N.E. & E. at ½ past 2 P.M. had high winds from the Westward Ship steering N. at 3 P.M. it cleared - saw 10 Ships to the N.N.W steering to the N. 8 of them was in the Ice at 6 P.M. passed within 1½ of a mile of the Ice a Ship was endeavouring to get out the Ships to the N. of us had their Boats down a Whaling their was two Ships to the E. a standing to the S. the Ice was much broken but heavy extending from N.W. to S.W. as far as the Eye could extend at ½ past 10 P.M. spoke the Cayenne of New Bedford one half of a Whale this season and the General Scott of Sag Harbor two Whales this season at 4 A.M. Turned the Boats for Bottlheads the Wind N.E. set strong and drove the Whales run in the Ice saw a number of Ships a Whaling 4 was a boiling and one a cutting ship trying to get to the N. saw a number of Whales in the Ice

Lat by Obs 61 " 15 N
Long by Chron 171 " 11 E

Wednesday June 2d

Commenced with light airs from the W.N.W. Ship Standing to the Northward in company with the Cayenne saw 4 Ships a boiling and one take a Whale alongside and one a cutting saw bodies of Ice to the N.W. and W. and a separate body to the Northward saw a number of Ships cruiseing for Whales like ourselves the latter part lowered for Whales but without success came on board Ship standing on different tacks to the Southward of the Ice saw the Nimrod take a Whale

Lat by Obs 61 " 06 N
171 " 26 E

Thursday June 3d

Commenced with moderate breeze and pleasant weather saw the N.N.W. the first part lowered for Whales one Boat went up to a Whale and drove his Irons to the Whale and drove him in the Ice and then came on board to day their has been few Whales in sight but a great many Ships and a few a Cutting and Boiling at 6 P.M. stood to the E. to double round a long point of Ice the weather mild and pleasant at 8 A.M. saw a Bottlehead in the Ice the Boats pulled out to the Ice and the Whale went up into the airholes where the Boats could not get came on board and run along the S. side of the Ice saw two Ships a boiling

Lat by Obs 61 " 12 N
178 " 20 E

Bay of Anadar if the Ice will permit the Ice extending from S W to N E

Friday June 4th 1852.

Commenced with moderate winds from the W ship steering to the East along the Northward of a large body of broken Ice at 4 P M spoke the Illinois of New Bedford 21 months out 1000 lbs bn Whale this season Left Coast States that he has been as far as Lat 58 N and Lat 61 N. that their is not any passage to the N on this side at ½ past 10 P M parted company with Ship and stood to the SW by W wind SW by W and increasing the latter part had rest winds from the W S W ship standing to the S at Observation took in the Small Sails tacked and stood to the N W

Lat by Obs 61 " 11 ½
Long by Chron 178 " 12 E

Saturday June 5th

Commenced with fresh winds and thick Cloudy weather from the W S W at 4 P M spoke the Chandler Price one Whale this season the Captain went on board at ½ past 5 P M returned their was a number of Ships in Sight spoke the Scotland with 5 Whales this season saw the Janus a boiling the latter part thick weather the Ice is more broken to day than it has been before bodies of Ice has seperated from the main body so Ships can stand in from three to five miles in different places their has been a number standing in to the Ice two of them was a boiling

No observation

Sunday June 6th

Commenced with moderate winds and thick weather from the S S W and S W ships standing on different tacks in between bodies of broken Ice. the Ice is much broken and decreasing very fast saw a number of Ships cruising in about the Ice the latter part steered to the Eastward all the Ships was working to the Eastward at 8 A M spoke the Alice Mandell one Whale this season

No day Observation

Monday June 7th

Commenced with light airs and foggy weather from the S W Ship standing to the E the fleet of Ships was steering to the Eastward only one was a boiling out of 20 Ships at 4 P M the fog lifted had light airs from the S S W Ship standing to the Southward their was a heavy body of Ice to the N and N E the latter part thick fog saw the Marion Packetes Boats lower for a Div whale

No day no observation

Tuesday June 8th 1882.

Commenced with Calm rather and thick fog at 1 past 12 O'Clk bowed for a Bank Head but without success at 4 O'Clk the fog lifted saw a Ship taking a Whale there was a great many Ships in sight standing on different tacks bowed the Boats again at 4 O'Clk the Whale was going quick to the S.S.E. at 6 Clk bowed again and succeeded in striking a Whale he ran in the Ice hauled the Boats in the Ice about a Mile and a ½ and after a great deal of hard work killed him and towed him close to the outer edge of the Ice the Ice was so close and heavy that the Boats left the Whale and came to the Ship

See observation

Wednesday June 9th

Commenced with moderate winds and thick misty weather the wind hauled to the S.E. at ½ 5 O'Clk Boats went in to the Ice in the Whale the Ice was close and heavy that they could not get him out saw in with the Ship and succeeded in getting him out after a great deal of backing and filling around the Ice at 9 O'Clk commenced cutting and at 1 ½ O'Clk finished cutting after a great deal of hard work in cutting in the misty rather the latter part the weather more pleasant saw a number of Ships

Lat by Obs 61 " 55 N
Long by Chron 177 " 46 E

Thursday June 10th

Commenced with light winds and and thick misty weather at 2 O'Clk commenced boiling saw a number of Ships on different tacks Ship standing to the E.S.E. the latter part light winds and thick misty from the S.S.E. Ship steering E all hands employed in boiling stuck a hole of pitch at 11 Clk the fog lifted saw ice ahead

Lat by Obs 61 " 56 N
Long by Chron 178 " 25 E

Friday June 11th

Commenced with light winds from the S. Ship steering to the N.E. saw 25 Ships 5 of them where a boiling saw the Ice extending from E. around to the S. and N.W. spoke of Dundee (Whale this season the middle and stood on different tacks the latter part had strong winds and thick wet weather at 11 Clk took in the Ice and changed tacks were employed in writing out observation

Saturday June 12th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds and thick wet weather from the S. Ship standing to the S.E. busy employed in boiling at 5 O'Clk the weather was more moderate at the close and I happen's of Sail were Ship and stood to the S.W. the latter part all hands employed in boiling and pumping fresh water out of the Main Hatch and filling up the Starboard tanks getting ready to stowdown

So day no observation

Sunday June 13th

Commenced with light winds and thick weather from the Southward at 10 O'Clk finished boiling all hands employed in stowing down Oil in the Main Hatch at 8 O'Clk lowered the Boats for Sperm heads but without success saw a number of Ships and two where a boiling the middle part finished stowing down at 6 O'Clk lowered the Boats and took a Sperm head at 1 past 10 O'Clk commenced cutting in a thick rain Storm spoke the Tenedious Mordand's Boats 1 Whale this season

So day no observation

Monday June 14th

Commenced with a thick rain Storm from the Southward Ship gain sight a boiling and cutting all hands busy cutting a Whale at 1 P.M. finished at 4 P.M. dead clear weather commenced boiling Ship standing to the S.S.W. under sail at 8 O'Clk saw the land bearing from N.N.E. to N.N.W. at 5 O'Clk lowered the Whales struck but a line and the Whale at 6 O'Clk struck again and got a boat stove the boats just to a Whale and laying by the stowing Boat

So day No observation

Tuesday June 15th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Westward the land in sight bearing from N.N.E. to N.N.W. distance about 8 Miles at 10 O'Clk took the stove boat in and at 5 O'Clk had the Whale alongside and commenced cutting the middle part finished cutting and commenced boiling at 2 O'Clk there was a large body of Whales came in sight from the S.S.E. to the S.S.W. at 4 O'Clk lowered the Boats but without success the latter part employed in boiling saw Ships a Whaling and boiling Whales in sight

Ship Milo George W. Soule Master Cruseing in Sight of the

Wednesday June 16th 1852

Commenced with thick foggy weather from the S W all hands employed in boiling and scrapeing have the latter part fresh winds and thick misty weather busey employed in boiling Ship heading to the S.S. under short sail.

No day no observation

Thursday June 17th

Commenced with thick misty weather from the S S W Ship heading to the S.E. busey employed in boiling at 4 P.M. commenced stowing down at 8 P.M. quit stowing down more Ship and stood to the N.E. the fog lifted saw nothing started Procession at 1 A.M. lowered the Boats for Whales but without success it blew in thick fog the Boats came on board Ship heading to the W S W

No day no observation

Friday June 18th

Commenced with thick foggy weather from the Southward and Eastward the first part busey employed in boiling and stowing down at 4 P M saw 4 large Ashes close to the Ship to Truck to lower the Boats at 4 P.M. Mr Chemerson the 3rd Officer gave the Cooper orders to Cooper irons the Cooper Patrick Higgins God-damned him and used improper language to him he is without exception the saucyest man I ever saw on board of a Ship the latter part was withdrawing there was been a large body of Whales in sight to numerous to mention saw a few Ships one was a boiling

No observation

Saturday June 19th

Commenced with fresh winds and thick weather from the Northward the first part was busey a boiling and getting out Corkes lowered the Boats for Whales struck one the Fluke drew over the Bodkett of the Iron and lost the Whale spoke Geo. Washington with 6 Whales this season one of them a Longside saw a number of Whales the latter part finished boiling lowered for Whales but without success saw a number of Ships some of them were a cruising and some a boiling and three without Whales saw the land to the Southward

No observation

Land to the Southward and Westward of Cape Shaddicup for Sperm Whales

Sunday June 20th 1852.

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather the first part the Boats of a Whaling the Whales was a going to the S.E. saw a number of Ships a Cutting and boiling and some without Sperm Whales the middle part was heavy stirring down ship standing in to the Land to the Southward of Cape Shaddicup the wind headed to the Northward the latter part thick fog Ships standing on different tackes

No observation

Monday June 21st

Commenced with light winds and thick fog from the Northward at 8 P.M. the fog lifted saw Sea to the S. at 9 P.M. lowered for Sperm Whales but without success saw two Ships one a Whaling the latter part thick fog Ships standing on different tackes

No observation

Tuesday June 22d

Commenced with light airs and thick fog from the N.W. Ship standing on different tackes under light Sail the latter part light airs and fog, neither at 10 A.M. lowered the Boats for Sperm Whales but without success spoke the Hercules 3 Whales this season the body of broken and pucked Sea extended from N.W. to S.E.

No observation

Wednesday June 23d

Commenced with light winds and foggy weather lowered the Boats for Whales struck one he run in the Sea and was forced to cut the line lost the Fish saw a great many in and about the Sea saw a number of Ships 3 of them was a boiling came from the S. the Sea bearing from N. to N.E. and S. the middle and latter part thick fog heard Whales spouting close to the Ships at 9 A.M. it let up lowered for two Whales but without success saw a great many Ships. Bark where a boiling

Lat by Obs. 61 .50 N
Long by Chron. 179 .21 West

Thursday June 24th

Commenced with light airs from the Westward saw Whales they were a going different courses and a great many Boats ready to start after them as quick as they showed their heads above water saw about 15 Ships the Sea was in sight from almost every point of the compass the latter part thick fog and misty weather from the N.W. Ships standing on different tackes at 8 A.M. spoke the Circle of New London

No observation

Friday June 25th 1852.

Commenced with moderate winds and thick misty weather from the West. Ships laying on different tackes saw a few large chunks of Ice the latter part thick fog began the Westward at 11 AM it lifted up saw a Sperm whale going quick to the West and we heading of Slow to the S at 12 meridian it shut in thick

No observation

Saturday June 26th

Commenced with moderate winds and thick weather from the Westward and Eastward Ship heading to the S. at 4 AM the fog lifted saw 5 sails on different tackes spoke the Ann of Newport off and 3 Sperm whales this Season saw Ice extending from N to SW - the middle part was steering from NE. to SW along the Ice at 4 AM fell in with a large body of Sperm whales covered the Boats and struck the Sperm whale run in the Ice cut the line and lost the whale the latter part was thinking saw a number of Ships a SW breaking the wind increasing from the NE

Lat by Obs 61 . 49 N
Long by Chron 199 . 36 W

Sunday June 27th

Commenced with strong winds and ragged weather from the NE at 10 AM lowered the Boats for Sperm whales but without success saw two Ships take a Whale came onboard and neped the Boats Ship standing on different tackes at 11 AM passed up a dead Sperm whale the middle part was employed in Cutting him in the mind increasing to a gale at 9 AM lost sight of the Ships and heading to the S & E at 6 it blew a strong gale from the S was busy boiling saw a number of Sperm whales

Lat by Obs 61 . 45 N
Long by Chron 199 . 14 W

Monday June 28th

Commenced with a strong gale wind a short chopping Sea from the N. Ship heading E by N was busy employed in boiling saw a number of Sperm whales there was 4 Ships in Sight at 4 AM saw the land a bearing N W by W at ½ past 7 AM shipped a heavy sea in the Larboard Quarter carried away the Quarter Boat and davits but most of the things that was in the Boat saved the line got a line fast to the Boat and towed her a stern untill we could make preparations to take her in the middle part was busy fitting the forward davit to the Larboard Boat the latter part was fitting a Bowhead at ½ past 5 AM the lines parted from the Boat that was towing astern and in her it was blowing strong and very ragged saw a number of Sperm whales Ship standing on different tackes

Lat by Obs 61 . 24 N
Long by Chron 199 . 45 W

Tuesday June 26th 1849.

Commenced with a strong gale from the N. Ship standing on different tacks at ½ past 4 P.M. set the Fore and Mizzen Topsails the weather was moderating at 6 P.M. took the Whale alongside that the Williams had killed without lowering a boat took on the Fore and Mizzen Topsails saw three Sales at ½ past 8 P.M. commenced cutting the Whale at 11 P.M. finished stowed up decks and commenced boiling saw 15 sales spoke the Montezuma Varick off first Whale this season

Lat by Obs 61 . 24 N
Longitude Chron 180 . 0 W

Wednesday June 30th

Commenced with strong winds and rainy weather from the N by E. Ship heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. the weather was moderate set the fore and Fore and Mizzen Topsail and stood to the Eby N. saw 11 sales one was a Bowhead was heavy boiling the middle past fresh winds from the S.S.E. passed a Ship with a Whale alongside the latter part light airs and pleasant weather saw the N.E. Ship standing to the S.W. all hands heavy boiling and getting ready to strike started with 4 Boat and 8 oars.

Lat by Obs
Longitude Chron

Thursday July 1st

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather the first part all hands heavy boiling and storing down oil saw a number of Sperm whales breaching and two of them breaching at 9 P.M. the wind came from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. the latter part thick foggy fast out the Montezuma Boat and took in the Starboard Boat to repair

No day observation

Friday July 2d

Commenced with light airs and foggy weather from the S.W. at 2 P.M. heard a bowhead blowed to the wind and hoped with the Starboard Boat at 3 P.M. the fog lifted lowered the Boats for a Whale but unfavorable commenced strong down Oil at 10 P.M. lowered the Boats again and struck the Whale expressed the Boat one boat went to the Whale and one picked up the Crew and Boat got the alongside and fast bar in the course the other Boat came aboard about 1 A.M. they left the Whale about dead 4 Miles from the Ship Ship bearing S.W. there was a large body of Whale in sight reaching to the West and to the latter part finished cutting down spoke Connecticut Hudson & New Bedford 39 Whales this season the latter part no Whales

No observation

Saturday July 3d 1852.

Commenced with light airs and foggy weather from the SW steering to the NE at 4 AM saw a body of Sea to the NE, hauled to the SW and steered SSW. All hands employed in getting out fresh shanks and harpoons stowed a buggy Boat in the morning saw the land bearing from SW to NNW the latter part steered to the NE at 11 AM hauled to the SE saw a few Ships

No observation.

Sunday July 4th

Commenced with moderate winds and foggy weather from the SSE steering all courses for Whales at 8 AM saw about 40 Ships to the NE. most of them a boiling saw Whales lowered the Boats for them but without success at 6 PM saw a Ship on fire bearing to the northern edge of the Banks 15 miles in company with John and Edward of New Bedford and Prudence boiling the Ship on fire proved to be the Warren of Warren

at 4 AM lowered lowered for Whales but without success the latter part was a blowing in the Sea saw a number of Ships a boiling

Monday July 5th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Southward and Westward the first part the Boats of a Whaling saw a great many Whales a working to the S. in to the Sea there is a large body of field Ice extending from abreast every point of the Compass saw a number of Ships a boiling the latter part the Boats off a Whaling in the Sea

Lat by Obs 62 58 N

Tuesday July 6th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather saw Ships a boiling and Whaling at 5 PM lowered the Boats for Whales began hard to catch one but without success at 9 PM saw a number of Whales in the Sea the middle part had thick fog after the Olympia Whales thicker the latter part saw Whales lowered the Boats struck a Whale in the heavy Sea and the Whale spouting thick blood in landing on the drugs Mr Cunningham got carried out of the boat had to cut the line to save him the Whale ran in the heavy Sea and lost him

No observation

Wednesday July 7th 1852.

Commenced with light airs and thick fog from the S.W. two Boats off a Whaling at 5 P.M. they came on board at 6 P.M. the fog lifted the Boats went into the Sea to look for the Whale that they cut from could not find him - another Boats struck another Whale the Iron drawed and lost the Whale at 1 past 9 P.M. came on board saw a very number of Whales saw Whales spouting at 1 past 8 P.M. lowered the Boats and struck a Whale the Whale took the line another Boat 1 past 10 P.M. at the Whale a spouting thinkind cut the Iron strap with the lance the Whale went down and didnt see him afterwards the Boats came out of the Sea and struck two more Whales one of the lines got foul and was obliged to cut the line the Whale took so ends this unfortunate day like a great many others

No observation

Thursday July 8th

Commenced with strong winds and thick weather from the S.S.W. at 1 past 2 P.M. lowered the Boats from Bridgewater struck one he ran in the Sea at the Whale upon line at 5 P.M. raised the Boats the middle and latter part thick fog Ships stay lying on different tacks up to the Sea the watch employed in a stormy time

No observation

Friday July 9th

Commenced with strong winds and thick fog from the S.S.W. and S.S.E. ships standing on different tacks the first part employed in stormy time the middle part hove with the main yard on Deck at 8 A.M. braced forward and stood to the S.S.E. saw 8 Ships none of them where a boiling

Lat by Obs 60 2 . 02 S
Long by Chron ..

Saturday July 10th

Commenced with strong winds and thick weather from the S.W. Ship steering N. ships the Newark of Kennington 87 Whales this season at 8 P.M. hoisted to the S.W. S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the fore and main G.S. Sail and stood to the S.E. the middle and latter part thick fog at 8 A.M. the fog lifted for a short time saw 8 Ships three where a boiling

No observation

Sunday July 11th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds and thick fog from the S.S.E. Ship Steering N. at 4 P.M. hauled to the S.E by S saw a ship pass us outbanking to the Westward called her the Genus the middle part the latter moderate and cleared at ½ past 8 AM saw a dead Whale alongside the latter part all hands employed in cutting him in saw a number of Ships some of their boats a boiling saw the George Washington a boiling saw a great many carcasses

Lat by Obs N

Monday July 12th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E at ½ past 3 P.M. finished cutting much sail and steered N. cleared up decks at 6 P.M. commenced boiling spoke the George Washington at 4 P.M. hauled to the S.S.E saw two Ships a boiling a standing to the S.E and a coming the latter part fresh winds and cloudy weather spoke the Europa 60 Whales this season in company with the Genus at ½ past 9 AM parted company

No observation

Tuesday July 13th

Commenced with strong winds and thick misty weather from the E.S.E. at 10 AM spoke the Catherine of New London 80 Whales this season saw a boiling and cutting a dead Whale ship standing to the N. passed the Genus at 5 P.M. stood to the S.E the middle part strong wind and rugged weather with rain showers the middle and latter part thick weather busy employed in baling and getting ready to stowdown the latter part was in company with the Gamaliens Woodland and Illinois both where a boiling the Illinois 80 Whales the Coopers employed in setting up New Pipes

Wednesday July 14th

Commenced with light winds and thick weather from the E. at ½ past 2 P.M. finished boiling commenced to stowdown at 3 P.M. fresh Company with the Gamaliens Woodland and Illinois steered of S.S.W by S. the latter part employed in stowing down the weather cleared up the wind came out from the Westward Ship standing to the E

Lat by Obs 63 - 04 N
Long by Chron 178 - 4 W

Thursday July 15th 1852.

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the NNW by W at 10 AM lowered the Boats for a Sperm Whale but without success he was going quick to the S. at 3 PM finished stowing down bilge of three middle tier Casks with Buff weather sun Whales spouting to the N & W saw a number of Ships there also a boiling Ship heading N. The middle part fresh light winds from the S. at 5 AM stand NW at 6 hauled to the N. the wind increasing and heading to the E. with thick weather at 8 AM double reefed the Top Sails at 10 AM the fog lifted saw the land bearing from N. to NW distance run 24 to 25 Miles saw 4 Ships standing on different tackes some Ship and stood to the E.S.E. wind N.E. the watch employed setting up Stages the Cooper cheeny unable to do his work on account of his shoulder being lame which was caused by fighting at Mercedian close reefed the Top Sails

No observation

Friday July 16th

Commenced with a fresh gale and thick wet weather from the N.E. Sat. heading E.S.E. at 6 AM hauled the Main on Top Sail the middle part the weather moderate some Ship and Whaler N.E. wind E.S.E. the latter part strong winds there was a heavy Sea running from the S. at the Mizzen Top Sail

Lat by Obs 63 2. N
Long by Chron 178 11 W

Saturday July 17th

Commenced with fresh winds from the E.S.E. Ship steering N.E. at 1 AM the fog lifted saw a few Miles but no Whales made all Sail the watch employed in setting up molasses at ½ past 6 AM spoke the Barque Louisa of New Bedford 450 Barrels the season stood N.N.E. the latter part on different courses the watch employed in setting up Stages and drawing Ships duty Patrick Murphy was employed in picking Oakum his watch watch the last two days at Mercedian spoke the Clematise of New London a boiling

Lat by Obs 64 00 N
Long by Chron 173 50 W

Sunday July 18th

Commenced with moderate winds and clear pleasant weather from the S.S.W. Ship steering N.N.E. at 1 AM saw the land to the N. saw 5 Ships standing on different tackes at 2 AM saw a Whale going quick to the S. hauled the Ship to the S.E. the watch employed in setting up Mizzles the latter part changeable winds from all points of the Compass saw 4 Sails west of them a standing to the Northward

No observation

Monday July 19th 1852.

Commenced with light winds and clear pleasant weather from the Eastward Ship heading N N E saw the land bearing from N W to N W. saw 11 Ships standing to the N. at ½ past 6 P M wore Ship and headed S W the middle part light and the latter part fresh winds from the W Ship steering N E at 8 AM lowered the Boats for a School struck and drained saw Ships into the land a Whaling the land bearing N E to N W

Lat by Obs 63 . 39 N
Long by Chron 93 41 W

Tuesday July 20th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the West Ship steering to the N E the land bearing from N E to N W saw a number of Ships in under the land a Whaling saw one a cutting two a boiling saw a few Whales going quick to the N E spoke the Black Eagle 9 Whales this season the Ships appeared to be a working up towards the Straits the latter part was into the mouth of Hastings Straits saw a number of Ships in the Straits

No observation.

Wednesday July 21st

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the N. saw a great many Ships some a boiling cutting and Whaling at 5 P M lowered for a School but without success to day employed in setting up Pipes started a bbl of Pork at 5 AM lowered for a Whale struck one at ½ past 8 AM brought him alongside the latter part employed in cutting saw a number of Ships in the Straits working to the N.

No observation

Thursday July 22d

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the S E. at 2 P M finished cutting in the Whale made fast and got ready for ~~cutting~~ boiling at ½ past 8 P M lowered for a Whale but without success came on board reefed the Top Sails the wind is increasing with thick hazy weather the latter part strong winds at 9 AM wore Ship and headed to the S E under short Sail was busy employed in boiling

No observation

Thursday July 23d 1832.

Commenced with fresh winds with thick fog from the Southward at 2 P.M. stood to the Westward under Short Sail was busy employed in boiling and screaping bare at 6 P.M. the weather was moderate and the fog lifted saw a number of Ships at 8 P.M. lowered the Boats for a Sperm Whale but without success the latter part the Same spoke the Ontario two Whales this season all hands employed in boiling and breaking out the Sine Water and making preparations to stowdown Oil

N B Observation

Saturday July 24th

Commenced with light winds and hazy weather all hands employed in boiling and breaking out the Sine Water to stowdown saw a few Ships a boiling spoke a Bk of Boston the latter part busy pumping off fresh water and filling Casks hard thick foggy weather from the Southward Ship heaving to W sounded and found the Ship in 22 fathoms water sandy bottom

Lat by Obs 63 15 N.

Sunday July 25th

Commenced with light airs and thick fog broke the S was busy stowing down in the Sinelle and stowing more Ships and stood N to the E wind S.S.E. at 1 the first part finished boiling water between decks at 50 P.M. came to an Anchor in the Straits the winds light and thick fog did not raise where the Ship was a drifting to the latter part finished stowing down was busy stowing away Shook heads and hoops and finding the Shookes

Lat by Obs 65 11 N

Monday July 26th

Commenced with calm weather and thick fog Ship laying to an Anchor was employed in breaking out for short Shookes at ½ past 12 P.M. spoke the Seine 60 Whales this season at 1 P.M. took the Anchor the fog lifted had clear pleasant weather from the S.S.E. saw a few Ships one was a boiling Ship steering N.E. at ½ past 3 P.M. saw Whales going quick to the N.N.W. lowered the Boats but without success saw the Seamen ahearing S.W. distance about 3 Miles and from Cape East the weather thick had strong winds veered the Sperm Boats at 10 P.M. came to an Anchor to the N. of the Cape there was 5 Sailes laying to an Anchor the Gillinger and Cornelia of New Bedford

Tuesday July 27th 1852.

Commenced with moderate winds from the S.E. Ship laying to an Anchor about 5 Miles to the N.E. Cape Cod was employed in setting up Shookes at 7 PM lowered the Boats for a School of Whale but without success the latter part sent two Boats in under the head of Whaling but without success saw a number of Ships a steering to the N. some of them came to an Anchor in under the Cape three of them went on Shore for a raft of Water

Wednesday July 28th 1852

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S. Ship laying to an Anchor under the lee of Cape Cod at 5 PM took the Anchor and stood to the NW by N. in company with the Citizen at 10 PM saw Bonheads lowered the Boats but without success the Whales was going quick to the NW by N. spoke the Barque Lucal of Westerlin in Company with the Barque Cherokee of New Bedford righted the Bigheads and stood NNW saw the bodies of Whales again found they where going to the NNW the latter part standing on different tackes had fresh winds with thick weather was busy setting up Pipes and getting out short Shookes got out a Cask of Bread

Thursday July 29th

Commenced with moderate winds with thick weather from the S. Ship heading SE was busy setting up pipes and short Cookes at 4 PM the fog lifted saw 5 Sailes two where a boiling made Sail and stood NNW in company with the Citizen at 7 PM wore Ship and stood to the S. had light winds from the S.S.E. set the Main Sail in company with the Citizen

68 " 80 N

Friday July 30th

Commenced with light airs and thick weather from the E. Ship standing to the SSE in company with the Citizen spoke Schr Mendal of Wheales this season abeiling a picked up Whale at 4 PM the fog lifted saw nothing the watch employed in setting up Short Cookes Ship steering SSW had fresh winds from the S.E. at 11 PM wore Ship and hauled to the N.N.E with the Main Topsail aback

Saturday July 31st 1852.

Commenced with fresh winds and thick wet weather saw the 6 Ships standing on different tackes was employed in setting up short Gaskes at 3 0 AM it lit up spoke the Atlantic of Newport a boiling spoke the Marquis of Wharton 6 Whales this season sold her a tun of oil at 6 0 AM saw a Sperm Whale lowered three Boats but without success the latter part continued thick wet & foggy at 11.1.AM it lit up saw a Sperm Whale got ready to lower the Boats

Sunday August 1st

Commenced with light airs from the E it lit up for a short time saw a few Whales lowered the Boat without success saw two Ships a boiling it shut in thick again got out the Small Wedge Anchor on the Starboard ~~Bow~~ Bow to use in light winds saw a great many Whalemen got one of them the latter part was chasing Whales but without success had calm weather saw a number of Whales and Ships 5 of them was a boiling

Monday August 2d

Commenced with calm weather saw a number of Whales and Ships the Boats off a chasing Whales at 25 AM brought one a longside the middle part employed in cutting lashed to an Anchor in 24 fathoms water with the Wedge Anchor ahead at ½ past 11 5 AM finished had thick weather the latter part lowered the Boats and took another Whale the weather calm and pleasant

Left by Ch N

Tuesday August 3d

Commenced with calm pleasant weather the first part employed in cutting a Whale the middle part cleared up decks and commenced boiling saw a number of Ships the latter part employed in boiling and scrapping down saw a number of Ships and 5 of them were a boiling saw a new whaler ship laying to an Anchor

Left by Ch

Lay by them

Wednesday August 4th

Commenced with light airs and calm weather Ship laying to an Anchor boiling and scrapping bone lowered the Boats for a Sperm Whale but without success saw a number of Ships the middle part finished scrapping bone at 8 AM took the Anchor and stood to the W saw a number of Ships

Thursday August 5th 1852

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather with fog at intervals busy employed in coiling and getting out shook heads and stowing them away at 4 PM lowered the boats for a Sperm-Oil hole but without success saw the land to the SW the latter part employed in boiling and cheasing Whale.

Friday August 6th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather employed in boiling and cheasing Whales saw a great many SW fules and about 30 Ships a Whaling, the latter part was cheasing SW whales but without success

Saturday August 7th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Northwest and Eastward was employed in boiling and cheasing Whales but without success, saw the land called it the SW Cape saw a great many Whale, and a large number of Ships a Whaling some of them a boiling the latter part employed in stowing down Oil in the Starboard side of the Cargo Hold had thick weather from the N.

No observation

Sunday August 8th

Commenced with light airs and thick weather from the N. at 4 PM it cleared of saw the land to the SE saw a few Whales lowered one Boat but without success was busy employed in boiling and stowing down the latter part employed in coiling saw a number of scattering Whales

Lat by Obs "
Long by Chron "

Monday August 9th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the NE all hands employed in boiling lowered a number of times for Whales but without success saw a number of scattering Whales saw 24 Ships most of them a Whaling and boiling

Lat by Obs 17 44 N
Long by Chron 171 35 0W

Tuesday August 10th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. all hands employed in boiling saw a number of Whales lowered the Boats but without success at 12 PM finished boiling the latter part employed in stowing down at 11 AM lowered for a Sperm Whale but without success saw a few Ships had a moderate breeze and thick cloudy with light rain from the N.

No observation

Wednesday August 11th

Commenced with moderate winds and thick cloudy weather from the S.! the first part finished stowing down lowered the Boats again for Whales and came on board without any the latter part was busy setting up Short Casks at 11 AM lowered the Boats for a Sperm Whale the Boats off on chasing

No observation

Thursday August 12th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the S. the Boats off chasing Whales at ½ past 3 PM brought one to the Ship the middle part employed in cutting had with very foggy weather the latter part light airs and pleasant weather with fog from the N. at 10 AM commenced boiling the Captain of the Winslow came on board reported 10 Whales this season

No observation

Friday August 13th

Commenced with light airs and foggy weather from the N. saw ships to the N. boiling and Whaling saw 10 Whales to the SW to far to give for them all hands busy boiling and scrubbing decks the latter part had fresh winds from the E saw Bee to the SW. saw a good many Ships standing on different tackes

No observation

Saturday August 14th

Commenced with fresh winds and thick weather from the E.S.E. was busy employed in boiling saw a number of Ships some of them where a boiling at 1 PM spoke the America of New Bedford 4 Whales this season at 3 PM spoke the Splendid The latter part moderate winds and pleasant weather Ship steering to the Northward saw a few scattering Whales and 40 Ships standing different ranges spoke the Cambria cutting her 11th Whale this season

Lat by Obs 68 29 N
~~Long~~ by Chron 192 55 W

Sunday August 13th

Commenced with pleasant weather from the S & E Ships steering different courses to the Northward was busy boiling and setting up short casks saw a few Whales about noon saw a number of Ships standing on different tacks at 1 PM spoke the Margaret Scott two Whales this season in company with the Progresso with 1 Sperm Whales this season the Middle part layed with the Main Sip Yard aback at 1 past 2 PM stood on at 3 PM in company with the Progresso and Margaret Scott at 6 PM it set in thick foggy weather to the Eastward the latter part being storing down Oil in the Forward Hold

No observation

Monday August 16th

Commenced with strong winds and thick weather from the Northward the first part all hands employed in storing down Oil at 1 PM finished the winds was increasing reefed the Sip Sails and furled the Gore and Mizzen Sip Sails the latter part spoke the California 40 Whales this season

No observation

Tuesday August 17th

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather from the N. & E was in company with the California lowered the Boats for Whales but without success at 6 PM spoke the Ocean of Providence 25 Whales this season the latter part saw Whales lowered and chased but without success saw a number of Ships 3 of which were whaling

Lat by Obs 68 27 N
Long by Chron 173 " W

Wednesday August 18th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the N & E saw Polar Whales lowered but without success there where a number of Ships in sight 3 between a boiling and one a cutting ~~the latter part~~ strong winds and rugged weather from the N. Ships standing to the Westward saw a few Ships

Lat by Obs 68 27 N
Long by Chron 173 "

Thursday August 19th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the Northward at 5 o'Cl stood to the N.E. saw two Whales saw a few Ships under short sail the latter part employed in mending the flying fit saw a few Whales and a few Ships A was a boiling lowered the Boats but without success

Lat by Obs 68 19 N
Long 142 35 W

Friday August 20th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the S.S.W. saw a few Whales lowered the Boats cordiled yet were there fitted repairing the flying fit and went it the middle part steered E.S.E. at 12 Cl hauled to the Westward the latter part steered to the N.E. saw a few Ships two where a boiling the rest where Main Sailors

Lat by Obs 68 .. 03 N
Long by Chron 171 .. 28 .. 38 W

Saturday August 21st

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the S.S.W. Ship steering to the N.E. the first part employed in setting up Short Stakes at 3 Cl lowered for Whales but without success saw the Benjamin Decker a boiling and take a Whale saw a few Ships heading to the N.E. the latter part saw a few Sperm Whales but without success we lowered

Lat by Obs 68 .. 13 N
Long by Chron 170 .. 33 W

Sunday August 22d

Commenced with fresh winds from the E.S.E. saw a few wild Whales and a large number of Ships A boiling and 3 a cutting spoke the Sirius 1st reported 13 Whales this season (doubtful) and the Mediterranean Gosiland a boiling her 14th Whale and the Witheyes of Nantucket 4 Whales this season the latter part saw Whales heading to the N.W. lowered the Boats could not get near them had strong winds and cloudy weather

Lat by Obs 68 25 N.

Monday August 23d 1852

Commenced with strong winds and cloudy weather from the E.S.E. saw 7 days 15 Whales averaging to the N.W. saw a great many Ships crossing 4 where a boiling one a cutting at 6 AM raised the Boats spoke the Rutsoff 13 Whales a boiling the middle part raised a back the latter steered N.W. in Company with the Rutsoff at 1 past 11 AM spoke the Barque Cossack 21 Months out 1800 lbs of Whale this season

No observation

Tuesday August 24th

Commenced with moderate winds and overcast weather from the E.N.E. Ships standing to the N. in company with the Rutsoff and Cossack at 6 AM parted company the middle and latter part stood to the S.E. head lines weather

No observation

Wednesday August 25th

Commenced with moderate winds and thick weather from the E.N.E. Ships standing to the N. the latter part light winds and misty weather lowered the Boats for a Sp. Whale did not see him afterwards saw 25 Ships one took a Whale

Lat by Obs 68 . 21 N
Long by Chron 172 . 24 W

Thursday August 26th

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward. saw a great many Ships 3 a boiling at 4 AM lowered for Whales but without success the latter part strong winds and thick weather in mind headed to the N saw a number of Whales lowered the Boats but without success at meridian raised the Boats

Lat by Obs 68 . 20 N

Friday August 27th

Commenced with strong winds and foggy weather from the N.E. saw no Whales could not get near them at 6 AM was in Company with the California and Yankee the latter have 5 Whales this season got out 4 lbs of Beef and Pork the latter part strong winds and rugged weather fraped the jib and Mainsail.

No observation

Saturday August 28th 1832

Commenced with strong winds with thick overcast weather from the N. at 3 past 3 P.M. lowered the Boats for Sperm Whales could not get near them the latter part moderate winds and thick weather saw a few Ships

No observation

Sunday August 29th

Commenced with light winds and foggy weather the fog lifting at intervals saw a number of Ships at 3 P.M. lowered for a Sperm Whale but did not see him afterwards the latter part thick fog spoke the Columbus 65 Whales this season

No observation

Monday August 30th

Commenced with foggy weather from the N. and light winds the first part in company with the Columbus the latter part light airs and remarkable fine weather saw 26 Ships making 4 where a boiling

Lat by Obs 68 .. 20 N.
Long by Chron 174 .. 19 28'

Tuesday August 31st

Commenced with calm pleasant weather and no Whales in sight saw 26 Sails stoke in Sperm Lat of New Zealand 40 Whales this season the latter part fresh light winds from the E. saw one solitary Sperm Whale going quick to the N.E. lowered but was it shot in thick fog came on board spoke the Brighton 7 Whales this season

No observation

Wednesday September 1st

Commenced with light baffling winds from the E. Ships standing to the N. at 1 past 1 P.M. stood to the E.S.E. the latter part light winds and cloudy weather from the E.S.E. saw a Sperm Whale going to the N.E. spoke the Abraham Barker 12 Whales this season saw 15 Ships on different tackes

No observation

Thursday 1st September 2nd 1852.

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather from the E.S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. at 3 Bell lowered for a Sperm Whale but without success the Whale was going quick to the S.E. saw a few Ships standing to the S.S.E. the latter part strong winds and muggy weather from the S.E. at 10 Bell rigged the Royals and took in the jib the wind heading to the Southward

Lat by Obs 69 - 06 N
Long by Chron 169 - 01 55 W

Friday September 3rd

Commenced with strong winds and muggy weather from the S.S.E. Ship heading to the E. under double reefed Topsails at 6 Bell the weather was more moderate the latter part strong winds at 10 Bell saw Ships and stood to the W.S.W.

No observation

Saturday September 4th

Commenced with [illegible] winds and muggy weather from the S. Ship heading to the [illegible] at [illegible] rigged the [illegible] Royals and took in the jib at 5 the wind headed to the [illegible] and [illegible] saw Ships and headed S.S.E. set the jib and [illegible] saw about 15 Ships the wind was heading to the Westward the latter part [illegible] light winds from the E.S.E. ship steering S.S.W. under all sail saw about 40 Ships to leeward a boiling and one a Cutting and not a Whale in sight.

No observation

Sunday September 5th

Commenced with fresh winds and overcast weather from the S.E. Ship steering to the S.S.W. saw a great many Ships at 5 Bell saw Ships to the S.W. a Whaling at 5 Bell lowered our Boats but without success saw one Ship a cutting at 8 Bell took in sail and stood to the S.E. the wind heading to the S.S.W. at 11 Bell called all hands and took in the jib and fore and Mizzen Topsails in the morning The weather was moderate [illegible] the latter part was off chasing Whales but without success

Lat by Obs 68 19 N
Long by Chron 170 33 W

Monday September 6th 1852.

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather the wind heading from SSE to ESE lowered the Boats as usual and came on board as usual without any thing spoke the Westerporna of New Bedford 1700 Barrels this season spoke the Veralds Boats 4 Whales this season at 1 PM reefed the Topsails the latter part fresh winds from the E. saw Whales going quick to the windward lowered the Boats but without success

Lat by Obs 1.8 .25 S
Longitude from 170. 52 W

Tuesday September 7th

Commenced with strong winds from the Eastward at 1 past 1 PM spoke the Navy of New Bedford 1400 Barrels this season and South Boston 1700 Barrels this season at 5 PM fourteen Company Ships heading to the S. under reefed Topsails the latter part stood to the S. under all Said saw 4 Ships a-whaling got out a Cask of Bread and a Bbl of Beef and Pork

Lat by Obs 6.5 Lat
Long by Chron 170. 1355

Wednesday September 8th

Commenced with moderate winds and overcast weather from the E. Ships heading to the S. W. at 1 PM [illegible] the latter came on board reported 11 Whales this season the [illegible] for a Pilot Whale that was a-laying still on [illegible] the latter [illegible] was too [illegible] to the wind covered the latter [illegible] and there [illegible] from the N. Ship steering E.S.E.

No observation

Thursday September 9th

Commenced with moderate winds and [illegible] from the N. Ship steering E.S.E at 1 PM hoisted to the [illegible] at 3 PM the latter part [illegible] at 3 PM the log lifted saw two Ships a-steering S.S.E [illegible] the Barnes and Edward 13 Whales this season and the other the Nathaniel Adamsdge of Cold Spring at 1 PM spoke the Warren of Sisbury 8 Whales this season stood whole Watches and stood S.E by S ½ S the latter part spoke the Republick a-boiling her 1 Whale this season steered S.E in Company with the Republick

No observation

Friday September 10th

Commenced with moderate winds from the N.N.W ship steering S.E in Company with the Republick the weather overcast the America was steering E.S.E in company at 1 past 4 AM saw the land on the Starboard Beam Ship steering S.E by E at 11 AM saw Cape Cod bearing E.S.E saw 3 Ships steering to the S.E bound out of the Straits

No observation

Ship Mile of Newburyport George H. Soule Master Left

Saturday September 11th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the S.W.
Ship steering S.by E. Bound through the Straits in Company with the
Rechelieck and America at 7 P.M. was up to East Cape. Sam of Ships
bound through the winds was increasing to a gale at 12 P.M. double reefed the
Topsails and laffed to the wind at 7 A.M. steered off S.W. at 9 A.M. the weather was
moderated made all sail the weather clear and pleasant the Rechelieck went
into St Lawrence Bay for weather

Latt by Obs 65 . 08 N
Long by Chron 170 . 42 W

Sunday September 12th

Commenced with strong winds and pleasant weather from the S.S.W
Ship steering from S. to S.W. through the Straits along the West Shore
saw three Miles a head round cut and we coming out from under the
land at 7 P.M. Cape Charlotte bore S.W. distance about 20 Miles at 6 A.M.
land was in sight bearing from S.W. by W. to N. the latter part strong winds
and rugged weather [illegible] signals with a Stef. Schooner a
[illegible] and letters J.D.E.T.

Latt by Obs 62 . 16 N
Long by Chron 174 . 28 W

Monday September 13th

Commenced [illegible] rugged weather from the S.W.
Ship steering [illegible] steering & boiling the latter part
stand E.S.E. [illegible] Sam [illegible] ended out 1600 lbs this Season

Latt by Obs 60 . 11 N
Long by Chron 174 49 W

Tuesday September 14th

Commenced with strong winds from the N.N.E. Ship steering
N.W. at 3 P.M. made more sail the wind moderate the latter part
saw a Barque steering S. the watch employed in drying the Bread the wind
from the S.

Latt by Obs 59 . 00 N

Behrings Straits September 12th 1882 Bound South

Wednesday September 13th 1882.

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather from the N. Ship steering — SSW by SW the first part employed in drying the Whale Bone and stowing it away the middle part the wind hauled to the NNW at 1 AM Down a Fight Whale lowered and chased them at least 11 AM came onboard saw a Barque standing to the S

Lat by Obs 58 . 14 N
Long by Chron 176 . 58 E

Thursday September 14th

Commenced with fresh buffeting winds from SW by W to SSW Ship heading to the Southward then was a Barque to the E standing to the S the first part employed in getting out water and a lot of Work the latter part the winds was moderating

Lat by Obs 56 . 25 N
Long by Chron 176 . 16 E

Friday September 15th

Commenced with light winds from SW by W Ship heading to the S at 5 PM stood to the Southward The latter part moderate winds from the N. Ship steering SW.

No observation

Saturday September 16th

Commenced with moderate winds from the N Ship steering SW at 6 PM Steered SW by S the latter part light winds from N and from the S Ship heading to the Westward nothing in sight but a few Birds

Lat by Obs 56 . 36 N
Long by Chron 178 . 15 E.

Sunday September 17th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from the Southward Ship heading to the Westward Course SSW the latter part strong winds and squally from the S and SSE Ship steering SW by W

Lat by Obs 56 . 10 N.
Long by Chron 169 . 10 E

Monday September 20th 1852

Commenced with strong winds and cloudy weather from the S E Ship steering S W by W saw a few Bird Backs at 6 AM saw Behrings Island bearing from S W to W N W ran down on the S. and W side of it saw nothing the watch employed in getting out Small Stores from the After Hold

Tuesday September 21st

Commenced with moderate winds from the S E and E the first part was running along the N W and S W side of Behrings Island looking for Right Whales saw one Bird Back at ½ past 6 PM was heading S E the Island bearing from N W by N to E N E Distance about 20 Miles the latter part employed in bending Studding Sails and Royals, at the One & Spmast Studding Sail had fresh winds from the N E Ship steering S E

Latt by Obs 54 " 6 N

Long by Chron 166 " 14 E

Wednesday September 22d

Commenced with fresh winds from the N Ship steering S E at the Lower Studding Sail saw Behrings Island bore S. and N E. Distance about 25 Miles the latter part it blew a fresh gale from the W S W and N W Ship steering S E the watch employed in drying Ships duty

Latt by Obs 52 " 00 N

Long by Chron 168 " 40 E

Thursday September 23d

Commenced with a fresh gale and rainy weather from the W N W Ship steering S E by S at 2 AM took in the One & Spmast and Lower Studding Sail at 6 AM put one reef in the main top Sail the latter part the gale was moderate and handed to the S W main Sail

~~Long~~ Latt by Obs 49 " 21 N

Long by Chron 171 " 30 E

Friday September 24th

Commenced with strong winds and rainy weather from the S W Ship steering S E by E the watch employed in repairing the One Royal the middle part the wind moderated and handed to the E S E Ship heading S E rigged the Spdecks and painted the pit and main Sail at 4 AM the wind hauled to the S. more Ship and steered E by S E had strong winds and cloudy weather with a heavy head beat Sea from the E S E

Latt by Obs 48 " N

Saturday September 23th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the S.S.E. Ship steering E by S at which hour hauled at 40 Att double reefed the Fore and Main Top Sail and furled the Mizzen Top Sail the wind was increasing with heavy squalls — with rain head a heavy head but Sea from the S.E. at 6 Att furled the jib and Main Sail the middle part the wind hauled to the Westward and blew a heavy gale with heavy rain squalls their was a heavy sea running the latter part the Sea was more regular

Lat by Obs 46 . 23 S
Long by Chron 174 . 5 E

Sunday September 26th

Commenced with a heavy gale from the Westward Ship steering E S E under double reef Fore and Main Top Sails - and Fore Sail the middle part the gale abated made Sail at 8 Att made all Sail at Studding Sails the wind hauled to the W S W

Lat by Obs 44 . 42 S
Long by Chron 174 . 32 E

Monday September 27th

Commenced with strong winds from the W.S.W. Ship steering E.S.E. the latter pleasant the latter part the wind hauled to the S S E took in the Studding Sails sent up the Fore and Mizzen Royal yards and Mizzen Top Gallant Yard and set the Top Gallant Sails at eight

Lat by Chron 43 . 33 S
Long by Chron 176 . 42 E

Tuesday September 28th

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.E. Ship heading E S E - the first part employed in sending up the Fore Top Mast and Yard - and setting up the Rigging at 6 P.M. reefed the Top Sails the wind increasing from the S.E. the middle part it blew a fresh gale from the E.S.E. reduced Sail at 1 past 5 AM close reefed the Main Top Sail now Ship and heading S.E. the wind hauling to the Eastward sent down the Main and Mizzen Royal Yards reefed the Fore Sail and set it the latter part died away to a light breeze made Sail the watch employed in drying Ships duty

Lat by Obs 43 . 42 S
Long by Chron 175 . 19 E

Wednesday September 29th 1852

Commenced with fresh winds from the S Ship steering SSE by E. the wind hauling to the Westward and increasing had a heavy head sea at 6 PM set the Main Top Sail over a single reef Main-Top Sail. wind SW by S the middle part made Sail the wind died away the latter part the wind in creeped back in the Small hours at meridian had thick rainy weather and light winds from the E N E the watch employed in repairing the Fore and Main Spencers

No observation

Thursday September 30th

Commenced with light winds and clear pleasant weather from the SSW Ship steering SE the watch employed in mending the Fore Top Mast Studding Sail the middle part light airs and rain the latter part had a fresh breeze and pleasant weather from the N N E Ship steering SE light sent up the Main and Mizzen Royal Yards and dovong Ships duty

Latt by Obs 41 . 54 N
Long by Chron 178 . 43 W

Friday October 1st

Commenced with strong winds from the N N E Ship steering SE by E at 6 PM took in the Fore and Aft Top Mast and Lower Studding Sails and reefed the Fore and Main Top Sails the weather looked dark and cloudy the watch employed in fitting the Riggin the middle part the wind hauled to the E S made Sail the latter part sent up the Main Top Gallant Studding Sail & Booms

Latt by Obs 39 . 33 N
Long by Chron 170 . 58 W

Saturday October 2d

Commenced with fresh winds from the N W Ship steering SE at 8 PM steered E S E the watch employed in fitting Riggin the middle part the wind hauled to the S the latter part heading E by S got out a bbl of Beef and Pork

Latt by Obs 38 . 29 N
Long by Chron 168 . 38 W

Sunday October 3rd 1852.

Commenced with strong winds from the S Ship heading S by S. S. took in the light Sails and reefed the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails Starbd a Cask of Molasses in the morning made Sail the wether moderating

Lat by Obs 37 " 14 N
Long by Chron 165 " 56 W

Monday October 4th

Commenced with light winds from the S and SE Ship heading to the Eastward the latter part fresh winds from the S by E the watch employed in stowing of the After Hold to make room for Provisions saw a Sail to Southward

Lat by Obs 36 " 2.0 N

Tuesday October 5th

Commenced with moderate winds from the SE Ship heading E at 4 P M had light airs and rain the watch employed in stowing empty Casks in the lower hold and hoisting out pipes to fill with fresh water saw a Sail to the Southward the latter part had heavy rain Steering the wind hauled to the N. E. P M

No observation

Wednesday October 6th

Commenced with fresh winds and and cloudy wether from the N E Ship steering S. E by E the first part employed in filling Pipes with fresh water at 6 P M took in the Small Sails and reefed the Top Sails in hoisting up the Main Top Sail spreed the Yard close reefed the Sail the latter part unbent the Main Top Sail and sent down the Yard was busey fitting a New Yard and mending the Top Sail had strong winds from the SE Ship heading E N E saw 4 Sails in different tacks

Lat by Obs 34 26 N

Thursday October 7th

Commenced with strong winds from the SE Ship heading E by E the first part was fitting a New Main Top Sail Yard and mending the Sail at 4 P M sent them a loft saw three sail heading to the E N E the latter part had reefed wether wind S E by E

Lat by Obs 36 " " N
Long by Chron 159 " 32.058

Friday October 8th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds & and rugd weather from the SE by S Ship heading E by S saw 3 Ships heading S & E at 4 P M took in the jib and Mainsail the Middle part it blew a fresh gale from the SSE with rain showers took in the Fore Top Sail and close reefd the Main carried away the yards of the Main Top Sail yard saw two Sails to the S the latter part the weather moderated cleared off made Sail

Latt by Obs 36 .. 06 N
Long by Chron 158 08

Saturday October 9th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the SSW Ship steering S & E the Carpenter was busy making new yards for the Main Top Sail yard put up the Black Smith Forge the latter part light airs from the SSE saw 4 Sails one was the Dover of New London and one was in N & E called her the Alice Grayer was busey making bolts for the yards for the Main Top Sail yard

Latt. by Obs 35 .. 40 N
Long. by Chron 157 .. 16 W

Sunday October 10th

Commenced with light airs from the SSE Ship heading E by S saw 3 Sails standing to the Eastward at 10 A M spoke the Alice Grayer 12 Whales this season bound in to the Sandwich Islands was in company

Latt by Obs 34 .. 43 N
Long by Chron 155 .. 48 W

Monday October 11th

Commenced with light winds from the S. Ship heading to the E S E in company with the Alice Grayer saw 4 Sails to the Southward at 6 A M the weather was thick and misty the latter part was drizzling bore had light winds from the S.

Latt by Obs 33 .. 42 N
Long by Chron 153 .. 59 W

Thursday October 12th 1852.

Commenced with light airs and rainy weather from the Southward Ship heading to the E.S.E. was busy doing small jobs of Black Smithing exchanged Signals with "Ship to the S" showed a Signal with Green borders white field and a Blue Pennant in the field saw a Ship to the S.E. the latter part clear pleasant weather was employed in drying some

Lat by Obs 33 . 11 N
Long by Chron 152 . 47 OEW

Wednesday October 13th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from the Southward Ship heading E.S.E. was busy drying and handling bone saw two Ships at 6 P.M. left Luce of the Lam and Edward come on board to Water — this season — the latter part had light airs and fresh rain Squalls — from the S.E. and W. Ship steering S.E.

Lat by Obs 32 . 31 N
Long by Chron 152 . 56 OEW

Friday October 14th

Commenced with light airs from the S.E. Ship steering S.W. saw 4 Sails steering to the S at 8 A.M. commenced handling bone at 6 P.M. had fresh winds and rainy weather from the S.E. Steering Sails the middle and latter part had strong winds from the S.E. saw 4 Sails steering to the South

Lat by Obs 29 . 24 N
Long by Chron 53 . 40 OEW

Friday October 15th

Commenced with strong winds from the S.E. Ship steering S. finished handling the bone then my 4 Sails steering S. at 8 P.M. took in the Starboard — Lower Studding Sail split it from head to foot the latter part had strong winds from the N.N.E. saw 5 Sails was busy washing Ship in side

Lat by Obs 26 . 31 N
Long by Chron 154 . 32 OEW

Saturday October 16th

Commenced with strong winds from the N.N.E. Ship steering S. saw 5 Ships steering S. was busy washing Ship in side and at the middle part the wind hauled to the N.E. in a squall. after the squall went over the wind hauled back

Lat by Obs 23 . 24 N
Long by Chron 155 . 37 OEW

Ship Nile of New Bedford George H. Swift Master lyt the

Sunday October 17th 1852.

Commenced with strong trades from the N.E. Ship steering S. ½ W. the first part was busy cleaning Ship saw 5 Ships one was the Alice Grazier and the James Edward they have been in sight most of the week at ½ past 6 All saw Mowee bearing S. distance 25 Miles had strong trades it was thick and cloudy over the land saw a number of Ships coming in lost the Cables and got the Anchors of the bows

Monday October 18th

Commenced with light trades Ship working in to the Harbor of Mowee at 6 P.M. came to an Anchor in 21 fathoms water 5 other Ships came to an Anchor the same time the wind light from the N.E.

Monday October 19th Civil Time

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather to day all hands was busy washing Ship and painting took a Raft of Casks a Shore for water saw 4 or 5 Ships coming in this morning got John Swabrick in Irons for his abuse to me

Tuesday October 20th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather all hands was busy painting Ship and getting our Provisions from shore that we left here last Spring and got off a raft of water their was a few Ships come in to an Anchor sold a spare Bow Anchor to the Ship Erie Capt Blackmen weighting about 1500 lbs

Wednesday October 21st

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather to day all hands was busy stowing water and Casks of Bread finished painting Ship took on board Thirty nine Barrels of Irish Potatoes saw 3 Ships coming in

Thursday October 22d

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather the Sheriff visited us Thirty at eight returned took a Raft of casks on shore for Water to day 4 Ships come in

Sandwich Islands 10 M. 28th Bound to Cannings Island for Wood &c...

Friday October 23d 1852.

Commenced with light winds from the S. the Watch on board was employed in stowing water and took 25 lbs of fresh Potatoes on board this day was general Sheps came in to an Anchor discharged three men James Perry - William Brown and John Wilson -

Saturday October 24th

Commenced with light winds from the S.W. the Starboard watch went in liberty this day 5 Sails came in to an Anchor - Shipped Mr Stacker as second Officer & M. Richard Steps deserted from the Ship Brighton

Sunday October 25th

Commenced with light [illegible] from the S. the Starboard Watch went in liberty this day [illegible]

Monday October 25th

Commenced with pleasant [illegible] Lehonna Kalamaku 17428 lbs of Sugar [illegible] shipped to Boston stowed the water between [illegible] came in to an Anchor Richard Peters was [illegible] down [illegible] Brown and was sent on board of the Ship John [illegible] the first mate sent on board

Tuesday October 26th

Commenced with pleasant [illegible] a head and stood outside of the Shipping to day, discharged [illegible] the second officer at 5 P.M. the Captain came on board [illegible] down to [illegible] the Barque and Indian got under way [illegible] Second Officer Joseph Smith the Barque [illegible] to take the anchor except Richard [illegible] and Patrick Hughes. Joseph Smith William White Francis Simpson George [illegible] was put in Irons if they [illegible] taken out of Irons and they promised [illegible] their [illegible] if you want your wages [illegible] liberty, we must take your anchor

Wednesday October 27th See account

Commenced with fresh winds from the N. the middle part saw the Island of Maui at 8 A.M. the Captain went in Shore at 10 on board Ship standing off and on the land there was several Ships bound in to the Harbour

Thursday October 28th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the Northward. Ship standing off and on the Harbour of Honolulu at 8 A.M. the Boat returned from the New England came to an Anchor outside

Friday October 29th 1852

Commenced with light winds from the E & E. Ship hauling off and on the Harbor of Honolulu at Sunset 12. All sent the Boat on Shore at 8½ All returned with the Captain much all Sail and Steam Ship S.S. blowed the Anchors and tackles the latter part was employed in mending the Sail and fitting the Boats Joseph Smith fourteen 18 Days and due has duty faithfully the Irons was taken off of him and he went to his duty

No observation

Saturday October 30th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from the E. Ship heading S.E. was employed in fitting and Painting the Boats the latter part the Irons

No observation

Sunday ~~[illegible]~~ November 1st

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward Ship heading to the Southward the first part was busey fitting and Painting the Boats the latter part light winds and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 19 " 35 S
Long by Chron 158 " 17 38

Monday November 2nd

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Eastward Ship Steering S.S.E at 6 A.M. had very weather and fresh winds at Sunset 9 All hands in the Hold the latter part clear and pleasant was busey Trending out and getting out Small stores and Necessaries for the Crew out the Cargo out Oil

Lat by Obs 19 " 57 S
Long by Chron 158 " 26 11

Tuesday November 3rd

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E.S.E. Ship steering S.S.E when the wind would permit was employed in mending and Painting Boats the latter part the same wind from 6 to 8 P.M. in the morning hoist the Oil

Lat by Obs 16 " 11 S
Long by Chron 158 " 42 11

Wednesday November 4th 1832.

Commenced with light baffling winds from S.E. to S. the Ship heading to the Southward was employed in repairing the Boat and fitting the Craft to the Boats at 4 P.M. the remainder of the Ship in the morning took in the Old Jib Boom & Boat the latter part employed in fitting boats and drawing other jobs about the Ship.

Lat by Obs 15 " 11 N
Long by Chron 158 " 29 E

Thursday November 5th

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward Ship heading to the E.S.E. the first part employed in fitting the Fore Mast Riggin the latter part had rainy weather from the Eastward and Southward Ship standing in different tacks & the watch employed in fitting the Riggin starboard side of Bow and aft-

Lat by Obs 14 " 11 N
Long by Chron 158 " 14 E

Friday November 6th

Commenced fair with wind from the East the Ship heading from S.S.E. to S.E. by S. at 4 P.M. all hands at work on the Fore and Main Boats out on the Cranes the latter part light winds & the Ship steering S.E. by S. & the watch employed in fitting the Riggin the Carpenter has been employed all the week mending the Fore and Main Boats in the Morning with the Oil

Lat by Obs 12 " 15 N
Long by Chron 158 " 08 E

Saturday November 7th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the E.S.E. Ship steering S.E. by S. the first part the watch employed in fitting the Riggin at 4 P.M. [illegible] Reading sails and stowed them away the middle part had strong winds and rain [illegible] to S.E. at 10 A.M. the wind moderated the latter part light winds Ship heading from S.E. to S.S.E.

Lat by Obs 10 " 24 N
Long by Chron 158 " 03 E

Sunday November 8th

Commenced with moderate wind and pleasant weather from the E. by S. Ship heading S.S.E. at 4 P.M. all hands at work and washed off decks at 6 A.M. took in the Fore and Main Riggin S. by S. and the wind increasing the middle and latter part strong winds from the E.S.E. Ship steering S.E. by S.

Lat by Obs — 8 " 28 N
Long by Chron 157 " 03 W

Monday November 8th 1852.

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the E.S.E. Ship steering S by E. the middle and latter part the same the watch employed in fitting the Maggin found a strong Easterly Current

Lat by Obs 6 .. 45 S
Long by Chron 156 .. 52 E

Tuesday November 9th

Commenced with fresh winds from the E.N.E and E. Ship steering S.S.W ½ S found a strong Easterly Current the Watch employed in fitting the Maggin the latter part light winds from the E.S.E. in the morning with the [illegible]

Lat by Obs 4 .. 39 S
Long by Chron 158 .. [illegible]

Wednesday November 10th

Commenced with [illegible] from the S.S.E. Ship steering S.W by S. — the watch employed in [illegible] the Maggin at 4 Bell [illegible] Ship the middle [illegible] light [illegible] winds Ship standing in different [illegible] setting the Ship to the Northward and Eastward [illegible] light winds from the East-

Lat by Obs 4 .. 39 S
Long by Chron 158 .. 10 E

Thursday November 11th

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward Ship steering S by W the watch employed in repairing the Maggin at ½ past 10 Bell tacked Ship and handed [illegible] the Courses and handed the Maggin Sails

at ½ past 2 Bell [illegible] and steered S.S.W. there last 24 hours found that a Current had set the Ship to the Westward the watch employed in drying Ship [illegible]

Lat by Obs 5 .. 58 S
Long by Chron 159 .. 04 E

Friday November 12th 1852.

Commenced with moderate winds from the E. & N.E. at 1 P.M. tacked Ship and headed N.E. by E. the watch employed in drying Ships duty the middle part strong winds and rain Squalls took in the Small Sails and Reefed the Topsails tacked Ship and headed to the S.E. by S. in the morning made Sail the latter part ended the Reef Topsail and Flying Jib endeavored the Flying Jib was being repairing the Reef Topsail and putting the Oil

Lat by Obs 5 " 58 N
Long by Chron 58 " 34 55 W

Commenced with moderate winds from the E. by S.

Saturday November 13th

Commenced with moderate winds from the E. by N. Ship steering S. by E. the latter part bent a Flying Jib finished repairing the Reef Topsail and bent it at 4 P.M. passed Ship [illegible] bound S. 6 E. 6 miles from the E. & S. Co.

Lat by Obs 4 " 35 [illegible]
Long by Chron 155 " 15 [illegible]

Sunday November 14th

Commenced with light [illegible] reading S. 6 E. 6 at 1 P.M. saw a Sail to the [illegible] to the Southward at 6 P.M. had a fresh breeze and rain [illegible] Small Sails and stood to the S. the middle [illegible] the S. E. and S. S. E. Ship heading to the Eastward [illegible] moderate found a current setting to the Northward and Eastward [illegible] Observation

Monday November 15th

Commenced with moderate winds from the S. E. Ship heading East and S. S. E. by E. the latter part heading E. the watch employed in drying Ships duty at 10 A.M. saw a Bark standing to the Southward

Lat by Obs 5 " 21 N
Long by Chron 155 " 41 30 W
Long by Lunar 155 " 56 30
Differential Minutes

Tuesday November 16th 1852.

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the E S E. Hooked Ship at Mercadier and hauled Alongside Sent a Barque to the E S E standing to the S the watch employed in stowing Ships duty the latter part not much at 9 Bell spoke the Barque Bard of Stonington 2000 lbs Coconut Oil sent letters by her at ½ past 10 All painted Company Lat. then here two Gallons of Sweetoil

Lat by Obs 3 . 36 .
Long by Chron 155 . 33 W

Wednesday November 17th

Commenced with moderate winds from the E S E at Mercadier stood off by S. the watch employed in stowing Ships duty the middle and latter part fresh winds from the S S E Ship steering W N W the latter rainy and cloudy

Lat by Obs 3 . 44 S
Long by Chron 157 25 W

Thursday November 18th

Commenced with fresh winds from the E Ship steering S W and N W by S at 2 P.M. the wind heaved ahead S E the latter hooked down and rainy took in the Stream Sails at 4 P.M. set them again the watch employed in rigging up the Bright Work and making a Cover for the Mending Machine the latter part light winds and rain run the S S E Ship steering to the W ward.

Lat by Obs 3 . 53 S
Long by Chron 159 02 W

Friday November 19th

Commenced with light winds from the S S E Ship steering S W by W at 3 P.M. hoved a Brig thence and after a foreign Ship running for Jennings Island ran over two different spots of ground when it was put down on two different Charts and saw nothing that had the appearance of land at 6 h 45 m and got an Altitude by the moon and found it to be 3 . 53 S and the Islands laid down on one Chart at 6 All bluffed to the S the wind light from the E S E the middle part had light winds Ship standing on different Tacks with the Main Sail at 6 All had a strong breeze and rainy weather run the S W at 6 All George Wolf was put in the Boggin for not minding the Captains orders and for taking liberties with him in his insolence to the Captain and Officers before at 9 All took him out of the Boggin and put him in Irons the latter part thick with heavy rain Showers

No observation

Saturday November 20th 1852.

Commenced with light winds from the Northward with a heavy Sea from the Eastward at 8 AM first George W. came in the Room for he had circuit in the Morning brought him in deck the latter part light airs from the SSE Ship heading E.

South lat 4 . 22. N
Long by Chron 157 22. 0 W

Sunday November 21st

Commenced with light airs from the SE at 8 AM stood to the Southward the wind hauled to the SSE & saw a sail to the E & S E. the latter part light winds from the E. Ship SSE saw a sail to the SE & E stepping to the E & E at ½ past 12 Meridian the Cabin Boy George Wolf's dinner in a Tin Pan for him George Wolf came in and have the contents of the Pan over board the Steward said that he put in the Pan Beef Pork and Potatoes and hard Bread enough for any hungry Man - Se

South lat 4 [illegible] N
Long by Chron [illegible] 0 W

Monday November 22d

Commenced with moderate [illegible] and heavy weather from the Eastward - Ship steering SSE at 8 AM [illegible] saw a sail to the SE at 8 AM put a Gang of Hands to stow George Wolf and put him in the Room - at 9 AM had a Heavy squall lasted [illegible] hour split sails and furled the Small Sails at 10 AM saw Christmas Island bearing SSW distance 14 Miles saw a Ship to the East Ship running along the SW side of the Island at ½ past 6 AM found the Starboard Brace Spindle Block that had parted was busy employed in fitting it

Tuesday November 23d

Commenced with first squalls from the E by S Ship standing along the West side of Christmas Island was busy employed in fitting the Brace Spindle Block Hooks and setting up the head Stays at 4 AM finished spoke the Sarah of Nantucket 320 bbls of Sperm Oil in my Queen the middle part Steerage Ship SW at ½ past 8 AM Tatis George Wolf out of Irons and he went to his duty the latter part fresh winds met the Oil and painted the Boats over on the Davits

South lat [illegible] N
Long by Chron 159 00 W

Ship Niles of New Bedford George H. Cook Master Cruising off

Wednesday November 24th 1852.

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the Eastward Ship steering S.W. the Watch employed in drying Ships duty at 6 AM shortened Sail and hoisted to the N.W. & got quarter-Watches at 5 AM. cleared all hands aloft and made Sail steered S.W. by W. at 10 AM steered W.S.W. the watch was employed in repairing the Old Fore Sail at ½ past 10 AM saw a Shole of Sperm Whales lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat struck the line got foul took the Boat down but the Whale and line the Boat came up again the Boats went after the Whale

Lat by Obs. " 18 S
Long by Chron 159. " 22 W

Thursday November 25th

Commenced with pleasant weather from the S.W. the Boats off after Sperm Whales the Boat struck and saved the Whale the Starboard Boat struck and drowned at 4.0 PM hooked on to the Whale and hoisted him in alongside at 6 PM shortened Sail the middle watch employed in cutting away the Whale steered South until 3 AM and hoisted the N.E. with the Spanish Yard aback at 6 AM steered S.W. at ½ past 7 AM saw Sperm Whales lowered the Boats but without success the Whale was drove off by a Shole of Porpoises had a fresh breeze and cloudy in the East

Lat by Obs " 35 S
Long by Chron 159. " 30 W

Friday November 26th

Commenced with light winds from the E. Ship steering N.W. & W. the Boats off after a Shole of Sperm Whales at 5 AM came on board at ½ past 4 PM the Whales was moderate lowered the Boats again the Whales came up to four off they where a young Cow came in board and raised the Sperm Sails and took in the Mizzen Sails Ship heading to the N.W. & W. the middle watch stood on different tacks at 1 AM steered S.W. the latter part strong winds employed in mending the Fore Sail and nothing took at ½ past 7 AM saw Land Ostensd bearing W.N.W. distance 20 miles saw a Ship to the N.W. at ½ past 11 AM saw a Sperm Whale breach several times heading to the windward

Lat by Obs " 60

Jarvis Island for Sperm Whale 11th Mo. 1852.

Saturday November 27th 1852.

Commenced with strong winds from the E.S.E. Ship heading to the South saw a Whale spout to the NE supposed to be the Whale we saw forenoon on the 25th at 3 PM spoke the Lima of Nantucket five months from Mocha had sent home 1000 lbs of Sperm Oil 1 Bill bent the Fore Sail at 4 PM the Captain went in boat double reefed the topsails in the morning made Sail and stood to the N by E wind E by N at 10 AM saw Jarvis Island Morning S.S.E. was busy employed in baling out the Whale at Meridian finished

Lat by Obs. 2.2 S
Long by Chron. 160.00 W

Sunday November 28th

Commenced with moderate winds from the E by N at 3 PM lowered a Boat and pulled up to Jarvis Island put in and concluded there was a place for a Boat to land their was Rocks all along the Shore and [illegible] and couldnt Anchor about without getting into the Breakers came out and stood to the S.S.E. since S.E. the Lee was to the S.S.E. at 2 PM Sail got out Midships for the Crew in the morning made Sail [illegible] and stood to the N by E. saw a Sail to the Eastward at 12 AM spoke the Diver of Nantucket 1300 lbs

Lat by Obs. " 06 S
Long by Chron 159.41 W

Monday November 29th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the S. Ship heading N by E in company with the [illegible] at 1 PM lowered Company at sundown Mustered Sail the watch first stared W. and WSW and S.S.E. was employed in Mending the main Top Sail the Lee was to SW at Meridian stood to the N.N.E.

Lat by Obs. " 30 S
Long by Chron 160.00 W

Tuesday November 30th

Commenced with fresh winds from the E by S Ship heading N.N.E. the first watch was employed in Mending the Main Top Sail at 4 PM tacked Ship and stood to the S by E bent the Main Top Sail and stowed the one that we in bent below at sundown took in Sail the latter part stood to the S.S.E. at 6 AM saw Jarvis Island saw the Lee standing to the N.N.E. the watch employed mending Sail and refitting the Fore Sail saw a Whale forward to the S didnot see it again stowed the of Ship and Boats

Lat by Obs 1 " 08 S
Long by Chron 159 " 44 W

December 1st 1852.

Commenced with fresh winds from the E by N Ship heading to the N E by E was employed in repairing the Foresail at 4 P.M. prompted Ship cast the Main and Mizzen Topsail and Sails stowed whole Watches the latter part light winds from the E N E Ship heading S S E was employed in mending the Main Topsail

Lat by obs. 2 42.5
Long by Chron. 158.45 W

Thursday December 2d

Commenced with light winds from the E N E. Ship heading S S E. the employed in mending the Main Topsail the latter part was employed in mending the Lower Studding Sail had moderate winds from the E

Lat by Obs 3
Long by Chron 151

Friday December 3d

Commenced with moderate winds from the E Ship heading S S E. the first part employed in mending the Fore Topsail Mast studding Sail furnished oil and shaved it away the rest part with the oil and done other usual jobs

Lat by Obs 6 " 41 S
Long by Chron 159 " 36 W

Saturday December 4th

Commenced with light winds from the Eastward Ship heading S S E the watch employed in usual Ships duty at 4 P.M. prompted Ship the latter part light winds from the E by N.

Lat by Obs 8 " 23 S
Long by Chron 137. 30 W

Sunday December 5th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E. Ship heading S S E. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship and stood to the N E by E. and wind E by S in the morning had light winds from the E Ship S S E. had a strong rain squall lasted about ½ of an hour Sun a Bonpre to the S E at 11 A.M. had a rather heavy rain squall with thunder and lightning from the N W at the reaction the wind was baffling the Bonpre proceeded to the Mount Wharton of Navel Bedford did not speak her

No observation

Monday December 6th 1852

Commenced with baffling winds and rainy weather from the N.W. at 1 P.M. the wind died away to light airs the Mount Wooster Steered to the Southward Ship steering East min the wind would permit the latter part light airs from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. the watch employed in drying Ships duty

Lat by Obs 9 31 S
Long by Chron 156 45 W

Tuesday December 7th

Commenced with light winds from the Northward Ship steering E. at 1 past 2 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.S.W. at 4 P.M. hauled to the Southward with fresh winds and a heavy rain Shower with thunder and lightning took in the Small Sails at 6 P.M. the winds and light hauled to the West the middle part had fresh winds and squally from the S.S.E. reefed the Topsails in the morning made Sail the latter part light baffling winds from the Northward at 11 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.S.W. the weather thick and cloudy

Lat No observation

Wednesday December 8th

Commenced with light baffling winds from different points of the Compass with dark cloudy weather at 1 P.M. had a light breeze from the N.E. by E. Ship heading E.S.E. the latter part light airs and cloudy the watch employed in cleaning the Chain plates

Lat by Obs 9 .. 55 S
Long by Chron 154 . 56 W

Thursday December 9th

Commenced with light winds from the E.S.E. Ship heading N.E. the watch employed in drying Ships duty the latter part had light baffling winds and heavy rain squalls from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. Ship heading the different tacks trying to get to the Eastward

Lat by Obs 9 .. 30 S
Long by Chron 154 30 W

~~Friday December 11th~~

~~Commenced with heavy rain squalls~~

Friday December 10th 1852.

Commenced with strong rain squalls from E&E to E&N Ship heading to the S and SSE fractured the foot-rope of the fit in one of the rain squalls sent on the fit repaired it and bent it again at 5 P.M heading S.E. the latter part wd. the fill on bent the Main Topsl Sail to repair it had strong rain squalls from the E reduced and made Sail between squalls

No observation

Saturday December 11th

Commenced with light winds and squally weather from the E. Ship heading S&E was employed in repairing the Main Topsl Sail at 4 P.M had a squall from the N.E the Ship heeded up E&E bent the Main Topsl & Mizen Sail unfurled Ship the latter part light winds and pleasant weather from the E. Ship heading S.S.E under all Sail

Lat by Obs 10 48 S
Long by Chron 152 50 W

Sunday December 12th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Eastward Ship heading S by E the latter part strong winds and heavy rain squalls at intervals in the E.S.E. Ship heading S.E made Sail and took in Sail between squalls

Lat by Obs 11 47 S
Long by Chron 153 30 W

Monday December 13th

Commenced with fresh winds and squalls from the E&N.E and E. Ship heading S.E and S by E at 1 P.M Tacked Ship and heeded to the N.E had fresh winds and squally weather from the E&E the watch employed in doing Ships duty

Lat by Obs 12 08 S
Long by Chron 153 03 W

Tuesday December 14th

Commenced with fresh winds from the E&E. Ship heeding E&E at 1 P.M Tacked Ship and stood to the S.S.E the weather looked squally the latter part moderate winds from the E by S and E. the watch employed in setting lean and making a pair of Main & Bruce Sheets

Lat by Obs 13 34 S
Long by Chron 152 43 W

Wednesday December 13th 1832

Commenced with fresh winds from Wly N to Wly S Mid, heading to the S & S. at 45 All pumped. Ship had a heavy rain Squall down the Sky Sails after the Squall went over Set them again the middle part squally Hauling latter part fresh winds the watch employed in making a pair of Bire Bra Sendants and making spunyarn

Latt by Obs 15 . 00 S
Long by Chron 152. 27.

Thursday December 14th

Commenced with fresh winds from the East wind at ¼ past 2 Pll Tacked Ship and stood to the S & E tacked again at ½ P.ll and stood to the N & E wind E & N E. the first part employed in making Spunyarn and doing other small jobs at 3 A.ll tacked Ship and stood to the S & E at 4 A.ll tacked again and stood to the S & E had strong winds and rugged weather the watch employed in doing Ship's duty

Latt by Obs 15 . 40 S
Long by Chron 151 . 43 38 W

Friday December 17th

Commenced with fresh winds from the E & S E Ship heading N E by E at ¼ past 4 P.ll had a heavy rain squall down the Sky Sails it lasted about 30 Minutes set them again at 5 P.ll saw the Society Islands Bora Bora bearing S S E distance about 21 miles and Otaha bearing S E distance 25 miles and Ulietea bearing S E by S saw a Brig standing in for the land at ¼ past 8 A.ll tacked Ship and bended to the N & W the watch employed in rolling the Oil and getting out small stores for the Steward

Latt by Obs 16 . 20 S
Long by Chron 151 . 20 W

Saturday December 18th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the E tacked Ship and stood to the S E the Island of Bora Bora and Otaha and Ulietea bearing from N by W to S S W at 4 P.ll saw the Island of Huahine bearing E by S distance 25 miles at 6 P.ll tacked Ship and stood to the N by W Have been a Brig to the Southward beating up to the Islands at ¼ past 8 A.ll bent the Cables and got the Anchors off the Bows Ship standing in for Huahine at ½ past 9 A.ll the Pilot came on board at ¼ past 10 A.ll dropped the Larboard Anchor in entrance of the passage the wind was a head let go the Starboard Anchor got out a Hedge Anchor a head and tried several times to head her up the Canoes came out of the passage so fast that we could not make any head way saw two Ships one run down close to the Passage heading to the S W.

Sunday December 19th 1852.

Commenced with high flowing out of the passage Mr Warner cutter Steward of the Marine. Ships laying to an Anchor in the Mouth of the passage as 20 fathoms water couldnot get in had a Bridge Anchor out a head and tried to hand in the flows came out so fresh that we couldnot hand in at 4 Pll set the Boats and hooked out took the Anchors up and sent in two Boats in for the Bridge Anchor and Manessers heaved up to the Ship at 6 Pll came to an Anchor in the Mouth of the passage the latter part got out lines and hawsers ahead and took the ends astern and got ready to hand the Ships up to the Anchorage

Monday December 20th

at 11 hands were busy handing the Ship up to the Anchorage at 4 Pll came in Anchor in 20 fathoms water got out hawsers astern and hauled the Ships astern in towards the Shore there was a Schooner from California laying to an Anchor had light flows off from the Shore

Monday Civil Time December 20th

Had thick rainy weather all day from the N.E. spent a raft of Casks on shore to be filled with water and sold the Old Boat well and started a barrel of Beef and Pork the Starboard watch went on liberty

Tuesday December 21st

The first part had pleasant weather from the Eastward the watch on board went on Shore for wood to day sold 34 Beef and Pork Barrells to Capt of the Brig and 59 Gallons of Molasses the Larboard watch went on liberty the William West of New Bedford was out side and the Olimpia their Boats was on Shore at 5 Pll they left the Shore to return to their Ships there was a great breeze and a thick heavy rain Storm they could not find their Ships they came on board and stopped all night

Wednesday December 22d 1852.

Mod light winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. at 2 PM had a rain Answer H. Starboard Watch went on liberty the watch on board was working ship outside and a Boat Crew went on Nipe to cut wood the Atlas & Oregon ~~and~~ came in to Anchor — the William Wirt started for home and the Olympia went to Cienfuegos —

Thursday December 23d

Mod light winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. in the afternoon had light rain Answers the Larboard watch went on then the Starboard watch was doing Cutting wood — and working ship

Friday December 24th

Mod light winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. the Starboard watch went on liberty the Larboard watch was employed in cutting wood and getting hide sold the Ship Cannon for 60 $ to the Gibing and delivered it bought 4 kegs

Saturday December 25

Mod light airs and pleasant weather all hands went on shore with the exception of officers to keep Ship at 4 PM part of them returned.

Sunday December 26th

To day all hands has been employed in getting of Wood and a raft of matter and stowing it away John Reich has deserted from the Ship saw a Schooner outside looking off

Monday December 27th

To ~~day all hands~~ To day the Starboard Watch has been doing stowing away wood and cutting wood on shore and painting the Ships bends the Larboard Watch went on liberty To the Brig got under way and went out of the Harbor

Tuesday December 28th 1852.

To day all hands has been employed in getting of wood and stowing it away had light winds from the S.E.

Wednesday December 29th

To day sent one Boat a woodding and and after Cokoanuts and Potatoes got off 4 Boats loads of wood the men on board has been busy getting of Oranges and Bananas and stowing them away to day with the O.C

Thursday December 30th

To day the Starboard watch went on liberty the Watch on board has been busy getting off wood and stowing away and stowing away fruit and doing other jobs sent on shore one lb of Molasses and one lb of Sugar.

Friday ~~December~~ January 31st

To day all of the Starboard watch returned on board except John Compton. John Swarbrick Richard Peters and William Evans at 10 All they where taken by the Natives and brought down to the Boat Richard Peters and William Evans were put in Irons and confined in the Night for the watch was busy on board stowing away wood and fruit at 1 All the Stern fast parted and the Ship swung around in the Afternoon was busy busy clearing the Anchors and getting out a stern fast and bending the Hawser to towards the Shore the Starboard watch were on liberty

Saturday January 1st See account

At 5 All hove a head and hauled the Ships bows in close to the Reef and got away for Sea at 9 All the Capt came on board with Pattenich Gloughes who had deserted the Natives together and brought him down to the boat the Officer & supper got under way at ½ past 9 All we got under way and went out with light winds from the East stowed the Anchors

Sunday January 2d 1853

Commenced with light winds from the East Ship heading N. N. E. all hands was busy stowing the Cables and clearing up decks at 4 P.M. split the Oil the other Cargo was to the N. E. the latter part Ship headed to the N. by N. the weather pleasant

Lat by Obs. 14.38 S
Long by Chron 151.32 E W

Monday January 3rd

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E by S Ship heading N. E by N. the middle part tacked Ship and headed to the S. E. tacked again at 1 A.M. at 4 A.M. stood to the N. E. the watch employed in sorting over the Potatoes

No observation

Tuesday January 4th

Commenced with light winds from the E. N. E. Ship heading to the N. E. the watch employed in sorting over the Potatoes and pressing Limes the middle part had light winds from the S. Ship steering E by N. the latter part winds from the South west the watch employed in rolling the Oil and drawing other small jobs

No observation

Wednesday January 5th

Commenced with light winds from the N. at 1 A.M. the wind headed to the S. S. E. Ship steering E by N. had rain weather at 4 A.M. it cleared off the wind heading to the Eastward the watch employed in pressing Limes and pumping Ship the latter part had light winds and cloudy weather from the W. N. W. Ship steering E by N.

No observation

Thursday January 6th

Commenced with light winds and Ship steering weather from the W. N. W. Ship steering E by N. at 1 P.M. saw an Island bearing S. S. E. distance about 15 Miles called it Gruesenstern Island saw an Island to the North supposed it to be Lagoroff Island at 6 P.M. the wind was light the Ship drawing in towards the land lowered the Boats and towed the Ship off the W. point bore E by N. 1/2 N. distance about 3 Miles the South point bearing S. E. distance 8 Miles at 1/2 past 6 P.M. called the Boats aboard the Middle part steered N. 1/2 W. at 1/2 past 6 A.M. saw Sperm Whales close to the Ship the Whales had seen the Ship lowered the Boats and chased the greater part of the Forenoon but without success at 1/2 past 11 A.M. saw Lagoroff Island to the Southward

Lat by Obs 14 :: 50 S
Long by Chron 148 :: 15 E W

Friday January 7th 1853

Commenced with light winds from the Westward Longitude Island Inn Latitude 20 Miles at 1 past 10 P.M. lowered the Boats again for Sperm Whales saw them two risings after the Boats went into the water closed see them afterwards they when upwards in towards the land at 8 P.M. came in board at sun down took in Sail and set quarter watches headed the Main Ship Sail a-back Ship heading to the N.W. the middle part headed to the W.N.W. the latter part steered to the East at 11 A.M. saw Deans Island to the N.E.

Lott by Ob 14 .. 30 S
Long by Chron 149 .. 51 W

Saturday January 8th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the N.W. by N. Ship heading to the N.E. - Deans Island was in sight to the S. at 4 P.M. pressed Ship the middle part string winds and rain Squalls from the N.E. reduced sail between squalls the latter part string winds from the N.W. Ship steering N.E. by E. and E.N.E. saw Cloth Land Island bearing E.S.E.

Lott by Ob 14 . 00 S
Long by Chron 145 .. 50 W

Sunday January 9th

Commenced with strong winds from the S.W. and N.W. Ship steering N.E. by E. the weather thick and rainy the middle part the wind handed to the E. by N. at 4 A.M. stood to the N. the latter part baffling winds and cloudy weather at 4 A.M. tacked again and stood to the East N.E.

Lott by Ob 13 .. 55 S

Monday January 10th

Commenced with light baffling winds and rainy weather from the N.E. Ship standing indifferent tackes at 6 P.M. stood to the E. wind N.N.E. the middle and latter part light airs was employed in washing the two Spare Boats

Lott by Ob 14 .. 00 S
Long by Chron 144 .. 55 W

Tuesday January 11th 1853.

Commenced with light baffling winds from the N.N.E. Ship heading to the E. the first part employed in securing the Spare Boats inside the bulwarks the latter part till the 1st watch at 11 Bell the wind came out from the W. & W. Ship steering N.E. the watch employed in drying Sails.

Lat by Obs 13 . 38 S
Long by Chron 144 . 07 . 11

Wednesday January 12th

Commenced with moderate winds from the W.N.W. Ship steering N.E. the wind gradually increasing at 3 Bell took in the Main Sails the watch employed in breaking out fire & fire casks at 4 Bell cleared down the Sprit Sails and reefed the first & last string sails and reefed mizzen with heavy rain the latter part dark and heavy at 7 Bell called all hands and took in the fore and main sail and fore and mizzen Sprit Sails. It thundered and lightened with heavy rain wind N.N.W. the middle and latter part strong winds and thick rainy weather at 8 Bell set the fore and mizzen Sprit Sails fore and main Sail

No observation

Thursday January 13th

Commenced with strong winds and rainy weather from the N. and N.N.E. Ship heading to the East wind at 2 Bell the weather was moderate made all sail at ½ past 4 Bell had a heavy rain squall took in the Main Sails and reefed the Sprit Sails the middle and latter part heavy rain and strong baffling winds from the N.E. & E. Ship standing on different tacks

No observation

Friday January 14th

Commenced with thick rainy weather with strong squalls from the N. to N.East Ship heading to the N.W. and to the E. the middle part the weather moderated Made sail the latter part strong winds from the N.N.E. Ship heading E. the watch employed in knitting hole and doing other small jobs –

Lat by Obs 12 . 06 S
Long by Chron 142 . 11 . 00 W

Saturday January 15th 1853

Commenced with strong winds from the N.N.E. and N.E. Ship heading to the E and E.S.E. at 4 O'Cl pressed Ship and made Sail the wind more Moderate the weather has been cloudy all day – the latter part fresh winds and pleasant weather Ship heading N.N.W. on best the Main Sail was employed in setting in New Clothes.

Lat by Obs 11. " 00 S
Long by Chron 142. " 14 W

Sunday January 16th

Commenced with fresh winds from the Eastward Ship heading from N.N.W to N by E the first part was busy setting in New Clothes in the – Main Sail at 5 O'Cl cleared up decks Ship heading N by E the latter part light winds tacked Ship and 6 by S Ship trying to get to the Northward and Eastward

Lat by Obs 10 . 18 S
Long by Chron 142 " 16 W

Monday January 17th

Commenced with light (shifting) winds from N E by N. to N by E Ship standing on different tacks at 6 O'Cl tacked and heading 6 by S the middle and latter part rain and squally at ½ past 6 O'Cl reefed – the Fore Top Sail at 11 O'Cl it cleared up made Sail got up the Main Sail to sail in

Lat by Obs 10 " 16 N
Long by Chron 142 " 24 W

Tuesday January 18th

Commenced with cloudy weather from the N.E. and N.E. by E. Ship heading to the Eastward and Southward expecting the Main Sail at 1 O'Cl had a heavy Rain squall clewed down the Top Sails made Sail again after the squalls at 6 O'Cl tacked Ship and heading N by E wind E by N. started a cask of Beef and Pork the latter part light winds and pleasant weather from the E.N.E. and E by N. Ship heading to the Northward at 10 O'Cl went the Main Sail

Lat by Obs 9 " 14 N
Long by Chron 141 " 49 W

Wednesday January 19th 1853.

Commenced with light winds from the East Ship steering N N E. the rather pleasant first part employed in getting out Pipe Hooks – the middle part strong winds the latter part fresh winds at 1 part – 5 A.M. Sam Adams Island bearing E distance 30 Miles one of the Marquesas the watch employed in rotting the Oil and setting up Pipes

Lat by Obs 9 . 13 S
Long by Chron 141 . 11 E

Thursday January 20th

Commenced with fresh winds and rain squalls from the E by S and N E the wind baffling Ship heading to the Northward tack in the Middle Watch the watch employed in setting up Pipes the Middle part aright reefed the Fore Top Sail the latter part employed in repairing the Mizzen Top Sail

Long by Obs 5 . 28 S
Long by Chron 141 . 38 E

Friday January 21st

Commenced with fresh winds from the N E by E Ship heading N by W the first part employed in repairing the Mizzen Top Sail at 8 AM. bent it and set it 2 Coopers employed in flagging Pipes the latter part was busy taking the New casks out of Steerage and stowing them in Pipes the rather pleasant Ship heading N by E

Lat by Obs 3 . 25 S
Long by Chron 141 . 45 W

Saturday January 22nd

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the Eastward Ship heading N and N by E the first part was employed in ~~Pipes of Casks~~ in stowing Pipes of New Casks in the Steerage at 8 AM cleaned up decks the latter part fresh winds from the E. Ship heading N N E.

Lat by Obs 1 . 11 S
Long by Chron 141 . 33 W

Sunday January 23rd 1853

Commenced with fresh winds from the E. Ship heading S & E at 5 AM had fresh rain squalls reefed the Top Sails the latter clewed out and molasses on the Ships Company and pumped Ship the latter part fresh winds and rugged weather from the E. Ship heading N N E at 6 AM run a Sail to the Eastward Standing to the N & W under Short Sail

Lat by Obs . . 19 N
Long by Chron 141 . 26 W

Monday January 24th

Commenced with light winds and foggy weather from the Eastward Ship heading to the N N E at 6 AM wore Ship and headed to the N E by N - the latter part sent down the Fore-Top Sail and repaired it

Lat by Obs . . 16 9
Long by Chron 141 . 19 W

Tuesday January 25th

Commenced with light winds and rugged weather from the E by S Ship heading N E by S - the first part employed in repairing the Fore Top Sail at 1 past 3 bent it and reefed it at 1 past 6 AM reefed the Main Top Sail and furled the Main Sail wore Ship and headed N E by N. the latter part fresh winds set the Main Sail the watch employed in rotting the Bib and breaking out the Fore hold for Stocks

Lat by Obs . . 30 S
Long by Chron 141 . 10 W

Wednesday January 26th

Commenced with fresh winds from the E Ship heading N E & E the watch employed in getting out Pipe Staves and stowing of the Forehold at 4 AM furled Main Sail the wind was light at Sundown furled the Main Sail the latter part pleasant weather the watch employed in painting the two Boats in the Skids and repairing the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail

Lat by Obs . . . 23 N
Long by Chron . 141 . 19 W

Thursday January 27th 1863.

Commenced with light winds from the E by N. Ship steering N by E the watch employed in drying Ships duty the latter part employed in repairing the jib Ship heading N by E at the rate of 2 Knots and Work

Lat by Obs " 34 S
Long by Chron 141 " 60 18

Friday January 28th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Eastward Ship heading S E by E. the first part employed in repairing the jib at 8 Bell bent it punkin the yard and at Sundown bent the new Ship and headed N E by N. the latter part was employed in painting the Spars and plank Sheers and mattenways

Lat by Obs 00 " 1 N
Long by Chron 141 " 3 45 W

Saturday January 29th

Commenced with moderate winds from the S and E Ship heading N.E.N. the first part employed in painting the Spars and mattenways at 4 Bell prepared Ship at sundown hauled up the Main Sail the latter part at 6 Bells Ship heading N E wind S E

Lat by Obs 1 " 09 N
Long by Chron 141 " 2 2 W

Sunday January 30th

Commenced with fresh winds from the E S E Ship heading N E. the watch employed in painting the Lower Masts at 9 Bell set the Main Topsl Sail and Flying jib the latter part the weather pleasant

Lat by Obs " 29 N
Long by Chron 140 " 44

Monday January 31st

Commenced with fresh winds from the E S E Ship heading N E. at 2 Bell took in the Main Topsl Sail and Flying jib had light rain the latter part fresh winds from the S E Ship heading S N E and N E by E the watch employed in drying Ships duty

Lat by Obs 4 " 02 N
Long by Chron 140 " 09 W

Tuesday — February 1st 1853

Commenced with fresh winds from the S by E Ship heading N by E. The watch employed in doing Ships duty. The Carpenter was employed in fitting the Spindle of the Capstan in the deck. The latter part with the Ice at 1 AM stood to the S at 10 AM tacked again and stood to the N N E.

Lat by Obs. 4 . 40 N

Wednesday February 2d

Commenced with fresh winds from the E S E and E at 1 AM lowered the Boats for Blackfish but without success at 3 AM had a Squall carrying away the flying jib and main topsail at sundown reefed the top sails and stood to the South the latter part light winds and pleasant weather in the morning made sail at ½ past 8 AM tacked Ship and headed to the N N E.

Lat by Obs 4 . 42 N
Long by Chron 139 . 33 W

Thursday February 3d

Commenced with light winds from the E S E Ship heading to the N E the first part employed in getting out small lines at sundown reefed the top sails in the morning made sail Ship heading to the N E the latter part employed in setting up Pipes

Lat by Obs 5 . 23 N
Long by Chron 138 . 41 W

~~Commenced with light~~

Friday February 4th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E S E Ship heading to the N E to day was busy setting up Pipes at sundown reefed the top sails at 1 AM wore Ship and headed to the S E and S S E had fresh winds and thick rainy weather from the East and

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Saturday February 5th 1853.

Commenced with thick rainy weather from the Southward - Ship heading to the E N E to N.E the wind has been from E N E to S E at 6 All Hands Weather the Second Officer had some difficulty with Sutherick Hughes concerning a Closeline They had some words and they clenched to one another and both fell in dirt they was seperated immediately Sutherick Hughes was put in to the Steerage and flogged with a small Cat-o-nine tails in to Cut's he had seven lashes given in the back for taking hold of Officer - Weather and making preparations to strike him the latter part moderate winds and pleasant weather the watch was employed in setting up Stays.

Lat. by Obs. 6. 14 N

Sunday February 6th

Commenced with baffling winds from the E to S E N E Ship heading N.W. and N. had cloudy weather with showers of rain the watch was employed in setting up Stays at ½ past 4 Sail furled and washed of decks at sundown Took in Sail at 6 All called all hands and made Sail had fresh winds from the E S E and S E by E. Ship heading to the N E

Lat by Obs 6 58 N
Long. by Lunar 136. 44 0 W

Monday February 7th

Commenced with fresh winds and light rain with strong breezes from the E S E Ship heading E N E at 5 A.M. reefed the Top Sails and furled the Jib and Main Sail the latter part made Sail at ½ past 7 All stood N W Saw a Sail to the West standing to the Southward was employed in flogging the Stays inboard the jib and reefed in front of a fine Leech and let rope at 11 All had heavy rain squalls took in the Small Sails and reefed the Top Sails the latter continued thick and rainy with strong winds.

No observation

Tuesday February 8th 1853

Commenced with strong winds and thick rainy weather from the N to E Ship steering NW the first part was employed in reefing in the jib and bending it at 2 o'ell took in the jib and Main-Main Sail in the morning made sail again had strong winds from the N to and E.N.E the watch was employed in setting hole and plugging the Sifer Ship steering NNW

Lat by Obs 9 . 41 N
Long by Chron 138 . 97 W

Wednesday February 9th

Commenced with strong winds and pleasant weather from the N to and E.N.E Ship steering NNW and NW by N the watch was employed in doing Ships duty at 4 o'ell pumped Ship the latter part set Main Sail and Main Stay sail mind from the N E.

Lat by Obs . 11 . 40 N
Long by Chron 140 38

Thursday February 10th

Commenced with strong winds from the N E Ship steering NNW the watch employed in doing Ships duty started a Cask of Bread the latter part employed in making Bone Spunyarn

Lat by Obs 13 . 51 N
Long by Chron 142 . 00 W

Friday February 11th

Commenced with strong winds and pleasant weather from the N E Ship steering NW at 4 o'ell steered NNW the watch employed in making bone Spunyarn the latter part steered N.W by W at the Main Topsail and flying jib mind a fresh of flying jib Sandunds

Lat by Obs 15 . 41 N
Long by Chron 144 . 39 W

Saturday February 12th

Commenced with strong winds from the N by E to E Ship steering NNW by W 2 W. also all took in the Main Topsail and flying jib the watch employed in making Bone Spunyarn the latter part the wind was moderate Mind all Sail

Lat by Obs 17 16 N
Long by Chron 146 27 W
Long by Chron 147 39 W

Sunday February 13th 1833.

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. by E. Ship steering N.E.S. by W.½W. the first part employed in making Bone-Spirmyarn the latter part strong winds and rugid weather the wind hauling to the E.S.E. took in the jibs and Mizzen Topsail and Main Sail the weather overcast and Cloudy

Lat by Obs 19 . 00 N
Long by Chron 149 . 39 W

Monday February 14th

Commenced with strong winds and rugid weather and cloudy from the E by N. Ship steering N.W. by W.½W. at 5 P.M. Stand S.W. at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the E by S. the latter part the wind hauled but the weather moderate the watch employed in drawing Ships duty

Lat by Obs 19 . 26 N
Long by Chron 153 . 38 W

Tuesday February 15th

Commenced with strong breezes and thick cloudy weather from the E.S.E. at 1 past 3 P.M. all the weather was thick and rainy and strong winds from the S.E. the watch employed in drawing Ships duty at 5 P.M. reefed the Top Sails and bidfed to the S.E. by E. but the Middle part the weather was moderate made Sail and stood S.E. the latter part pleasant weather from the E.S.E. and S.E.

Lat by Obs 19 . 50 . N
Long by Chron 153 20 W

Wednesday February 16th

Commenced with pleasant weather from the S.E. and a heavy swell from the W.N.W. Ship steering W. by S.½S. at 6 P.M. reefed the Top Sails the latter part made all Sail and stood W.S.W. the watch employed in painting the Chain plates and getting ready a spare Bowsprit ready it send up found that the Bowsprit is sprung and it is not safe to go the Northward with it left

Lat by Obs 20 . 05 N
Long by Chron 154 . 48 W

Ship Niles Georgetts Jewle Master - laying at

" Thursday February 17th 1853.

Commenced with moderate winds from the SE Ship steering WNW at 1 P.M. saw the Island of Oviheee bearing W. at 2 Fill Stemmed land to the SSW at 6 Fill the highest land bore SW½W distance about 25 Miles the Carpenter was employed in making a yeller boxen for the Fore & Main Cross trees found that the one left was cracked at 2 Fill saw the Island of Maui bearing W.S. the latter part fresh winds Ship steering along the South Side of Maui

Friday February 18th

Commenced with fresh winds from the SSE Ship steering NWbW in the South side of Maui at 3 Fill got into the passage between Maui and Molokai the first mate got up the Cables bent them and got the Anchors off the Bows at 4 Fill the Capt went in Maui Ship laying attack between Maui and Kaunai had fresh trades at 9 Fill the wind was light the Middle and latter part Ship laying off and in the Harbor of Lahaina the Barque Delaware was laying off and on at 10 Fill the Emerald of Sagharbor came to an Anchor

Saturday February 19th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather Ship laying off and in the Harbor of Lahaina at 3 Fill the Captain came on board and steered for Honolulu the middle and latter part light winds from the Westward at 6 Fill saw Waahoo to the Westward Ship in the passage between Molokai and Kaunai the Barque Delaware was to the Southward

Sunday February 20th

Commenced with light airs from the NW and WNW Ship trying to get up to the Harbor of Honolulu distance about 25 Miles the West point of Molokai bearing NE distance 6 Miles and the West of Oahu bearing N.E.E distance 12 Miles at 6 Fill. had a light breeze from the Northward at 8 Fill got up to the land was Ship and stood off at 9 Fill run down for Diamond head with light airs from the NNE. and N. at 8 Fill the Capt came on board at 11 Fill came to an Anchor in the Harbor of Honolulu

Anchor in the Harbor of Honolulu February 14th 1833 --

Sunday February 17th Cloudy

Had light winds from off the land rigged in the Flying Jib Boom and got Bedgot Anchor out astern to move the Ship at 4 PM had rainy weather

Monday February 18th

Had strong squally weather and rain off the Harbor in the afternoon sent down the Fore Royal Yard and Top Gallant Yard send down the Top Gallant Mast and sent down the Standing Bowsprit

Tuesday February 19th

Had strong squalls and rain all day off the land the weather dark and cloudy sent down the Fore Top Sail Yard. Heave saw three Ships out side one of them came to Anchor the weather wet and disagreeable

Wednesday February 20th

Had strong winds and heavy squalls and rain all day from off the land the wind N E to N by E saw a Ship out side a beating up under double reef Topsails Fore Sail and jib

Thursday February 21st

Had strong winds and squally weather all day from N E to N by E - the rigging slacking so much we could not hoist the Ship to disengage the Oil at 4 PM the weather was moderate at intervals the Treasurer Pilot went on Shore

Ship Mrito George H. Scott. Master laying in the Harbor of Honolulu

Friday February 23th 1853

So day the weather was pleasant hand after repairs from the S.E. all hands has been employed in sending down the Fore Top mast and sending up a new one at 8 O'Cl cleared up decks the Starboard watch went on shore

Wednesday February 26th

So day had light airs and pleasant weather at ½ past 6 O'Cl took our anchors and hauled up alongside of the Ship Huntress to discharge Oil all hands employed in rigging ready to discharge

Sunday February 27th

So day had light airs and pleasant weather all hands went on liberty

Monday February 28th

So day all hands has been busy employed in hoisting out Oil and stowing it inboard of the Huntress of Boiler stowed 90 lbs of Oil and 1 Brakes containing 2 lbs and 30 Gallons

Tuesday ~~February~~ March 1st 28th

So day all hands was busy hoisting out Oil and stowing it inboard of the Huntress of Boiler stowed down about 134 lbs of Boiler Oil

Wednesday March 2d

So day all hands has been busy hoisting out Oil and stowing it inboard the Huntress put inboard 4 lbs of Sperm Head 22 gallons and 46 lbs of Sperm Body Oil John Swartwick got his discharge from the Ship

Discharging Oil on board the Ship Huntress of Boston Captain Lawrence

Thursday March 3rd 1853

To day all hands has been busey hoisting out Oil and stowing it on board of the Huntress of Boston by eight first of the Crew went on liberty they all returned except John Clute

Friday March 4th

To day was employed in hoisting out Oil and stowing it on board of the Huntress had part equally of all the land lubbers the Lawrence Anchor under foot this morning the men forward refused duty they went and saw the Consul and returned to their duty except George Wolf he was put in to the Fort

Saturday March 5th

To day was employed in hoisting out Oil and stowing it on board of the Huntress to day John Clute was put in the Fort for desertion

Sunday March 6th

To all hands went on Shore at ½ past 4 they returned at ½ past 9 PM

Monday March 7th

To day finished stowing down Oil on board the Huntress stowed down — 842½ bls of Oil

Tuesday March 8th

To day was busey stowing Oil and Sent Carter in the lower hold to fill with Soft and Dark matter Jones has been absent from the Ship 24 hours.

Wednesday March 9th 1853

So day sent a raft of Casks on Shore for fresh water was busey stowing off the lower hold for water and at 12 AM washed Ship last night — Mr John Simpson and Mary went in Shore on liberty they have not returned they have been absent over 24 hours from the Ship

Thursday March 10th

So day sent up the Fore Topsail Yard and fitted 2d Casks on Shore for fresh water at 6 AM Mary came on board

Friday March 11th

So day got off a raft of water was busey stowing it down and washing Ship sent 10 Casks on Shore for fresh water

Saturday March 12th

So day was busey stowing Oil Casks and filling them with Sweet water and driving the yoke to day took 80 bbls of Sperm Oil from the Barque Martha of New Bedford

Sunday March 13th

So day part of the Crew went on Shore.

Monday March 14th

So day finished filling Oil Casks with ~~fresh~~ water commenced painting Ship out side and stowing fresh water in the Fore Hold to day started a Cask of Bread

Tuesday March 13th 1853

To day was busy painting Ship out side and stowing matter in the Hole last night James Gurbeck went on Shore and has not returned

Wednesday March 16th

To day was busy stowing off the lower hold and Painting —

Thursday March 17th

To day got off a small raft of matter rigged out the Flying jib boom and had the Deck and built the Crib for Coal at 5 P.M. the crew went on Shore

Friday March 18th

To day employed in doing small jobs Patrick Hughes John Willis and Tommy Brown Mr Cumming home and the Steward has been absent from the Ship to day without liberty to day James Gurbeck was put in the Cart for desertion

Saturday March 19th

To day took on board 4 Casks of Manilla Cordage and Gunpowder from the Schooner Lady Mr Cumming home was discharged from the Ship last night William Willis Wilmington Geo Richard Peters and William Jones deserted from the Ship

Sunday March 20th 1853

So day had pleasant weather part of the Crew on board some in the Fort and the remainder cannot be found

Monday March 21st

So day commenced sorting over the Potatoes at ½ past 12 O'Cl had a rain squall from the Westward the Ships Crew swung afoul of the Lt Richmond Boys after the Squall handed off and took the Pledge Anchor out in the Harbour Quarter and moored the Ship secure to day Mr Shaw came on board to act as forth Officer of the Ship

Tuesday March 22d

So day 5 Kanakkas came on board that Shipped to the Ship and as Steward at 9 Cl the Police officer of Honolulu brought on board 8 Men that deserted from the Ship Harry Munroe John Miles Silvester Brown they went to their duty. those that refused duty when George Wolff William Miller. James Gerlock John Coto and William Adams they where brought on board in Irons and put in the Ship Prison John Simpson was brought on board from the Fort he pretended to be Sick all the Doctors of Honolulu went to see him they said that there wasnot any thing the Matter of him the Harbor Master came on board with five Men took the Anchor and handed out ready for the Pilot to take the Ship to Sea at 2 Cl he came on board got under way and went out took the Anchor up out of the water the Ship lagging off and on at ½ past 6 Cl saw the Islands Diamond Head bearing North distance about 4 Miles at 8 Cl set the watches John Simpson off duty

Wednesday March 23d See account

Ship laying off and on the Harbor of Honolulu at ½ before 11 AM the Capt sent a Package of from the Main the watches busy sorting over the Potatoes and doing other jobs had strong winds from the N'ward and East round at 11 AM stood off Shore at 9 AM J. Israel of Honolulu heard the conversation between John Clute and William Adams John Clute said that the Ship would be like the Warner referring to the Whale Ship Warner that was burnt ~~that~~ July 7th 1852 and their Conversation was about burning the Ship William Adams asked John Clute what would be the use of that John Clute reply was to see her fall &c.

Thursday March 24th

Ship heading off to the Southward at 6 AM the wind came out from the SSE with light rain very busy sorting over the Potatoes at ½ past 6 AM stood to the E Diamond Head bearing N by E distance 15 Miles the wind light from the SSE William Adams William Miller George Wolf James Kirkback and John Clute refused to go to their duty at 11 AM the Captain Came on board made Sail and Steered to the Westward

Friday March 25th

at 1 AM had a strong breeze from the Southward Ship steering SW by S called all hands and reefed the Main C. & Sail the first part employed in stowing the Anchors and Cables at 4 AM the wind was moderate had heavy rain showers the wind Changeable at ½ past 5 AM made Sail Ship steering WSW the middle and latter part strong winds Ship steering SW at 8 AM William Miller was taken out of Irons he promised to go to his duty faithfully and obey all orders that was given to him he said that he heard John Clute say when he was confined in Irons in the Ship Sam that Captain Hall Dale would look wild to see the Ship on Fire at 7 AM James Kirkback was taken out of Irons he promised to go and do his duty faithfully and ~~obey~~ all orders and if he heard any conversation ~~about~~ with the Crew ~~of~~ setting Fire to the Ship in inquiring the Ship in Voyage he would inform the Captain of the proceedings he said when he was confined in Irons with John Clute in the Ship Sam that that John Clute said if he was taken out of Irons the Ship would be on Fire before they left the Artic Ocean

Saturday March 26th 1853.

Commenced with strong winds and veered round from the SbW Ship Strong SW at 2 PM saw the Island Wihau bearing N at 5 PM saw the Island Barrea bearing WbN Ship heading NW. wind WSW. Fresh strong main squalls the first part employed in getting out Clothing at 6 PM stood to the S the middle part tacked Ship and stood the W SW the latter part Hooked Ship to clear out the Boats at 10 AM William Evans was taken out of Irons he promised to do his duty faithfully and obey all orders, he said that he heard John Coate say that he would set fire to the Ship at Meridian Barrea bearing SbE distance 15 Miles

Sunday March 27th

Commenced with light winds from the SW and WSW Ship heading to the NNW. the watch employed in doing Ships duty at 8 PM pumped Ship the Island of Barrea bore ENE Ship heading W. the latter part light baffling winds Saw a Sail to the NW.

Lat by Obs 21 . 53 N
Long by Chron " 0 W

Monday March 28th

Commenced with light winds from the N. Ship steering WbN saw a Sail to the WNW. at ½ past 2 PM John Coate was taken out of Irons he promised to go and do his duty faithfully and obey all orders that was given to him he acknowledged that he said he would set fire to the Ship if he went in her in pressure of Capt Zebb Lewis and Myself – Israel Hadstead at 4 PM George Hoff was taken out of Irons he likewise promised to go and do his duty and obey all orders on board of the Ship in in the Boat the latter part strong winds from the NE Ship steering WbN and WbS saw a Ship to the SSW. steering WbS the watch employed in doing Ships duty

Lat by Obs 22 . 06 N
Long by Chron 168 00 W

Tuesday March 29th 1853

Commenced with strong winds from the E by E with a heavy Sea saw a Ship to the SW steering W by S the watch employed in doing Ships duty at 1 P.M. first 5 P.M. furled the Main Sail and Mizzen Top Sail and reefed the Mizzen Top Sail Ship steering W - the middle and latter part it blew a fresh gale from the E by E Ship steering W.N.W saw two Ships to the NE & SW and one to the S steering to the W the one to the S now the Isaac Hicks was employed in setting up Short Casks and Painting the Boats

Lott by Obs 22.. 31 N
Long by Chron 166.. 20' W

Wednesday March 30th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the E by E. Ship steering W½S - saw the Isaac Hicks to the S the watch employed in setting up Short Casks and Painting the Boats the latter part employed in making Spunyarn the weather was moderate

22 52 N

Thursday March 31st

Commenced with strong winds from the Eastward Ship steering SW by S the Watch employed in making Spunyarn and setting up short casks at 4 P.M. bent the Main Top Sail stowed the old one away the weather moderating the latter part bent the Foresail and shifted the Captain and stowed it below the watch employed in doing Ships duty saw a Ship to the NW.

Lott by Obs 22. 32 N
Long by Chron 172. 4. W

Friday April 1st

Commenced with fresh winds from the S by E the first part was in Company with the Isaac Hicks of New London and Columbia of Nantucket Ship steering W½S. the watch employed in doing Ships duty at 1 AM bent a heavy rain squall from the S clewed down the Top Sails and Reefed them at 6 AM made Sail at 9 AM bent equally weather with rain took in Sail the wind hauled to the WSW

No observation

Ship Mile of New Bedford George H. Dowe Master bound to the

Saturday April 2d 1853

Commenced with light baffling winds from different points of the Compass at 5 PM had light winds from the S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. the Isaac Hicks and Columbia was standing S the Southmost at 7 PM stood to the S.S.W. the Middle part the wind hauled round to the N.N.E. and increased at ½ past 7 PM reefed the Sp Sails at 4 PM took in the fit and Main Sail and Mizzen Sp Sail the wind increasing to a gale Ship steering S.W. there was a heavy sea a running at 9 PM close reefed the Main Sp Sail and took in the Fore Sp Sail and hauled the Ship to the N.W.

Lat by Obs 23 . 8 N
Long by Chron 197 27 W

Sunday April 3d

Commenced with a strong gale and rain squalls from the N.N.E. Ship heading to the S.W. under close reef Main Sp Sail and Fore Sail at 8 AM the gale was moderate steered off W.N.W. at ½ past 1 PM set single reef Fore and Main Sp Sails set the Mizzen Sp Sails the latter part strong winds and squally the weather cloudy

Lat by Obs 23 . 41 N
Long by Chron 197 . 18 W

Monday April 4th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather with strong rain squalls from the E.N.E. Ship steering W by S at 6 PM reefed the Fore and Mizzen Sp Sails the latter part set whole Fore and Main Sp Sails the watch employed in making spun yarn and fitting up Short Casks

Lat by Obs 24 12 N
Long by Chron 199 19 E

Tuesday April 5th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the E.N.E. Ship steering W.N.W at 5 PM steered W by N. ½ W the watch employed in drawing Ship duty H. L. Hooper the same

Lat by Obs 26 . 11 N
Long by Chron 197 . 42 E

Sea of Okhotsk and Behrings Straits for Ship Sitka 1853.

Wednesday April 6th 1853

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the N.E by E. Ship Steering N.W by W½W the watch employed in making Spunyarn and setting up Mast Cracks at 4 P.M. freshed Ship the latter part the wind was pleasant Ship steering N.W by W. sent down the Mizzen Top Gallant Yard

Lat by Obs 28 .. 6 N
Long by Chron 174 23 E

Thursday April 7th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the S.E. Ship steering N.W the watch employed in setting up Mast Cracks the latter part moderate winds and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 30 .. 19 N
Long by Chron 172 .. 2 E

Friday April 8th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. Ship steering N.W at 4 P.M the wind was from the East the watch employed in getting out Pipe Shooks and setting them up. the latter part light winds and pleasant weather the watch employed in getting out Pipes and stowing Beef and Pork in Fore Peak

Lat by Obs 31 .. 31 N
Long by Chron 172 .. 32 E

Saturday April 9th

Commenced with calm weather the first part employed in stowing shooks on the L. starboard side of the Fore Peak and setting up Pipe shooks the latter part light winds from the N.E the watch employed in stowing Ship's duty

Lat by Obs 32 .. 21 N
Long by Chron 170 .. 55 E

Sunday April 10th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. Ship steering N.W the first part employed in setting up Pipes the latter part the wind veered to the W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 33 .. 46 N
Long by Chron 170 .. 10

Monday April 11th 1858

Commenced with light winds from the SSW Ship steering NW at 2 PM saw three Straight-W holes lowered the Boats and next after them the Whales saw one of the Boats and then left very quick came on board at 5 PM reefed the Sep Sails and furled the Mizen Sail Ship running NW under light Sail the latter part fresh winds from the WSW in the morning made Sail the watch was employed in killing and cleaning Hogs

Lat by Obs 35 07 S
Long by Chron 169 2.4 E

Tuesday April 12th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather the wind veering Ship heading to the Westward wind N. the first part employed in salting Pork the latter part moderate winds and overcast from the SE Ship steering NbyW started Clock of Bread

Lat by Obs 36. 21 N
Long by Chron 169. 04 E

Wednesday April 13th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the SE Ship steering NNW the watch employed in drawing Ships duty at 6 PM furled the Main Sail in the morning had strong wind and thick weather from the S at 8 AM reefed the Sep Sails the latter part thick rainy weather the wind hauled to the WNW and moderated

No observation

Thursday April 14th

Commenced with fresh buffeting winds and thick rainy weather from the Westward Ship steering N by W. at 5 PM the wind freshened the middle part at the Main Sail at 7 AM the wind veering in escaping took in the jib and Main Sail at 11.10 took in and layed the Ship too under close Reef Main Sep Sail and Fore and Main Spencers it was blowing a fresh gale from the WbyS Ship heading NNW.

Friday April 13th 1853

Commenced with a strong gale from the W by S Ship heading to the N N W under close Reef'd Fore Sail and Fore and Main Stareens at 8 AM the weather was moderate set close reef'd Sails the latter part the weather continued moderating made more Sail.

Lat by Obs 41 22 S
Long by Chron 169 21 E

Saturday April 16th

Commenced with fresh winds from the W S W Ship heading N. their was a heavy swell from the N W saw a Sail to the N East at 6 AM the wind was from the S West the middle part it blew a fresh gale at 6 AM took in the Fore and bringing off Sails and close reefed the main Ship steering N W by N at 4 AM bailed to the N W the wind was heading to the Westward took in the Fore Sail

No observation

Sunday April 17th

Commenced with a gale coming from the W by N Ship heading to the Northward at 6 AM set the Fore Sail the weather moderate the crew employed in fitting new Block Straps and setting new funds for the Boats the middle and latter part fresh gale from the Westward

Lat by Obs 44 21 N
Long by Chron 170 11 W

Monday April 18th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the Westward Ship heading from N to N N W at 6 AM the weather was moderate made accordingly the middle part the wind hauled to the W S W. in the morning much Dick the wind hauled to the Southward and increased at 11 AM the wind was to the S E by S blowing a fresh gale with heavy stream and rain Ship steering N E by N under close reef Fore and Main Topsails and Fore Sail

No observation

Tuesday April 18th 1853.

Commenced with a fresh gale and thick rainy weather from the SE by S Ship steering N 3 W at 6 P M the wind had hauled to the SSW by S and moderated set the Spencers and took in the Fore top Sail at 10 P M it commenced blowing a gale from the WSW with hail squalls took in the Fore Sail and ~~Main~~ Fore Spencer at 1 A M it then a heavy gale took in the Main Top Sail shifted heavy Sea and lost the Foretopmast and Sail the latter part continued blowing heavy Ship heading to the Northward

Lat by Obs 46 : 41 N
Long by Chron 169 : 53 E

Wednesday April 24th

Commenced with a heavy gale from the WSW N. Ship heading to the Northward under Fore Top Mast Stay Sail and Main Spencer at 8 P M the weather moderated set the Fore Sail and Close Reef Main Top Sail the latter part hard moderate weather

No observation.

Thursday April 21st

Commenced with strong winds from the SW NNW Ship heading to the N. run a Sail to the Eastward set Close reef Main Sail the middle part the weather was moderate Made Sail the latter part strong winds from the SW by W to SSW with Hail with weather with snow squalls Ship steering N by W by W at 8 A M close reefed the Fore and Main Top Sails

Lat by Obs 48 51 N
Long by Chron 170.14 E

Friday April 22nd

Commenced with strong winds with thick wet weather under snow from the SSW Ship steering N by W by W at sunrise 8 P M took in the Fore and Main Sail at 6 P M the wind was light from the SW by W the weather pleasant at 9 P M the wind hauled to the NNW we Ship and headed to the W the latter part light winds at 11 A M tacked Ship and headed to the N the wind was from the Westward we employed in getting out small stores

Lat by Obs 49 : 09 N
Long by Chron 169 : : E

Saturday April 23d 1859

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from the SW at 5 PM had light winds from the SSW Ship steering NNW by N. under all sail the middle part had more strength the wind hauled to the South and around to the N.W. the latter part light winds from the NNW Ship heading NW John Gonzales has been off duty one month

Lat by Obs 50 " " N
Long by Chron 167 " 44 E

Sunday April 24th

Commenced with light winds from the NNW at 1 PM tacked Ship and headed to the N.W. at 5 AM had a light breeze from the N.W. the latter part fresh winds from the N.W. to W.N.W. took in the Main — Topsl Sail and flying jib

Lat by Obs 51 56 N
Long by Chron 167 38

Monday April 25th

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather from the N.W. by W. at 4 AM reefed the Top Sails the latter part strong winds and snow squalls from the N.W. and N. Ship heading to the SW. NW and WSW took in the fore and Main Sail

Lat by Obs 52 " 34 N
Long by Chron 165 " 55 E

Tuesday April 26th

Commenced with strong winds and reefed sails from the N. Ship heading WNW at 8 PM took in the Fore & Aft Sail the latter part light winds from the N. Ship heading W. N.W. to the Eastward of Hawse to Mother at 6 Islands and the Alexander of Newbedford

Lat by Obs 52 28 N

Wednesday April 27th

Commenced with light airs from the Northward Ship heading to the Eastward the first part in company with the Gustave; and Alexander the middle part had moderate winds from the S by E Ship steering N. had thick snow storms the wind in increasing the latter part it increased to a gale from the S.E. by S close reefed the Main Top Sail and reefed the Fore Sail and took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails at 1 PM to the latter part to the E.N.E.

No observation

Ship Wm of Newburyport George H. Doak Master 15 Miles S.S.E. of

Thursday April 24th 1853

Commenced with a strong gale from the S.S.E. heading to the E.N.E. under close reef Main Top Sail and reef fore sail the weather thick with snow storms Hove in the fore sail at 1 past 8 AM putting both sheets of the Main Top Sail and tie the sail off to the foot and leech ropes it blowing heavy with red snow weather got the foot up on the yard and made it secure the latter part continued blowing heavy the wind headed to the S.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship and hauled S.S.E. set the Main Top Sail and hauled it again at meridian the weather was moderate

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Friday April 25th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the S.S.W. at 10 A.M. set the fore sail and reefed fore and Main Top Sail and stowed it by S. and set the Main Top Sail and sent down the hand yard of the Main Top and to put a reef in to the Main Top Sail at 1 P.M. Made out Mucks gut gut at Nare Main Top Sail and bent it at 3 P.M. saw Bahamas Island bearing N.E. distance about 15 Miles the weather thick and hazy Ship steering S.E. by S. the middle part moderate winds Ship steering S.S.E. the latter part light winds and pleasant weather Ship steering S.E. the wind headed to the W. at noon

Lat by Obs 53 . 55 N
Long by Chron 169 . 22 E

Saturday April 29th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from the N. at noon Mod. heading to the E. at noon the watch was employed in repairing the Main Top Sail the middle part fresh winds from the N.N.W. Ship heading N.E. reefed the Top Sails the latter part strong winds and misty weather

Lat by Obs N

Sunday April 30th

Comm

Behrings Strait Bound for the Arctic Sea for Polar Whales 1858....

Sunday May 1st 1858

Commenced with strong winds and cloudy weather from the N.N.E. Ship heading N.E. the first part employed in getting out Bread and Flour and drawing a Coal out of the Steerage to stop a leak at 6 AM the weather thick the middle part the weather was calm the latter part moderate winds from the S.E. Ship steering N. made a pair of Bear Sheets at 10 AM saw Right-Whales lowered the Boats but without success

Lat by Obs N
Long by Chron E

Monday May 2d

Commenced with strong winds and thick snowy weather from the S.E. Ship steering N. the wind increasing saw a Ship to the SW steering N by E. at 4 PM furled the Fore Top Sail Sheet fast the Ship under double reef Fore and Main Top Sails the wind still increasing to a gale at 8 PM close reefed the Main Top Sail and took in the Fore Top Sail at 1 AM the weather moderated at 5 AM made Sail the latter part strong winds and thick weather the wind veered to the Eastward Ship steering N by E

Lat by Obs 59 46 N

Tuesday May 3d

Commenced with strong winds and thick weather from the East Ship heading to the NNE at 4 PM hauled up the Courses in the morning set the Fore Sail the latter part employed in making New Sheets fresh winds from the E

Lat by Obs 59 16

Wednesday May 4th

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather from the Eastward Ship heading NNE at 3 PM saw part of a Whales tongue the middle part the weather was moderate at 4 PM stood to the SSE 6 hours and then tacked Ship and stood to the NNE at 8 AM took in the jib and Main Sail saw Ice to the West and NW had strong winds and cloudy weather the latter part heading to the southward

Lat by Obs 59 50 N
174 28 E

Thursday May 5th 1853

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the E.N.E. Ship heading to the Southward the first part employed in repairing the Main Top Sail at 6 AM stood to the N.N.E. the middle part the weather mild and pleasant at ½ past 4 AM made the Fore reef Ship and headed to the E.S.E. at 1 AM stood to the N.N.E. the wind increasing at 10 AM saw the Fore bearing from W to N.N.W. more Ship and headed to the E the wind increasing to a gale put the Ship under double reef Top Sails

No observation

Friday May 6th

Commenced with a fresh gale and thick weather from the N.E. Ship heading to the S.S.E. under close reef Main Top Sail and Fore Sail the middle and latter part Continued blowing strong from the N.E. had thick wet snowy Storm

No observation

Saturday May 7th

Continued blowing a fresh gale with thick wet snow Storm from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. under Close reef Main Top Sail and Fore Sail the latter part stood to the N.N.W. under close reef Top Sails the weather was more moderate but thick and stormy

No observation

Sunday May 8th

Commenced with strong winds and thick snow storm from the N.E. Ship heading to the E.N.E. under close reef Top Sails at 4 PM took in the Fore and Whipper Top Sails the wind had increased to a gale the Middle and latter part continued blowing a strong gale at 8 AM took in the Fore Sail

No observation

Monday May 9th

Commenced with a strong gale with thick snowy weather from the N.E. Ship heading to the E.S.E. at 1 PM the gale was moderate at 4 PM more Ship and set Close reef Top Sails and Fore Sail the latter part strong winds and thick weather Ship heading N.W. and N.N.E.

South by Obs 58 50 N
Long by Chron 198 30 E

Tuesday May 11th 1836

Commenced with strong winds and thick weather from the N N E with snow Ship heading NW under double reef Top Sails the middle part moderate winds at 4 AM made Sail Ship heading N N E at 11 AM the wind was increasing the weather thick with snow Squalls took in Sail the latter part strong winds

Lat by Obs 59 . 50 N

Wednesday May 11th

Commenced with strong winds and thick snow Storm from the N N E to N E. Ship heading N N E ½ E at ½ past 2 PM took in the jib and Main Sail wore Ship and headed E by S at 4 AM took in the Gaff and Mizzen Top Sails at 5 AM wore Ship and made Sail the latter part the weather was moderate and clear at intervals saw the Whales going quick to the E Ship heading N. at Meridian wore Ship and headed S E

Thursday May 12th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E N E and E Ship heading S E by S made all Sail the middle and latter part light winds Ship heading from E to S E the wind heading to the Northward

Lat by Obs 58 . 22 N
Long by Chron 193 . 07 E

Friday May 13th

Commenced with light winds with fog from N by W to N N E Ship heading to the Eastward the Middle part fresh winds the latter part the wind increasing put two reefs in the Fore Top Sail

Lat by Obs 37 . 40 N
Long by Chron 176 . 02 E

Saturday May 14th

Commenced with strong winds from the N. and N by W Ship heading S S E at 30 AM reefed the Main Top Sail at 1 AM wore Ship the latter part headed to the NW wind N by E and N N E.

No observation

Sunday May 15th 1839

Commenced with stiff winds and thick Snow Storm from the N.N.E the wind heading gradually to the Eastward Ship heading to the NW. at 6 P.M took in the jib and Main Sail at 4 P.M the weather moderated the middle and latter part moderate winds and pleasant weather made all Sail

Latt by Obs 60 00 N
Long by Chron 174. 00 E

Monday May 16th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the N.N.E Ship heading NW at 5 P.M saw Cape ~~Blanco~~ Clustopher bearing SW by N. and land to the Northward of the Cape Tacked Ship and headed to the N.E. at 4 P.M headed E by S. the middle and latter part light baffling winds from N.N.W to N.N.E the watch employed in doing Ships duty

Latt by Obs 39 - 50 N
Long by Chron 175. 55 E

Tuesday May 17th

Commenced with light baffling winds from the N.N.W to N.N.E Ship heading to the Northward and Eastward the first part unbent the New Main Top Sail and bent the Old one saw a figure Finbacks the middle and latter part pleasant weather at ½ past 5 A.M lowered three Larboard Boats for a Right Whale at ½ past 4 A.M brought him a longside and got ready to cut him in the latter part employed in cutting

Latt by Obs

Wednesday May 18th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather the wind from the Westward the first part was employed in cutting a Right Whale at 6 A.M finished saw two Sails to the Westward at ½ past 8 A.M wore Ship and steered N. round W by N. the watch employed in cleaning up decks and getting ready for boiling at 2 P.M commenced boiling at 8 P.M saw Ice to the Northward saw two Ships to the N.W. standing to the N. at ½ past 11 P.M saw first Ice much broken up

Latt by Obs 60 , 56 N
Long by Chron 178 , 19 E

Wednesday May 19th 1853

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the W & NW Ship steering N at 4 AM tacked and headed to the S with the head yards aback found that we couldn't get any further to the North on account of freezing ice at 8 AM spoke the Mannville of Nantucket in Company with the General Scott of New London nothing this season at 8 AM breed forward and steer to the Southward all hands has been employed in cutting up the Whale and scraping some the latter part light winds from the Southward and East round the Sea extended S6 and SWby S

Lat by Ob 60 " 56 N
Long by Chron 198 " 44 E

Friday May 20th

Commenced with light airs from the Southward saw three Ships coming up from the Southward was busy employed in boiling at 4 AM stood to the N6 wind SSW the Sea extending S6 and SWby S the latter part light winds from the Northward the wind shifting different points of the compass at 8 AM spoke the Nassau and the Bethlehemen of New Bedford nothing this season

Lat by Ob 60 " 47 N

Saturday May 21st

Commenced with light baffling winds and thick snow storm at 3 AM finished boiling was accompanying with the Nassau and Bethlehemen at 6 AM had a light breeze from the N6 Ship heading NNW got out Mainsail from the Crow the latter part all hands was employed in stowing down Oil saw the Sea extending from S6 to W. there was 12 Ships in sight

Lat by Ob 61 " 04 N
Long by Chron 177 " 42 E

Sunday May 22d

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from the Southward all hands was employed in stowing down Oil at 4 AM finished and washed off decks at 6 AM spoke the Samuel Rodman of New Bedford steered off in company to the SW6 at 4 AM bailed to the Eastward with the Mainsail aback the Sea extending from the N6 to the W Eastward the Sea has been drifting to the North these two days the middle part Ship laying aback heading to the E by S the latter part stood to the Eastward wind of S6 the Sea extending along the Lebanon saw 21 Ships all of them standing to the East

Lat 61 " 03 N

Ship Willo George W Dowle Master to the N.E. of Cape Shaddeus

Monday May 23d 1853

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.S.E. Ship heading to the East at 8 AM hoisted the S.S. Sails the wind head headed to the E.S.E. with thick rather Ship heading S by E there was 25 Sails in sight one was a boiling there 1 was S.E. extending from W to N.E. some of the Ice was much broken up at 12 A.M. was Ship wind heading E the wind moderated and headed to the S.S.E. at 4 AM made Sail and steered N. the latter part light airs and thick fog

John Simpson has been off duty two Months

No observation

Tuesday May 24th

Commenced with light baffling winds and thick fog from the East wind Ship steering N. the middle and latter part light winds Southerne and Eastwind ship standing on different tacks in the edge of the Ice at 9 AM it cleared up saw 14 Ships a standing to the N.E. saw a large body of Ice to the North extending from E to N.W. Ship working to the windward of the Ice

Lat by Ob 61 . 35 N

Long by Chron 198 . 30

Wednesday May 25th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant rather from the S.E. Ship standing to the E.N.E. there was 24 Ships standing to the E.N.E. at 5 AM most of them tacked and stood to the Southward the Ice extended from E.N.E. to N.W. at 5 AM was Cape Navarin bearing N.W. and Cape Shadeus bearing N.E. by N. the latter part light airs and pleasant rather the Ice is much broken up

Lat by Ob

Thursday May 26th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant rather saw Cape Navarin bearing N.N.E. the Ice to day is much scattered and broken up the first part in company with the Consolens Mirland and the middle part stood to the N.E. the latter part Ship standing on different tacks the wind has been from the E.S.E.

Cape Shaddeus has been in sight to the North and land to the N.W. there was 32 Ships in sight standing on different tacks the packed Ice was to the N.W. and to the N.W.

No observation

On bags of Ice working to the North for Silver Whales 1853

Friday May 27th 1853

Commenced with fresh winds and snow from the N.E by E was in Company with the Arnaqua at 5 PM it set in thick foggy the Captain came on board and stood to the N.E with the Main Top Sail aback this latter part was standing on different tacks the Ice appeared to be breaking up very fast hard the wind from the N.E the fleet of Ships consisting of 25 bearing about SW

No observation

Saturday May 28th

Commenced with strong winds from the N.E Ship standing on different tacks between bodies of Ice the Ice was much scattered about at 3 PM saw the land to the NW of Cape Navarin bearing from NW to N. there was 30 Sails in sight at 4 PM reefed the Top Sails and took in the jib at 8 A.M saw a Sperm Whale going up in the Ice lowered the Boats dilent see the Whale afterwards there was a number of Boats lowered from the fleet Cape Navarin and the land to the NW has been plain in sight it is about 20 to 25 Miles off

Lat by Obs 61 - 50 N

Sunday May 29th

Commenced with fresh winds from the N.N.E. at 5 5 AM the wind was increasing with thick weather took in the Mizzen Top Sail and jib and close reefed the Main Top Sail Ship bearing on different tacks the latter part the land was in Sight Cape Navarin bearing N. the land to the SW bearing from NW to N. the Ice in to the land was packed solid and to the N.E Ship standing along the drift Ice the Ice was breaking up and drifting to the S.

No observation

Monday May 30th

Commenced with fresh winds from the N.N.E to N.E Cape Navarin was in sight to the N. and the land to the NW the Ice was packed about 75 Miles from the Shore the Ice was breaking up and drifting to the S Ship was standing along the Ice in we holes most of the fleet of Ships was to the S.W at 5 6 AM the wind was increasing, take in sail the latter part strong winds and thick wet weather

No observation

Ship Niles of New Bedford George H. Swift Master Cruising for

Tuesday May 31st 1853

Commenced with strong winds and thick wet weather from NE to NNE Ship standing on different tacks in the Sea at 6 AM saw Cape Shoulders bearing N by W and the land to the W the weather very moderate made sail and worked the Ship to the windward in between holidays at 8 saw 4 Ships to the E & W at 10 AM hauled to under Short Sail at 1 past 2 AM Made Sail head light airs and pleasant weather from the NE. at 4 AM Saw a Brig Dead close to the Sea two iceing did not see him afterwards at 6 AM the wind increased suddenly furled the Sails and hauled the Tiller the latter part head sea and strong breeze at 11 AM the weather was moderate

Lat by Obs 61 44 N
Long by Chron 178 40 E

Wednesday June 1st

Commenced with moderate and pleasant weather from the NE. Ship standing on different tacks in bays of Ice from the land to the Northward to day we have been surrounded with Ice the Middle part thick fog the latter part steering to the South the Ice was closeing together saw about 15 Sails

No observation

Thursday June 2d

Commenced with light airs from the W. SW their was a heavy swell heaving in from the S.E the first part was in company with the Pallas of Hartford saw Cape Shoulders bearing NNE and the land to the SW the land was about 40 Miles off to day we have been the Ice as usual the latter part light airs from the SW

Lat by Obs 61 .. 50 W

Friday June 3d

Commenced with light airs from the SW Ship lying in the Ice saw Cape Shoulders bearing NE by E and the land to the NW of the Cape bearing NW by W the Ice was heavy that a Ship could not get into the Sea at 5 AM was in company with the Anacostanks saw a Brig Dead in the Ice saw 20 Ships the latter part saw 6 Sperm Whales they where a going to the NE hauled the N.E. cuts several times but without Success. Their was a number of Ships a Wintering the land plain in sight distance about 25 Miles

Sperm Whales in sight of the Land between Cape Navarin and Cape Shuddeens

Saturday June 4th 1853

Commenced with light airs from the SW ship standing along the edge of the Ice at 3 PM lowered for a Sperm Whale did not see him but trace he was running to the NE most of the fleet of Ships was a Whaling one Ship got a Whale Cape Shuddeens was in sight to the NE and land to the NW Cape Shuddeens was about 25 Miles off could not get there on account of the Ice the Middle and latter part Calm sent two Boats in to the Ice for Whales they didnt see any Sperm. Ship a boiling

Lat by Obs 61 " 50 N

Sunday June 5th

Commenced with light airs from the S SW saw land to the NE of Cape Shuddeens and to the NW Cape Shuddeens bearing N. distance about 25 Miles couldnt get there on account of the Ice at 4 PM it shut in thick foggy tacked Ship and headed to the E. N. E towards the Ice out of 25 Ships one by one was a boiling the Middle part thick raining rather the latter part light airs and foggy from the SW

No observation

Monday June 6th

Commenced with light airs and foggy from the SSE at 5 AM the fog lifted saw the land Cape Navarin to the N made Sail and steered in towards the land the Ice was much broken up and spread appart at 9 AM it shut in thick fog none Ship and stood out of the Ice the wind was increasing and hauling to the E. N. E took in the small Sails and reefed the Sails at ½ past 11 AM spoke the Mary and Martha of Mercatchin the land was about 15 Miles off

No observation

No Observing June 7th

Commenced with strong winds and Cloudy rather from the W. S. W. Ship in Company with the Mary and Martha the land to the SW and NE of Cape Navarin was plain in sight the Cape bearing N distance about 20 Miles at ½ past 8 AM took in the Close Reefed the Ice was breaking up first saw a few Ships the Middle and latter part foggy at 5 AM made Sail the weather was moderate at 8 AM it lifted up saw a Whale lowered the Boats didnt see him again

No observation

Wednesday June 8th 1853

Commenced with fresh winds and thick fog from the WSW Ship standing on different tacks in bays & See the Middle and latter part light winds and thick fog saw the Land bearing from W to NNW saw 5 Ships to the Eastward

No observation

Thursday June 9th

Commenced with light airs and thick weather from the South Ship standing on different tacks in Bays & See every thing around looks dismal and gloomy and not a sign of a Whale to be seen at 4 AM dropped the Bridge Anchor in 18 fathoms water there was 24 Ships in sight

Lat by Ob. 62 14 N
Long by Chron 174 10 W

Friday June 10th

Commenced with light airs from the WSW the wind veariable Ship laying to an Anchor in 15 fathoms water Saw Cape Shuddees bearing NNW and land to the West at 6 AM hove the Anchor and Made Sail saw 28 Sail trying to get to the North the Ice was so heavy that a Ship could not get through it seen much scattered Ice the latter part saw a number of Whales lowered the Boats and chased but without success saw a few Ships a Whaling the Whales was a going quick to the Sly N

No observation

Saturday June 11th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the NNW Saw Cape Shuddees to the NW and the land to the SW the first part have been Charging Sperm Whales saw a large number going to the Sly N saw a number of Ships a Whaling the latter part was working up to the land between Cape Norvein and Cape Shuddees saw a few Whales going quick their was 40 Ships in sight

Lat by Ob 62 25 N

Sunday June 12th 1852.

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the E N E Ship working up to the land between Cape Novasin and Cape Bhaddeces at 8 AM spoke the Alexander and the Bartholomew Gosler saw three Ships a boiling one was the Westerroff in the morning saw some whales about 3 Miles from the Shore between each Cape at 8 AM lowered for a Sperm Whale but without success at 11 AM steered E by N. in

Lat by Obs 62.24 N

Monday June 13th

Commenced with pleasant weather from the NW Ship steering E by N in Company with the Bartholomew Gosler at 3 AM spoke the Cleopatra Adams was in Company with 4 other Ships at 6 AM Moorship and beheaded to the W.S.W their was bodies of Ice to the Northward and almost every point of the Compass the latter part steered to towards the land saw nothing at 10 AM steered off to the E by S

No observation

Tuesday June 14th

Commenced with pleasant weather from the WNW Ship steering E by S at 4 AM spoke the Westerquarrow of New London boiling a Whale at ½ past 6 AM spoke the Goodrichs and Alice Mandal steered to the Eastward in Company at ½ past 10 AM if struck in thick fog at 1 AM at 1.1 up steered N to the S W along the edge of the Ice the Ice to the Northward and Eastward of us was heavy at 9 AM got around the points of Ice and steered E by S saw 5 other Ships steering to the East

Lat by Chron 61 35
Long by Chron X

Wednesday June 15th

Commenced with light winds from the S W N W Ship steering E by S Lat in company with the Goodrichs Alice Mandal Caroline and the Nicanibon of New Bedford saw Ice to the North of us the latter part steered to the N E sent up the Maggen and fly Sail

Lat by Obs 61 or N
Long by Chron 136 13 W

~~Wednesday~~ Thursday June 16th

Commenced with light winds from the S W Ship steering E N E saw Ice to the North and N E at 3 AM it came in thick fog at ½ past 6 AM tacked Ship and steered to the W the Middle part the wind came out from the Southward the latter part light winds and fog

No observation

Friday ~~Thursday~~ June 17th 1853

Commenced with light airs and foggy weather from the Southward saw a body of Ice extending from W S W to W N W at 6 AM had a light breeze Stood to the West the Gentlemen was close to the Middle part saw Ice to the SSE extending to the North tacked Ship and stood on short tacks to get to the Southward of it the latter part steered off SE had strong winds and Cloudy weather from the S by W

No observation

Saturday June 18th

Commenced with strong winds and cloudy weather from the S Ships Steering W by N at 5 AM took in the light Sails at 7 AM spoke the Barque Nautilus of New London two Whales then seen and Good Weather Saw 2 S Ships standing on different tacks at 7 AM stood to the NE at 6 AM seen a Sperm Whale didnot see him again saw Ice to the NW the Ice is going away fast the weather thick and overcast the wind light. got out Mattresses for the Crew

Lat by Ob 62 18 N

Long by Chron 177 28 W

Sunday June 19th

Commenced with moderate winds and dark cloudy weather from the S spoke the Warren of Sidbury 1 Whale and the Samaroo of Wareham 2 Whales saw small field Ice to the NW the Middle part stood to the W by S saw Cape Norvin bearing N 75 W there was a string of Ice extending along the Coast to the N. and East of Cape Norvin about 4 Miles from the land saw Ships in under the land saw Cape Shoulders bearing N E

No observation

Monday June 20th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the S. at 1 AM stood to the NE of the Ice and then huffed in to the land between Cape Norvin and Cape Shoulders saw a number of Ships in under the land the wind was increasing took in the Small Sails and reefed the Top Sails saw three Sperm Whales heading in towards the land at 8 AM saw Ship and heaved Ship stood of NNE until 2 past 2 AM and then huffed to the NE the Middle and latter part. it blew a fresh gale in the Morning saw off to the NE for an hour and then huffed to take in the Over and Mizzen Top Sails saw a Ship to the NW

Long by Ob. 63 20 N

Long by Chron. 177 54 W

Tuesday June 21st 1853

Commenced with a fresh gale from the S by W Ship heading to the W at 4 past 8 AM saw Ship and headed to the SSE set close reef Mizzen & Sail the Middle and latter part foggy weather and strong winds the middle part saw Ships standing to the SSE At Meridian spoke the Chandler Price 12 days this Season

No observation

Wednesday June 22nd

Commenced with fresh winds and foggy weather from the Southward Ship steering N in company with the Chandler Price at 4 P M bore to headed to the SSE the Middle part headed to the ESE with the Main Top Sail aback the latter part it cleared up cleared N saw 5 Ships spoke Member of Newbedford

No observation

Thursday June 23d

Commenced with strong winds and thick fog from the S Ship heading to the WSW took in the Main Top Gallant Sail at 12 AM tacked Ship and stood to the SW by W the weather moderated at 5 AM saw Sea wheel tacked Ship and headed to the ESE the latter part fresh winds and foggy weather

John Bangs Jun Treasurer of daily three Months

Lat by Ob 64 . 08 N
Long by Chron 177 . 41 W

Friday June 24th

Commenced with strong winds and thick hazy weather from the S SE at 1 past 2 AM tacked Ship and headed SSW the wind hauling to the Eastward at 12 AM tacked Ship and headed N E two hours and then stood to the SSE wind E by S in the Morning watch passed 4 Ships under that Sail heading E by N had strong winds and thick rainy weather took in Sail at 10 AM stood to the N E by N

No observation

Saturday June 25th

Commenced with strong winds and thick rainy weather from the S. Ship SSE the latter part stood to the N E the weather continued thick spoke the Barnstable of Newbedford they saw a Right Whale this morning at Meridian it lit up so we could get a Latitude

Lat by Ob 42 . 58 N

Sunday June 24th 1853

Commenced with strong winds and thick Misty weather from the Eastward at 2 PM the wind hauled to the S & E Ships heading to the Eastward the middle part it cleared off saw 1 Ships at ½ past 2 AM Made Sail at 4 AM stood to the S saw a dead Sperm Whale lowered a boat and took him a longside the weather clear in thick fog the latter part employed in putting him in

No observation

Monday June 25th

Commenced with light airs and thick fog from the N & the wind variable airs employed in taking the Whale passed a Ship under short Sail the middle and latter part steered S saw 3 Ships had light winds from the W & NW

Lat by Obs 62 06 N
Long by Chron 199 . 30 W

Sunday June 28th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the W Ships steering S at 1 PM saw 5 Ships to the S a Whaling at 2 PM saw 3 Sperm Whales lowered but without success was busy boiling the latter part finished at 6 AM saw a Sperm Whale heading to the W saw him we seeing Ships heading to the N.

Lat by Obs 62. 15 N
Long by Chron 199 . 19 W

Wednesday June 29th

Commenced with light airs from the Southward Ship heading to the Westward saw a few Ships the latter part was busy stowing down Oil in the fore Deck had light airs and fogy weather from the Eastward Ship heading to the Northward saw one Ship a boiling

Lat by Obs 62 42 N
199 19 W

Thursday June 30th

Commenced with light airs and cloudy weather from the Eastward Ship heading to the N the first part was busy stowing down Oil at ½ past 2 PM finished saw two Ships on airs a boiling the latter part steered off NW wind from the S saw one Ship to the WNW

Lat by Obs 63 . 35 N
Long by Chron 196 . 43 W

Friday July 1st 1853

Commenced with light winds and thick fog from the S. & Ship Steering N. West the Middle part stewed of N. N. W. saw a Ship to the N. N. W. steering N. W. at 8 A.M. hauled to the E. N. E. the rather thick at ½ past 11 A.M. saw a Ship standing to the S.W.

No observation

Saturday July 2nd

Commenced with light airs and foggy rather from the S. S. E. at 1 P.M. spoke the Liverpool nothing this season at 4 P.M. stood to the W. Northward in company with the Liverpool the latter part strong winds saw 6 Ships at ½ past 11 A.M. spoke the Montezuma of New London 3 Whales this season and the Alexander Coffin 4 Whales this season

Lat by Obs. 63 " 34 A

Sunday July 3rd

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.S.W. with fog Ship heading to the S.E. in company with the Montezuma of New London and William Hill of Sag Harbor at 8 P.M. tacked Ship and stood to the W. Northward the Middle part strong winds and thick rather the latter part moderate winds and foggy from the S

No observation

Commenced with fresh Monday July 4th winds and thick fog from the S. to S.S.W. Ship standing on different tacks at 4.30 P.M. hove up saw two Ships to the S.E. one was a boiling the Middle and latter part fresh winds and thick misty rather nothing in sight

No observation

Tuesday July 5th

Commenced with moderate winds and thick fog from the S. and S.S.W. Ship heading S.S.E. on one tack and S.S.W. on the other at 8 A.M. tacked Ship and headed S.E. the wind S.S.E. the latter part the wind hauled to the W.-S.W. Ship heading S. the rather continued thick

Lat by Obs. 62 " 08 N
Long by Chron. 174 " 38 W

Wednesday July 6th 1853

Commenced with fresh winds and thick fog from the S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. at 3 AM tacked Ship and stood to the N.W. the middle part calm at 3 AM had light airs from the S. the latter part moderate winds and foggy weather Ship steering W by S

Lat by Obs. 62 22 N
Long by Chron 177 00 W

Thursday July 7th

Commenced with fresh winds and thick foggy weather from the S. Ship steering W.N.W. at 4 AM raised the Bore & Spout at Midnight saw two Ships under small Sail standing to the N.W. tacked to the N.W. at 8 AM stood to the S. under reefed Top Sails saw three Ships the weather thick and rainy with strong winds from the S.W.

No observation

Friday July 8th

Commenced with fresh winds with thick rainy weather from the E.N.E. Ship heading to the S.E. under Short Sail saw three Ships to the S.S.W. at 2 AM the weather moderated at 6 AM. stood to the E.N.E. the wind had veered to the S.E. at 9 AM. spoke the Barque Police of Gold Spring nothing this season they had heard from the Pilgrim of New Bedford she was lost in the Arctic Ocean the Mate and part of the Crew was on board of the Police the weather continued thick

No observation

Saturday July 9th

Commences with thick fog from the S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. with the Main yard aback at 5 AM headed to the S.W. by S the middle part thick at 8 past 9 AM it cleared off the wind was from the Northward and Eastward Made all Sail and stood to the N.W. saw 15 Ships standing on different tacks and no sign of Whales the wind heading to the N.N.W.

Lat by Obs. 63 12 N
Long by Chron 199 29 W

Sunday July 10th

Commenced with light squalls and overcast weather from the W.N.W. at 1 AM stood to the N.E. by E. saw 4 Ships on different tacks the latter part stood in to the W.S.W. at 4 AM lowered the Boats for a Whale it proved to be a Humback saw a Ship to the South-bound in at 9 AM spoke the William Gray out in two months this season at 8 past 11 AM saw the Land - about 25 Miles off Cape Shoddies bearing S.S.W. saw a few Ships in under the land

Lat by Obs. 69 49 N
Long by Chron 198 58 W

Monday July 11th 1833

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather saw the N. Cape Bloubers bearing SSW distance 25 miles at 3 PM spoke the Alice Mendal on Whale this season saw about 14 sail for the land was plain in sight to the North and South of Cape Bloubers about 30 Miles the weather clear at 10 PM spoke the Columbia of New Bedford 30 Barrels this season the the latter just steered WNW and NNW the weather thick at intervals saw a which fluke up a dead Whale at 1 past 10 AM saw a Polar Whale going to the WNW

Lat by Obs 63 " 13 N

Tuesday July 12th

Commenced with fresh winds and thick fog from the SE Ship steering NNE at 4 PM hoisted to the WNW with the Mean Sperm Quit about Fole in the Small Sails became a Ship fitting a Gun got out the Gun and fired three times the Handle part of it fit up at 7 AM entered the Boats for a Sperm Whale at Meridian struck the Whale in a stock of ice to the SSW saw a number of Whales a going to the SSW there was 18 Ships in sight one struck a Whale

Lat by Obs 63 " 46 N
Long by Chron 148 " 57 W

Wednesday July 13th

Commenced with light winds and clear pleasant weather the Boats off first to a Whale the middle part the Boats was of towing a Whale to the Ship the wind died away so the Ship could not get to the Whale had to tow the Whale against a strong current the Whale sunk so a Boat was obliged to hold him up at 3 PM got him a longside of the Ship the latter part all hands was busy cutting him in saw a number of Ships saw was a Whaling had a light breeze from the S. Ship lying to an Anchor

Thursday July 14th 1853

Commenced with fresh winds from the S. Ship laying to on Arches a Cutting a Which at 3 PM got through cutting took up the Bedgeo-Arches and Made sail and steer to the S by E the Middle point Thick foggy the watch employed in cleaning up decks and getting ready for trying the latter part strong winds and thick rainy weather from the E by N Ship heading to the N E under double reef S Sails Saw two Ships one standing to the Eastward and the other to the Westward

No observation

Friday July 15th

Commenced with strong winds and thick rainy weather from the E by N Ship Mining W at 3 AM tacked to the S by E all hands employed in bailing and scrubbing down at 11 A M saw Ship and stood to the N by E the latter part it cleared off at about 10 AM spoke the Armagon of Dundee one-Whale this season

Lat by Ob 64 - 06 N
Long by Chron 174 - 30

Saturday July 16th

Commenced with light winds E by N at 2 AM the wind came out from the S S W Ship heading to the N E in company with the Armagon saw a fleet Ships to the Westward at 6 AM had a fresh breeze the wind heading to the N N W the Middle point steered N W at 2 AM saw the land bearing from N E by N to S W saw Ice to the N W the latter part light winds from the S E was busy employed in bailing

Lat by Ob 63 " 48 N
Long by Chron 179 " 30 W

Sunday July 17th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather the land was in sight to the Westward and Ice to the N W was busy employed in bailing saw a fleet Ships steering all Courses the Middle point steered E by N wind S S W at 4 AM finished bailing the latter part was busy stowing down Oil at 8 AM had a fresh breeze from the Northward tide in the Afternoon the day ended with thick fog and light winds got out Studdsses

Lat by Ob 63 52 N
Long by Chron 176 - 22 W

Monday July 18th

Commenced with light winds and foggy weather at 3 o'Cl it cleared off at 4 o'Cl finished staving down Ship, steering N. Spare two Men to the N steering to the N.W at 5 o'Cl Sun-Rise Whispered bearing N.E and hand to the Eastward of it saw two Humpbacks the Middle part spoke the Barque Tyger of Nantucket reported not meeting thro Season at 8 Cl spoke the Barque Emmet of Nantucket 6 Months this Season the Mate gave him from the Whales and their was not any Whales their the latter part steered N.W & N.N.W in Company with Tyger

No observation

Tuesday July 19th

Commenced with fresh winds and Clear weather from the N.E Ship steering W.S.W in company with the Emmet the wind hauling to the E.S.E at 1 past 4 Cl saw a dead Sperm whale bearing N. Boat and went two him Ship working up to him Saw a Barque to the Westward

No observation

Wednesday July 20th

Commenced with light winds from the E.S.E at ½ past 12 Cl lowered the Boats to tow a Whale to the Ship the Current was so strong that the Ship involuntarily hauled up to the wind cleared down the Sp Boats and came to an Anchor with the Whale at ½ past 1 Cl got the Whale to the Ship the Middle part employed in Cutting at ½ past 12 Cl finished cutting cleared up the decks and got ready for boiling the latter part employed in boiling saw Sea to the S.W to W.N.W

Lat by Obs : 6.5 " 50 N
Long by Chron 174 . 21 W

Thursday July 21st

Commenced with light winds from the E.S.E Ship heading to the S.W and W the Current would not let the Ship lay to the wind saw Sea to the Westward all hands employed in boiling and cleansing hom and cutting up the Whale at ½ 8 Cl the Captain London came on board ~~of the~~ from the N.B Rock Eagle whaler boiling their fourth Whale the latter part steered to the W.N.W towards the Sea saw the Ship standing to the Northward at ½ past 11 Cl hoisted to the wind

No observation

Friday July 22nd 1853

Commenced with fresh winds with dark cloudy weather from the ESE Ships standing on different tacks their was a bobby E by E to the SSW at 4 PM took in the Mizzen Sails and reefed the Top Sails the weather thick and racing the Black Eagle past the Westward saw two other Ships the watch employed in bailing the latter part finished bailing the weather was moderate but continued thick

No observation

Saturday July 23d

Commenced with light winds from the Northward with heavy weather Mid heading to the Westward set whole Top Sails and Top gallants saw the Black Eagle the signals just had light winds from the SE by Ships steering NNW saw the land bearing from Ship 6 to NW at 6 AM had fresh winds from the SW the wind increasing at 9 AM reefed the Top Sails had strong winds and rugged weather at 8 AM a N. vessel passed us a bearing saw be to the Eastward steered for it at ½ past 9 AM saw a dead ox had run close to her and they hoisted the Top Sails aback and drifted to him and have my Son in to him and understook to hand them to the Ship the hitch drawed loosened up the Yards and stood on the mind

Lat by Obs 64 . 10 N

Sunday July 24th

Commenced with strong winds which rugged weather from the W at 1 PM inverd the Boat for a dead Whale saw two Sones into him the Sons drove and lines parted several times got a flake chain around him and in securing Mid the Chain broke at ½ past 1 PM got him to the Ship again and got ready for cutting at 10 PM finished cutting the middle part commenced boiling the latter part all hands was employed in boiling out the Blubber and getting the Boats ready lost part of ~~[illegible]~~ two lines trying to get the Whale to the Ship

Lat by Obs 64 . 10 N
Long by Chron 150 . 9 W

Monday July 25th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather the wind from the N.E. all hands busy baling at 1 past 1 PM saw a Sperm Whale going to the W.S.W. lowered the Boats but without success at 7 PM commenced stowing down Oil in the Main-hatch there is 43 Shots in sight and 6 of them are afloat saw low land to the North and land to the S.E. the latter part had a moderate breeze from the S.E. & Ship standing to the S.W. & W.

Light by Obs " " "
Long by Chron " " "

Tuesday July 26th

Commenced with fresh winds from the S.E. Ship standing on different tacks there is 52 Ships in Sight 10 of them a boiling all hands busy baling and stowing down the latter part dark cloudy weather from the E.N.E. at 1 PM spoke the Sectland at Anchor a boiling blubber-topped dead Fisher-off Whales this Season

No observation

Wednesday July 27th

Commenced with fresh winds and thick cloudy weather from the E.S.E. Ship heading on different tacks the first part employed in stowing down oil & PM finished spoke the Cambria of New Bedford two Whales this season the latter part steered S.S.W by S.W in Company with the Cambria bound to the River Amazon

Light by Obs 64 " 2.0 N.
Long by Chron 119. 34 W.

Thursday July 28th

Commenced with strong winds from the E.S.E. Ship returning S.W.W. in Company with the Cambria Bound to the River Amazon at 2 PM spoke the Splendid of Edgartown the land part came from the N.E. and reported that there weren't any Whales there and spoke the Chronicle the Middle part stood to the E.S.E. the latter part thick rainy weather from the N.E. in Company with the Chronicle

No observation

Ship Wm. H. Bedford George H. Davis Master Cruising in

Friday July 29th 1853

Commenced with fresh winds and thick rainy weather from the S.E. Ship heading E.S.E. in company with the Norwegian Saw a ship standing to the E.S.E. gave a Berger to the S.W. the latter part made all Sail and steered E by S the weather clearing in intervals

Lat by Obs. 64 24 N
Long by Chron 19 L. 31 W

Saturday July 30th

Commenced with strong winds and cloudy weather from the S.W. Ship steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. steered E. saw 5 Ships steering to the Eastward one was the Norwegian and the other was the Berger Saw the others we did not know the middle part took in the Small Sails and headed up the Courses at 2 P.M. saw the land bearing from N.N.W. to N.E. Cape Wrangel and Cape Chukotsk and Cape Chaplin bearing N.E. by N. the latter part steered N.E. saw 5 Ships steering to the N.E. the wind hauling to the W.S.W.

Lat by Obs. 64 .. 00 N
Long by Chron 172 .. 09 W

Sunday July 31st

Commenced with light winds and misty smoky weather from the S.W. Ship steering N.E. the land was in sight to the North and N.W. saw 5 Ships steering to the N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Barque Venice of New London and spoke the Corinthian the latter ship in thick fog Ship heading to the East with the Main Top Sail aback the middle part sounded every hour the first soundings was in 31 fathoms water at ½ past 6 P.M. was in 25 fathoms water Ship and headed to the Westward this weather continued thick

No observation

Monday August 1st

Commenced with moderate winds with thick weather from the S.S.E. Ship heading to the Westward at ½ past 1 P.M. spoke the Wm. Penn 5½ Whales this Season at 5 P.M. came to an anchor in 25 fathoms water the weather very thick at 9 P.M. the fog cleared off took the anchor and made Sail and headed W.N.W. to the land at 5 A.M. saw two Polar Whales limed the Boats did not see them afterwards the latter part saw no Whale there has been about 30 Ships in Sight of the Ring a looking out Sail to an anchor in under the Shore of Kotzebue Sound

Lat by Obs 64 .. 42 N
Long by Chron 172 .. 51 W

Bering Straits to the East of Ankamachechen for Polar Whales - 1883.

Tuesday August 2d 1883

Commenced with light wind from the Eastward at 5 P.M. lowered the Boats for Polar Whales but without success saw a number of Whales most of them were going in to the bay between the Mainland and the Island of Ankamachechen there was a Ship in to Ankamachechen at ¼ past 10 the Boats came in found it came in thick fog now Short-handed of Men as Bill headed in Shore the latter part of it lay off for a Short time saw the land the wind hauled to the N.W. & the Bunged Bottle clear.

No observation

Wednesday August 3d

Commenced with moderate winds and thick fog from the W.N.W. Ship heading in and off Shore with the head yards aback at ¼ past 4 P.M. all the bay round of our Ship and stood in to the land the middle part headed off Shore the latter part lowered the Boats for Polar Whales saw a number of them couldnot strike them and couldnot drive them away saw 8 Ships two was a boiling

Lat by Obs 64 50

Thursday August 4th

Commenced with calm rather the Boats of trying to strike a Polar Whale but without success the Water was very still and at home couldnot drive them away at ½ past 6 P.M. came a bound the land may about 15 Miles off at 7 P.M. lowered two Boats again for Whales couldnot get near them at ½ past 10 P.M. came in bound and let go the Bower Anchor the Middle part came at 3 A.M. lowered again but without success saw a Bunge take a Whale not of the fleet of Ships saw 15 Ships coming out of the Bay to the South of Ankamachechen Island saw time a boiling the latter part light winds from the Eastward and foggy weather

No observation

Friday August 5th

Commenced with light winds and foggy weather from the Eastward the Middle part headed in and off Shore every two hours the latter part the weather thick and Misty lowered the Boats for a Polar Whale but without success the land about 10 Miles off saw a number of Ships 3 were a boiling

No observation

Ship Mike of New Bedford George H. Soule Master Cruising in

Saturday August 6th 1853

Commenced with moderate winds and thick misty weather from the E N E Ship working of Home saw no appearance of Sperm Whales at 6 P M spoke the Monongahela of New Bedford 5 Whales this season the Middle part light winds at 8 A M Anchored in 20 fathoms water the weather continued thick the Monongahela Anchored ahead of us

Yokohama

Sunday August 7th

Commenced with strong winds with thick fog and rainy weather from the S S E. Ship laying to Anchor in 20 fathoms water in Behesing Straits the Monongahela was Anchored ahead of us at 4 P M the Monongahela was dragging down towards us hoist a head and drifted off on the Mononghela starter and came to an Anchor with 45 fathoms Cable a head where the Ship layed there was 10 fathoms water there was a bank of hard gravel the Middle part the wind was S by E Ship laying about 15 Miles from the Shore

The latter part continued thick fog

Monday August 8th

Commenced with strong winds with thick misty weather from the S by E Ship layed to Anchor the Anchor in 20 fathoms water muddy bottom with 45 fathoms Cable ahead the Ship laying over a bank of hard gravel with 10 fathoms water we set about 15 Miles from the Shore at 9 A M the fog cleared off took the Anchor and stood to the E S E the wind was hauling to the Northward at 10 A M the fog came down thick the Monongahela got under way the same time saw a Ship to the East got under way

Tuesday August 9th

Commenced with fresh winds with thick rainy weather from the N N E Ship standing to the Eastward with the Monongahela at 6 A M the wind had hauled back to the E and cleared up the E Sails and came to an Anchor in 25 fathoms water the Middle part the wind freshened and there was a heavy Sea rising at 6 A M found the Ship was dragging her Anchor got under way and stood to the N E under double reefed Top Sails the weather continued thick and rainy at about 11 A M saw Ship and stood to the N E

Cruising Ground to the S.S.W. of St Lawrence Bay in thick fog 1853

Wednesday August 10th 1853

Commenced with strong winds and thick heavy rather from the East Ship heading to the N.N.E. under reef & sails at 4 P.M. the fog cleared off for a short time saw 4 Sails one was a boiling saw the land to the N.W.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Corinthian and the India both of New Bedford the latter put the rather continued thick the wind more moderate

No observation

Thursday August 11th

Commenced with light winds with thick fog from the E.S.E. at intervals the fog would light up saw a Ship a boiling the Middle and latter part thick fog the Sun shone out for a short time through the fog but not to get an observation.

Friday August 12th

Commenced with light airs with thick fog on but the Sun shone and part a few patches mist at 4 P.M. bent it again came to an Anchor with the Hedge at 5 P.M. under tow to head it up the reef parted and lost the Anchor at 10 P.M. had a fresh breeze from the N.N.E. the fog cleared off saw the land bearing from N. to N.W. the Middle part headed off Shore in the morning stood in Shore saw a number of Polar Whales lowered the Boats but without success had strong winds with heavy rain showers the latter part thick fog Ship heading off Shore in Company with the Black Warrior 5 Whales this Season

Saturday August 13th

Commenced with moderate winds with thick fog from the E.N.E. at 2 P.M. lowered for a Polar Whale but without success saw 8 among the Boats when down at ½ past 6 P.M. parted Company with the Black Warrior part George Wolf and Bill Jones in Irons for fighting the Middle and latter part ended in fog got out Molasses

Sunday August 14th

Commenced with fresh winds and thick fog from the E.N.E. Ship heading in and off Shore at 5 P.M. it lifted up saw 8 Ships one was a boiling at ½ past 10 A.M. the fog cleared off made all sail and headed in N.N.W. towards the land saw 14 Ships

Monday August 15th 1853

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather at 7 AM lowered the Boats for Sperm Whales but without success when the Boats was off land baffling winds and heavy rain Showers at 5 6 AM came on board at ½ past 3 AM lowered a green room a number of Whales going in to the land lowered the Whales certain but without success the wind came out from the N by W and blew strong see 40 Ships two ran a boiling Ship about 4 Miles from the land at 2 AM reefed the Top Sails and took in the S the wind was increasing from the North at 3 AM there was about 30 Whales lowered the Boats but couldnot get one the latter part the wind increased to a fresh gale took in the Main Top Sails ship standing in different tacks about 10 Miles from the land there was about 40 Ships in sight two when a boiling

Tuesday August 16th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the N. lapped having squalls off the land at 3 6 AM the weather was moderate lowered the Boats for Whales couldnot get one there was a number of Whales about likewise plenty of Ships not one could get a Whale Ship standing in different tacks 10 Miles from the land at 5 AM close reefed the Top Sails the gale increased from the N by W the weather clear saw 7 Ships the weather was to rugged to lower

Wednesday August 17th

Commenced with a strong gale from the N NW Ship heading to the S E about 4 Miles to the Southward of the land saw a number of Ships under Short Sail at 5 6 AM stood in Shore Ship heading N NW the Middle part the gale increased Ship heading off Shore the latter part the gale abated Cape Sanguegan bearing W Ship had drifted off to the Southward about 15 Miles

Thursday August 18th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the N NW Ship heading on different tacks in and off Shore the gale moderated Winds Sail accordingly saw a number of Ships one was a boiling the latter part the weather moderated Winds Sail the Watch employed in repairing the One Spencer

Light by Obs 6.5 12.

Friday August 19th 1858

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the N.N.W. and N. Made a working up to the Land Cape Kouyugeen bearing ~~N.E.~~ W.N.W at ½ P.M. saw a Pilot-Vessel ahead the boats he was pulling to the Northward at 1½ AM tacked. Made and headed in towards the land the wind was increasing took in the Small Sails and reefed the Topsails at 3 AM. more Ships and tacked N°6 winds N.N.E the Mouth of St Lawrence Bay bearing about W by N½ N distance 20 Miles Ships on the larboard tack at AM the wind veered Mr Wicks the 2d Officer states that the Niagara when he first saw her she was standing up on the Starboard tack about 10 rods off he put the wind down and tacked a back the Main Top Sail let go the fib and Fore Sheet and then the Niagara was not half of a Ships length off with which Top Sails fib and Courses set Mr Wicks heard an order given on board the Niagara to put the wind hard down she luffed up in the wind and then fell off a foul of us her flying jib boom carried away our flying jib Stay. flying jib boom and the dolphin striker and sprung the fib boom our Starboard Fore Top Mast Studding Sail boom went through her Main chain the N drifted off clear of us and stood off on the Starboard tack

Saturday August 20th

Commenced with fresh winds from the Northward Ship heading in W.N.W towards St Lawrence Bay Saw about Many Ships in Shore standing off and on the land at 2 PM Made the Olympia of New Bedford 17 Made this Season and the Member 19 Whales this season the first part was being getting out the Dolphin Striker and setting up the backropes set up the fib Stay and bent the jib at ½ past 8 PM stood off Shore at 6 AM passed a Ship a cutting the latter part working to the Northward got out out a Keg of Butter

Lat by Chron 65.40 N
Long by Chron 190.16 W

Sunday August 21st

Commenced with fresh winds from the N by W Ship working to the Northward at 4 AM Saw East Cape bearing N.N.W distance 20 Miles and the Diomedes bearing W.S.W at ½ past 4 AM Anchored for Solar Whales at ½ past 5 AM hauled our Longside got ready for cutting stood off W.S.W ½ W to S.W at ¼ past 8 AM commenced cutting finished at 9 AM finished Whale Said and stood to the N.W. saw a number of Ships going up past East Cape. the Diomedes and East Cape plain in sight the weather clear and pleasant the watch employed in clearing away the head and

Monday August 22nd 1886

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather the first part employed in boiling and cutting up the Whale at 2 PM spoke the Corvolines Wm and 5 Whales this season saw Sperm Whales lowered the Boats but without success Ship Steering W.N.W wind East East Cape bearing SW the latter part light airs from the East Ship steering W.N.W was busey employed in scraping Blubber and boiling Saw the land to the Ship

Lat by Obs 67. - 10 N

Tuesday August 23d

Commenced with light airs with fog from the E was busey employed in boiling at 1 PM lowered a Boat for a Polar Whale at 6 PM brought him alongside the weather thick and raining let go the Anchor in 24 fathoms water the middle part the weather cleared off at 8 PM commenced cutting the latter part a breeze sprung up from the NNE at 1 AM finished cutting secured the Sides

Wednesday August 24th

Commenced with strong winds from the NNE the first part all hands employed in clearing up decks and filling at 5 PM hove ahead and tow the Anchor and stuck to the E N E the fog cleared off saw 5 Ships one was a boiling the latter part thick raining weather at 8 40 PM altered the bow helm was Ship and headed to the NW

No observation

Thursday August 25th

Commenced with fresh winds and thick raining weather from the Northward was busey employed in boiling at 2 PM a Barque passed us heading to the East the first part headed NNE at 5 PM stood to the E N E at 10 PM the wind headed to the N.W by N. ~~was~~ Ship and headed W by S the latter part headed to the E N E was employed in boiling and stowing down the weather thick and misty

Lat by Obs 67 30 N
Long by Chron 167 25 W

Friday August 25th 1855

Commenced with fresh winds with fog with snow from the N.N.W. Ships heading to the S.W. the first part employed in boiling and stowing down at 8 P.M. spoke the Sarah of New Bedford saw a number of Ships the Middle part squally rather the latter part pleasant

Lat in Obs 69 38 N
Long by Chron 161 16 W

Saturday August 26th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the S.W. at Meridian long. Obs. and stood to the W saw employed in boiling at 4 P.M. stowed down 502 lbs of Oil saw a few Ships the Middle part saw three a boiling the latter part saw 40 Ships of them where a boiling and two a cutting all hands busy stowing down and boiling

Lat by Chron

Sunday August 28th

Commenced with pleasant weather all hands employed in boiling and stowing down saw 40 Ships of them where a boiling 4 a cutting and a great number of them a Whaling at 5 P.M. saw 8 Sperm Whales lowered the Boats but without Success the middle part light winds from the S.W. the latter part saw plenty of Ships and Whales great many of them a boiling and a Whaling there was three Ships a cutting the Boats off after Whales

Lat by Obs 69 55 N
Long by Chron

Monday August 29th

Commenced with moderate winds from the Northward the first part employed in boiling and stowing down the Middle part thick and rainy the latter part clear with from the Northward and Westward the latter part saw 1 a Whaling but without Success the Whales was going quick saw 15 Ships 2 of them was a Boiling

Lat by Obs 69 48 N
Long by Chron 161

Ship Niles of Newbedford George W. Sands Master Cruising in the

Tuesday August 30th 1853

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the N. was employed in boiling saw 15 Ships 2-1 of them had Whales on a cutting and we took a Whale at 6 PM had light winds and pleasant weather the latter part it blew a fresh gale from the S. finished boiling

No observation

Wednesday August 31st

Commenced with strong winds and thick rainy weather from the S. the first part finished stowing down struck off the Main Watches the middle part thick rainy weather the latter part the winds moderate made Sail saw a few Ships through the day

Lat by Obs. 68 .. 10 N
Long by Chron 158 28 W

Thursday September 1st

Commenced with light winds and thick weather from the Southward at 2 PM the wind hauled to the W. N. W. made all Sail the middle part strong winds from the W by N. reefed the Topsails and took in the Fib and Main Sail the latter part moderate winds with thick fog. Saw a Newbedford two seiner did not see him again in account of the fog the wind hauled to the N. N. W. the latter part moderate winds

Lat by Obs 67 - 57 W

Friday September 2nd

Commenced with moderate winds from the N. N. W. saw 25 Ships 5 of them a boiling saw two Ships take a Whale at 5 PM the weather rainy the latter part the wind shifting from different points of the compass at 1 past 8 AM lowered the Boats for a Sperm Whale but without success the weather thick and hazy

No observation

Saturday September 3rd

Commenced with variable winds from different quarters the weather thick and hazy at intervals it would light up at 5 PM lowered the Boats for a Sperm Whale but without success the Boats struck the Ophir 5th Sperm 3 Whales this season saw the Eliza Adams Boats take their 10th Whale at 8 PM fair winds from the N. W. by N. the middle part light winds the latter part the wind came out from the S. E. with rain and hazy weather lowered for a Sperm Whale the Boat went alongside of him but did not strike waiting for a better chance and lost all

No observation

Arctic Ocean for Sperm Whales from Whales but plenty of Ships 1853

Sunday September 4th 1853

Commenced with fresh winds and thick rainy weather from the East at 1 PM inserted for a Sperm Whale and struck the Mark-man harpoon and lost the Whale at 6 PM saw Ship and headed N by E. The wind veered to the N.N.W. reefed the Top Sails and furled the J.S. and Main-sail the wind increasing the latter part light airs and pleasant weather from the Eastward Ship steering NW.

Lat by Obs 69 .. 59 N
Long by Chron 190 .. 30 W

Monday September 5th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the Eastward the wind veered to the S.W. at 1 PM spoke the Ship Alfonso 5 Whales this Season and the Mary and Ann with 3 Whales and the Hazard 6 Whales this Season and the Isaac Wicks 7 Whales this season at 10 PM reefed the Top Sails hard strong winds and rainy weather the latter part it blew a fresh gale from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. bent three new Top Sails and stowed the old ones below saw Sperm Whales close to the Ship to windward to leeward the Boats saw a number of Ships

Lat by Obs

Tuesday September 6th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the S.W. Ship heading E saw Sperm Whales the first part bent a new Fore Sail and Fine Top Gallant Mast Sail in the place of a pair at 5 PM saw Ship and stood to the S.W. the latter part light winds and thick fog was employed in setting up Pipe Stocks

Lat by Obs

Wednesday September 7th

Commenced with light winds and foggy weather from the Northward saw a few Ships. two a-boeing spoke the Bark of Stonington nothing this Season was employed in setting up Pipe Stocks and reefed Top Sails the middle part had a light breeze and thick misty weather from the N.W. the latter part made all Sail the fog would lift up at intervals saw two Ships a-boeing saw a number of Sperm Whales lowered the Boats the fog shut down thick again and couldnot see them

No observation

Thursday September 8th 1853

Commenced with fresh winds and thick misty weather from the N E to
Ship heading to the N W was employed in setting up the Shrouds at 4 PM
reefed the Topsails more Ship wind Steady to the S the latter part continued thick
at 1 past 11 AM it cleared up saw two Ships standing to the E W
Lat by Obs 68 03

Friday September 9th

Commenced with moderate winds and cloudy weather from the N N E
the first part was laying with the Main Topsail aback in company
with the Eliza Adams and Navy and Bayard Taylor of New Bedford
at ½ past 6 PM saw land to the Connecticut Mainland the Gurnsey
Mainland and Eliza Adams was bound up ~~that~~ to night the latter part strong
winds and wet weather Ship heading to the E N E

No observation

Saturday September 10th

Commenced with fresh winds and rapid weather from the North Ship
heading E N E in Company with the Navy under the South Boston
of Whales and the Bayard William G Wooten of Whales this season at 6 PM
close reefed the Fore and Mizzen Topsails and set the Boats in the upper
Cranes had strong winds and rapid weather the wind increasing the Middle
and latter part it blew a strong gale of Moderation the wind was more Moderate.
Lat by Obs 69 . 41 03

Sunday September 11th

Commenced with a fresh gale with rapid weather from the Northward
Ship heading E N E at 4 PM set whole Topsails more Ship and headed
N W by W saw two Ships one was the Navy the latter part the
wind moderated spoke the Pilot of New Bedford of Whales this season
Ship heading to the N W their was a heavy Sea from the N E 03

No observation

~~Monday~~ September 12th 1853

Commenced with a strong breeze from the Southward with a heavy Sea the wind increasing to a gale at 6 P.M. all the Ship was under Close reef Foresail and Main Topsail Close R.S. Main Stay Sail and Spencers, the Rattlesnake was to the Southward at 6 P.M. we Ship and headed E.N.E. at ½ past 2 P.M. the gale abated set the Mizzen Topsail the latter part strong winds and thick weather Ship heading to the N.W. under double reef Topsails and Foresail

No observation

Tuesday September 13th

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather the wind hauled to the N.E. Ship Steering W by N. the middle part freshed the Foresail at ½ past 4 A.M. found that we was in light green water at ½ past 6 A.M. we Ship steered off S.E. at 10 A.M. saw Sperm Whales luffed too to the N.W. had strong winds and rugid weather Ship under close reef Topsails

Lat by Obs 68 " 48 N
Long by Chron 190 " 40 W

Wednesday September 14th

Commenced with strong winds and rugid weather from the N.N.E. Ship Standing to the Eastward saw 5 Ships standing to the N.W. at 8 A.M. we Ship and headed S. West got out Molasses for the Ships Company the middle and latter part had strong Squalls, Ship heading to the Eastward to day the Sun came out so we got a good observation

Lat by Obs 68 " 45 N
Long by Chron 191 " 05 W

Thursday September 15th

Commenced with strong winds and rugid weather with Snow Squalls from the N. at 2 P.M. Spoke the Nancy of N. Bedford Steering S.E. and E.N.E. in Company at 4 P.M. set the Foresail and Mizzen Topsail the middle part the wind moderated and the Sea went down the latter part light airs and pleasant weather Ship Steering E.S.E.

Lat by Obs 69 " 58 N
Long by Chron 190 " 12 W

Ship Milo of New Bedford George H Doane Master

Friday September 16th 1853.

Commenced with calm pleasant weather saw a number of small Whales called Noffsucks saw two Ships to the Northward was in Company with the Nancy of Boston the Middle part light airs from the SW the latter part steered SE ~~and~~ had moderate winds from the SW NW at ½ past 11 AM spoke the L. C. Richmond 6 SW Miles this Season

Lat observation

Saturday September 17th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the WNW Ship steering SSW in Company with the L C Richmond and Alexander Hinkeley and Nancy the Middle part steered SE & the latter part moderate winds and thick weather saw two Ships bound out of the Price Ocean

Lat by Obs 66 22 N

Long by Chron 190 W

Sunday September 18th

Commenced with moderate winds and thick weather from the N. Ship Steering SSE at 2 AM steered SE at 4 AM steering ESE at 3 AM spoke the Almira of Edgartown they saw Cape Cod bearing about S E distance 8 Miles the weather was so thick to view left to the NE had light winds from the NWW the Nancy and Alexander Coffin and Almira hauled to the North East at ½ AM sounded and got 25 fathoms water sandy bottom at 6 AM the weather was thick supposed the Ship to be close to Cape Cod left off there the Middle part steered NE sounded every half hour got from 20 to 35 fathoms and sandy bottom the latter part steered SE at ½ past 10 AM hauled to the wind with the head yards aback at ½ past 11 AM the fog lift up saw Cape Cod bearing W distance 4 Miles steered off NE

Lat Obs 66 03 N

Monday September 19th

Commenced with light winds and foggy weather from the Northward Ship Steering S Cape Cod Bearing W distance 12 Miles at 2 AM at 4 AM had light winds at 7 AM had baffling winds throw the log every hour throughout the height at 9 AM had a light breeze from the NW the Middle part had a breeze from the NW throw the log every hour the latter part light winds was in Company with the Almira of Edgartown the fog lifted at ½ past 11 AM saw the land to the North of Nantucket Bay the Middle part steered N 26 Miles and then hauled SW

Lat by Obs 65 N

Long by Chron 190 W

Entered into Behrings Straits 9 M 18th bound South

Tuesday September 20th 1853

Commenced with light baffling winds from different points of the Compass at 3 P.M. it cleared off. St Lawrence Island bearing W by N ½ N distance 28 Miles and the Westernmost end of the Diomeds bearing N by E at 6 P.M. the St Lawrence Island bearing S by E their was 5 Miles in sight at 5 P.M. stood to the S.S.E. had a light breeze from the S.S.W. the Africa was close to standing to the S.S.E. the latter light winds and pleasant weather from the W. Ship steering S.S.W. at the bore up on deck to see and dry the land was in sight bearing from S.W. to N.N.W. saw two Ships to the E

No observation

Wednesday September 21st

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the E.N.E by N. Ship steering S.S.W. bound through the Straits the first part employed in drying and stowing away bore at 6 P.M. steered S by W the land was in sight to the Westward bearing from S.S.W to N.W. distance from 25 to 30 Miles the Africa was in sight to the N.E. saw two Ships to the Eastward at ½ past 3 P.M. saw St Lawrence Island bearing S.E by S the latter part had a breeze from the N.N.E Ship steering S Cape Chukotskoi bearing W by S their was 10 Miles in sight ~~bearing~~ steering to the Southward hoisted the Larboard Anchor and unbent the Cable

Lat by Obs 63 " 30 N
Long by Chron 172 " 30 W

Thursday September 22nd

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather Ship steering S. at 4 P.M. saw a Weight-Stone covered the Boats but without success came on board opposite the E.N.E Eschrichtsoi the weather foggy the middle and latter part strong winds from the N.E. Saw a Ship to the S.S.W

Lat by Obs 61 " 32 N
Long by Chron 173 " 39 W

Friday September 23rd

Commenced with strong winds from the N.E by E Ship steering S and S.S.E the first part finished repacking the fish and then hove it at 6 P.M. took in the Small Sails and veered the Topsails the middle part steered S.S.E at ½ past 2 A.M. steered E at 4 A.M. saw Diomede Island bearing E.N.E distance 20 Miles the latter part steered S.E

Lat by Obs 59 " 30 N
Long by Chron 172 " 20 W

Saturday September 22nd 1855

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the S.W.
Ship steering S.E. the first part seen Wrecks at ½ past 4 A.M. bore
for Night Wrecks but without success came on board took in Sail and hove
her to the W. at 12 A.M. more Ship and stood in the Starboard tack the
latter part steered S.W. by W. under Close reefed Top Sails and Courses

Lat by Obs 58 " 58 N
Long by Chron 173 " 23 W

Sunday September 23rd

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the N.W. by N.
Ship steering S.W. by W. the middle part the weather moderated the latter
part light winds and pleasant weather the crew employed in getting the
Jibboom ready and fitting the riggin to send out and send

Lat by Obs 58 " 10 N
Long by Chron 177 " 07 W

Monday September 24th

Commenced with light airs and pleasant weather from the N.W.
and N.N.W. Ship steering S.S.W. the first part rigged out the Flying jib-
Boom and sent out the Flying jib the latter part light winds from the
S.E. was employed in mending the Main Sail

Lat by Obs 57 " 44 S
Long by Chron 174 " 40 W

Tuesday September 25th

Commenced with light airs from the N.E. Ship steering S.W. by S.
at 4 A.M. light winds from the S.E. the latter part fresh winds and cloudy
weather the wind increasing Ship steering W.S.W.

Lat by Obs "

Wednesday September 26th

Commenced with strong winds and squally weather from the S.E.
and E.S.E. Ship steering W.S.W. at 6 A.M. took in the Small
Sails and E.N.E. Main Studding Sail Steered S.W. by W.
the Sea increasing the middle and latter part it blew a very gale
from the E. at 8 A.M. close reefed the Main Sail and hauled the
Foreboard down Ship rolling under Foresail Fore Topmast Staysail and
close reefed Main Sail there was a heavy rolling

No observation

Thursday September 29th 1858

Commenced with a heavy gale from the E N E Ship steering S S W at 2 P M tripped to bottom S E Ship laying too under Foresail Main Stay Sail and Foose main Topsail at 4 A M set close reef Main Topsail and stayed S S W by 8 the gale was more moderate the wind hauled to the S S W the latter part set the Foresail proved disabled

Lat by Obs. " "

Friday September 30th

Commenced with a strong gale from the N N E Ship steering S S W at 3 P M set double reef Topsails the gale was a moderating Train was a heavy a raining at 5 P M had raining rather the latter part steered S S E under all Sail had strong winds with a heavy a raining from the S Eastward

Lat by Obs. 52 " 26 N
Long by Chron 164 " 59 E

Saturday October 1st

Commenced with strong winds and squally weather from the N. Ship steering S S E and S E under all Sail there was a heavy Sea a raining from the N N E the latter part the wind was more moderate put the Foresail Main Stadding Sail at Meridian saw a Sperm Whale backed taffrail to the wind thought it was a Sperm Which steered of S E a gam

Lat by Obs 50 " 00 N
Long by Chron 172 " 24 E

Sunday October 2nd

Commenced with fresh winds hitherto pleasant weather from the N. to N E and a heavy sea from the N E at 5 P M the wind was light Ship steering S E by E the Middle part the wind hauled to the S S W the latter hint fresh winds from the S. Ship heading E S E. the wind baffling the weather cloudy

Lat by Obs 49 " 10 N
Long by Chron 174 " 48 E

Monday October 3rd

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather from the S and S S E Ship heading to the E Eastward the wind increasing at 5 P M took in the Small Sails the Middle and latter part had the wind from the S S E to S E saw a Ship to the N E heading to the E the watch employed in repairing the old Foresail

Lat by Obs 49 " 12 N
Long by Chron 178 " 00 E

Ship Nile of New Bedford George W. Dade Master from

Tuesday October 2nd 1853

Commenced with moderate winds from the S.S. Ship heading E. & W. there was a Ship to the N.N.E. standing to the S. the first part finished repairing the Old Foresail the Middle part light winds the wind hauled to the S.S.E. Ship heading to the E. the latter part employed in stowing of the After hold

Lat by Obs 49 .. 16 N

Wednesday October 3rd

Commenced with fresh winds from the S. Ship heading E.S.E. the first part employed in stowing of the After Hold had a heavy swell from the S. westward the Middle part had strong winds and thick rainy weather the wind hauling to the S.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. double reefed the Topsails and fastened the jib and Main Sail the latter part the wind was moderate Made Sail

Lat by Obs 49 .. 58 N

Thursday October 6th

Commenced with strong winds and misty weather from the W.S.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. under all Sail the middle part moderate winds the latter part had strong winds the weather thick and misty

Lat by Obs 48 .. 20 N
Long by Chron 144 .. .. 0 W

Friday October 7th

Commenced with strong winds and thick misty weather from the N.W. the wind hauling to the W. Ship steering S.E. by E. the latter part had clear pleasant weather from the N.W. sun a few minutes

Lat by Obs 48 .. 16 N
Long by Chron 141 .. 50 W

Saturday October 8th

Commenced with clear pleasant weather from the N.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. the first part hent the Main topsail and lower Studding Sail rove a set of Main braces and Crossjack braces out of other old braces the latter part had light winds the wind hauled to the S.S.W. sent up the Main Royal Yard rove the running rigging and set the sail rove the Crossjack gallant rigging and got the standing rigging ready to send up got out Mizzenmast for the Ship Confirmed

Lat by Obs 41 .. 24 N
Long by Chron 169 .. 34 W

The Arctic Ocean bound to the Sandwich Islands 1853.

Sunday October 9th 1853

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the NNW by a Ship steering SSE by 6 & 7. at 4 P.M. furled in the Mizzen Sails and Topmast Studding Sail. the middle part the wind increasing and hauling to the WSW the latter part strong winds and clear weather

Lat by Obs 34. . 18 N
Long by Chron 166 . 52 W

Monday October 10th

Commenced with strong winds from the WSW Ship steering SE by E the wind moderately at 8 P.M. set the Lower Studding Sail the middle part the wind hauled to the NW. the latter part hauled to the N & NE Ship steering SE by E the watch employed in repairing the Main and Mizzen Top Sails

Lat by Obs 39 . 10 N
Long by Chron 164 . 52 W

Tuesday October 11th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the SE & E Ship steering SE by E the first part bent the Old Fore Sail and Main Top Sail fretted the Mizzen Top Sail struck the New Sails away and bent the Mizzen Top Sail the middle part the wind hauled to the Southward the latter part light winds from the W & WSW Ship steering SE by E was employed in repairing the old Fore Top Sail at Mesculian bent it stowed the Newone below

Lat by Obs 36 . 00 N
Long by Chron 162 . 58 W

Wednesday October 12th

Commenced with light winds from the Westward Ship steering ESE the first part put a new foot rope on the Main Sail at 6 P.M. the wind was WNW & W the latter part repaired the Main Top Sail and got the boat on deck to dry Saw a Ship to the W

Lat by Obs 34 . 41 N
Long by Chron 161 . 10 W

Thursday October 13th 1853

Commenced with light airs from the West Ship steering S.S.W. the first part employed in drying the hose and stowing it before their was a Ship in the SW the latter part employed in making a new gang of Over & Aft Mast Shrouds

Lat by Obs 35 " 16 N
Long by Chron 154 " 01 W

Friday October 14th

Commenced with light winds from the W estward Ship steering S.S.W. the first part employed in making a new gang of Over & Aft Mast Shrouds there was two Ships in sight the Middle part the ship hauled to the SW the latter part we employed in stowing Pipes in the after hold and filling them with fresh water

Lat by Obs 32 " 03 N
Long by Chron 157 " 29 W

Saturday October 15th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the SW Ship steering S.S.W. by 6 the first part employed in stowing fresh water in the after hold and stowing Pipes between decks the latter part strong winds from the W S W Ship steering S.S.W. stowed Pipes in the Over Hold and filled them with Salt water there was a number of Ships in Sight

Lat by Obs 29 49 N
Long by Chron 155 " 17 W

Sunday October 16th

Commenced with strong winds from the W estward Ship steering S.S.W. and S by E ½ E the watch employed in stowing off between decks of a Full pressed Ship the latter part light winds.

Lat by Obs 27 " 53
Long by Chron 155 " 2

Monday October 17th 1833

Commenced with light winds from the Westward at 1 PM the wind headed to the NNW the middle and latter part light airs from the Northward saw 4 Ships the watch employed in bottleing down the Main and Main-Top Mast Staggin

Lat by Obs " N
Long by Chron " 5W

Tuesday October 18th

Commenced with light airs from the Southward Ship heading to the Eastward there was 12 Ships in sight the latter part light airs from the SSW was in company with the Betsey Williams of Lewesport 1760 this season and the Bregangza of Newbedford 2500 this season 2500 bls all told the watch employed in bottleing down the Main and Main Staggin

Lat by Obs 29 " 10 N
Long by Chron 154 " 6 W

Wednesday October 19th

Commenced with light airs from the Southward gay in company with the Betsy Williams and Bregangza at 6 PM there was 10 Ships in sight the middle part had the wind from the SSE tacked Ship and headed to the SW the latter part strong winds from the SSE Ship heading to the East the latter part spoke the Beethoven Gosnold

Lat by Obs 29 " 35 N
Long by Chron 153 " 18 W

Thursday October 20th

Commenced with strong winds from the SSE Ship heading to the East in company with the Beethoven Gosnold the latter part strong winds and rugid weather from the SSE Ship heading to the SW at 9 AM reefed the Top Sails and took in the Main Sail had rain Squalls

Lat by Obs 26 " 22

Friday October 21st

Commenced with strong winds and squally weather from the SSE Ship heading to the SW the watch employed in washing Ship inside at 2 PM exchanged Signals with the Indid the latter part finished washing Ship Ship heading to the Eastward at 1 Meridian stood to the SW the wind was from SSE to NE seen 4 fren Ships

Lat by Obs 26 10 N
Long by Chron 154 15 W

Ship White of Sandwich George H. Soule Master came to

Saturday October 22nd 1853

Commenced with strong winds and vaged wether from SSE to SE
Ship heading NW by W the first part employed in fitting the rigg in
the latter part employed in washing Ship outside Ship heading to
the NW by W saw 6 Ships

Lat by Obs 26 .. 19 N
Long by Chron 155 .. 13 W

Sunday October 23rd

Commenced with moderate winds from the ESE and SE Ship heading
to from S to SW the first part employed in washing Ship outside
the middle part the wind veered to the E the latter part steered
with strong winds Saw three Ships

Lat by Obs 22 .. 50 N
Long by Chron 155 .. 53 W

Monday October 24th

Commenced with strong winds from the E N E Ship steering S the
Middle part steered S by W at ½ past 8 AM saw Morro bearing S
the latter part had strong winds beat the boiler and got the Anchors off
the Bows 10 AM was down into the passage there was a number of Ships
coming in

Tuesday October 25th

Ship working up to the Anchorage at Lahaina at ½ past 4 PM came
to an Anchor in 25 fathoms water there was 44 Ships in to an anchor

Tuesday October 25 Civil time

The day was employed in fitting New Fore Top Mast Rigging over the
Mouthead and setting it up sent up Fore Top Gallant Mast and
yard and washed the Ships decks there was a number of Ships
came in to an Anchor

Wednesday October 26th

The day all hands was employed in painting Ship outside and getting off
Pumpkins took a raft of barrels in Shore the wether the wether pleasant
there was a number of Ships came in to an Anchor and a few
went out

Anchor at the Port of Tahiana 10 Mo. 26th 1853

Thursday October 27th 1853

This day got the raft in water and stowed part of it below and fitted a pair of main Mast bowsprits the Carpenter of the Alexander came on board to repair the Long Boat. Angelo Weeks was discharged from the Ship to day the weather pleasant the Starboard Watch went on liberty

Friday October 28th

This day was employed in getting the rest of the raft in water and bundling Bone the Larboard Watch went on liberty at 8 O'Clock George Wolf was Missing

~~Sat~~ Saturday October 29th

Commenced with pleasant weather all hands was busy at bundling bone fast on Board of the Barque Arcadia 82 bundles of Bone Containing 9453 lbs

Sunday October 30th

This day pleasant the Crew on liberty

Monday October 31st

This day all hands was busy sent on shore 30 Barrels of Meat and 13 Barrels of Flour filled up the Casks with fresh water Nancy Mare Outboard and Mare Inboard returned on board

Tuesday November 1st

This day the watch on board was stowing water and took a raft of Yorkee on shore the port watch went on liberty discharged Bill Jones and Bill Watts Charles Clute didnot come off with the liberty men at 7 Oclock

Wednesday November 2nd

This day the watch on board was stowing water between decks the other watch went on liberty discharged John Adams and John Bull

Thursday November 3rd

This day was busy ~~stowing~~ setting up the head Riggin discharged Jim Davis and Jim Kanaka took on board on Board of Bread and on Board of Cabbages and Ships stores

Friday November 4th 1853

So day got a raft of gotta and took on board 13 bbls of sweet potatoes at 1 PM a Sandwich Schooner came down out of ies and strung the jib boom the outward bound in liberty

Saturday November 5th

So day all hands employed in rigging out a new jib boom rigged out the flying jib boom and set up the rigging finished stowing the water casks below decks

Sunday November 6th

So day all hands went on shore on liberty at 1/2 past 8 PM they was all on board their was several ships out side we came in to San Pedro

Monday November 7th

So day 13 men came on board that had shipped to the ship in the morning got ready for sea at 7 AM took the anchor and stood outside of the shipping

Tuesday November 8th Sea Account

At 1 PM the Captain came on board and steered for Honolulu at 2 PM passed Honolulu and layed a back in the morning stood down to Diamond Head at 8 PM the Captain went on shore ships laying off and on there was 11 ships laying off and on the Harbor

Wednesday November 9th

Ships laying off and on the Harbor of Honolulu at 5 6 PM stood off shore their was 11 ships laying off and on had fresh wind from the N N E in the morning stood in shore had fresh trades got out Molasses for the ships company

Thursday November 10th

So the first part was laying off and on the Harbor of Honolulu for the Captain at 4 PM he came on board steered for N by W on beat the Cooley and stood the Anchors the Friendly part light winds the latter part strong winds from the E ship steering N by E & E when leaving E N E distance 25 Miles

Lat by Obs 22 . 23 N

Long by Chron 158 . 14 W

Friday November 11th

Commenced with fresh winds from the E.N.E. Ship steering N.W. by the latter part light winds and pleasant weather. The watch employed in setting up the Head Gammon and setting the sails. Ship steering to the West

Lat by Obs 21 12 N
Long by Chron 57 10 W

Saturday November 12th

Commenced with light winds from the E. Ship heading N.W.B. at 4 P.M. prepared Ship. The latter part employed in painting the Boats the wind light from the E.

Lat by Obs 25 17 N
Long by Chron 156 22 W

Sunday November 13th

Commenced with light airs from the E.N.E. Ship heading from N.W. to N. the first part employed in painting the Boats the latter part painted Ship down a Mixture of Umphocks

Lat by Obs 25 52 N
Long by Chron 155 47 W

Monday November 14th

Commenced with light winds from the E.N.E. Ship heading to the N. the first part was smoking Ship at 1 P.M. took up the Hatches the latter part was painting and repairing Boats with light winds from the N.N.E. to N.N.W. heading N.W. by N. saw a Ship to the W. of W.

Lat by Obs 27 35 N
Long by Chron 155 55 W

Tuesday November 15th

Commenced with light airs from the N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. saw a Ship to the N. of W. was employed in painting a Boat and securing them the latter part set up the Main Sheet Riggin

Wednesday ~~Tuesday~~ November 16th 1858

Commenced with light winds from the N & by E Ship heading N by W the watch employed in bottling down the Fore Sprit-Weiggin and finished the Boats the latter part was busy turning down hard light winds from the S & E

Latt by Obs 30 38 N
Long by Chron 155 24 W

Thursday November 17th

Commenced with light winds from the S & E Ship steering N by W at 5 P.M. had light airs was employed in turning down the latter the same

Latt by Obs 30 23
Long by Chron 153 26

Friday November 18th

Commences with light winds from the Southward Ship steering N by W at 1 P.M. set the Fore Sprit sail Studding sail was employed in turning down the weiggin the latter part fresh winds from the S Ship steering E & S their was three Ships in sight steering to the E pointed the jib Boom and Flying jib boom

Latt by Obs 31 . 20
Long by Chron 151 .. 6 W

Saturday November 19th

Commenced with fresh winds from the S & E Ship steering E by S their was three Ships in sight steering to the E the watch employed in clearing Ships duty the Middle and latter part had strong winds and rugged weather the wind S reduced and made sail as the weather would permit

Latt by Obs 31 07 N

Sunday November 20th

Commences with strong winds and rugged weather from the S to S W Ship steering E by N had strong rain squalls reduced and made sail between squalls the latter part the wind continued strong from the S W

Latt by Obs 31 . 9
Long by Chron 148 22

Monday November 21st

Commences with strong winds and rugged weather from the S.W. Ship steering S by N. in latter part placed in the Bonnets and steered to the Northward in the Ship in the Bong around the most endeavoured to stop the leak at ½ past 10 AM reefed the Sails made Sail and steered S by W. the wind increasing from the S. these last 24 hours hundred Mad, every 24 hours

Lat by Obs 31 .. 19 N
Long by Chron 139 .. 15 W

Tuesday November 22d

Commences with strong winds and rugged weather from the S. Ship steering S by W. at 6 AM put a reefe in the Sprit and Mizzen Sail the wind increasing the middle part it blew a great gale took in the Main sail fit and Gaff Sail at 10 AM the weather was moderate made Sail the nighty thick with heavy rain showers from the S. & S.E. Ship steering S ½ West

No observation

Wednesday November 23d

Commences with strong winds and thick rainy weather the wind westerly from S.S.W. to S.by E. Ship steering S ½ W made Sail and reduced Sail as the weather permitted the middle part it blew heavy with heavy rain showers the latter part the weather was moderate and clear Made Sail

Lat by Obs 31 .. 49
Long by Chron 134 .. 22

Thursday November 24th

Commenced with strong winds and rugged weather from the S.W. Ship steering S by W the middle and latter part it blew a great gale with heavy rain showers from the S. we went the Mizzen Sail out and put in a new foot reefe at 10 AM took in the fifty and Main Sail

Lat by Obs 31 .. 22 N
Long by Chron 130 .. 5 W

Ship Mate of Sunderland George H Dade Master

Friday November 23th 1883

Commenced with strong winds and rain from the S and S.S.W Ship steering S E and the Rigging Broken at 1 P.M the weather was moderate Made Sail the middle part the wind handled to the S.S.W was employed in repairing the Main Top Sail

Lat by Obs 30 56 N
Long by Chron 127 23 W

Saturday November 26th

Commences with strong winds and squally weather from the N.W the wind handling to the S.S.W Ship steering S E the first part employed in repairing the jib and Top Mast Stays Sail the latter part fresh winds from the West employed in repairing the Main Sail

Lat by Obs 30 30 N
Long by Chron 124 53 W

Sunday November 27th

Commences with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the S.W Ship steering S E the first part employed in repairing Sails the middle part the wind handled to the N.E.N the latter part the wind handled to the N. East in the Studding Sails the wind fresh

Lat by Obs 29 54 N
Long by Chron 122 53 W

Monday November 28th

Commenced with the wind from the Northward Ship steering East the latter part pleasant weather the wind baffling the watch employed in fitting the Rigging

Lat by Obs 29 10 N
Long by Chron 118 59 W

Tuesday November 29th

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the S Ship steering S by W at ½ past 1 P.M saw Guadalupe Island bearing S by E ½ E distance 8 at 6 P.M it bore S.E distance 12 Miles the middle part shortened Sail steered E by N the latter part employed in fitting the rigging

Lat by Obs 28 34
Long by Chron 116 19

Cruising from 11 to 25 Miles to the N W of Cerros and St Benitos Island

Wednesday November 30th 99

Commenced with fresh winds from the N N W Ship steering S by W the watch employed in fitting the Rigging at 2 P M saw Cerros Island bearing E by S distance about 35 Miles at 5 P M stuck in the Main Sail made Ship and headed W by S the middle part wore Ship and headed to the N E the latter part steered E by N at Meridian Cerros Island bore N 86 distance 25 Miles at 11 Dill saw West Coast of California

~~Thursday November~~

Thursday December 1st 99

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the N W Ship standing to the N E at 4 P M tacked Ship and stood off Shore the West Coast of California being about 20 Miles off Cerros Island bearing S distance from 35 to 40 Miles the wind light took in the Small Sails the Middle part had a thick heavy fog at 8 Dill it cleared saw a Shoal of Blackfish lowered the Boats hailed them with the pocket fance but didnt save any Capt Scott told Mr Sherman if he knew any Boat Dud in the Boat he had better come on board his reply was that he didnot care when the Boats came on board Mr Sherman was put off duty Cerros Island bearing E distance 25 Miles saw a Bonque in towards the land

Friday December 2nd

Commenced with light winds from the N W Ship heading to the W saw a Shoal of Humpbacks and Black fish Cerros Island bearing from E N E to E S E distance 25 Miles at ½ past 1 P M it shut in thick foggy at Sundown took in the Small Sails the latter part had thick foggy Cerros Island and St Benito Islands about 20 Miles off.

Saturday December 3d

Commenced with light airs and thick fog from the Westward Ship heading S W Cerros and St Benito Islands bearing E about 8 to 12 Miles off at 2 P M the fog cleared off at 8 P M saw Sperm W Whales lowered the Boats saw them two risings after the Boats lowered they sheare a drawing away from the Boats at E S E came on board the latter part had a light breeze from the S S W lowered for Blackfish saw a Bonque to the S E and a Ship to the N E

Ship Mary of New Bedford George H. Bonds Master

Sunday December 4th 1853

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. at 2 P.M. stood to the S.S.W. Cerros and St Benito Islands leaving what C.S.C. at sundown shortened Sail the latter part pleasant

Monday December 5th

Commenced with light winds from the N.W. Ship standing on different tacks at 8 A.M. spoke the Steam Ship Sierra Nevada 4 days from St Francisco with 100 Passengers Bound to the Nicaragua out spoke the James Murray of New Bedford the latter part light airs Ship standing in for St Benito Island Saw two Ships to the Northward

Tuesday December 6th

Commenced with light winds from the N.N.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the James Murray let them have 119 Gallons of Molasses and 9 Barrels of Bread saw three other Sail one was the Nauge Oscar the latter part sent a Boat into St Benito Island a fishing saw 7 Ships

Wednesday December 7th

Commenced with light winds from the N.N.W. Ship standing on different tacks to the N.W. of St Benito and Cerros Islands sent a Boat in shore a fishing at 6 P.M. came on board the latter part bound for Blackfish and got on their mes 7 Ships in sight

Thursday December 8th

Commenced with strong winds from the S.S.W. to N. Ship heading N.E. by N. of Sanding thus in Sail Cerros Island 25 Miles the latter part running what C.S.C. Ship heading to the W. 25° S. their mes 6 Ships in sight standing on different tacks the latter part stood to the N.E. and Westward the watch employed in drawing Ships duty

Cruising to the Northward & Westward of Cerros and St Benito Island

Friday December 9th 1833

Commenced with fresh winds from the N.W. Ship heading to the W.S.W. at Meridian took in Sail and stood to the N.N.E. the latter part stood in for Cerros Island the watch employed in drying Ships duty at Meridian was in Company with the James Murray

~~Sath~~ Saturday December 10th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the N.W. West Ship steering S.S.E by S in Company with the James Murray at 3 P.M. hauled to the W.N.W. with the Main & fore Sail aback the latter part light and Ship steering to the East saw 5 Ships

Sunday December 11th

Commenced with light winds from the W.N.W. Ship heading to the E.S.E about 25 Miles from Old California Coast. Their was 5 Ships in Sight at 2 P.M. stood to the N.W at Meridian took in the light Sails and stood to the S.S.W. the latter part fresh winds and rain at 5 P.M. stood to the S.S.W. the wind veered to the S.S.E. at 10 P.M. it cleared up saw St Benitos Island bearing N.N.W. and Cerros Island bearing N.E.

Monday December 12th

Commenced with light winds from the S.S.W. Ship heading to the N.E. at 3 P.M. stood to the S.W. the wind veering different points saw 4 Sails at 6 P.M. light airs Benit Island bearing N. distance from 30 to 40 Miles the latter part Ship heading to the N.

Tuesday December 13th

Commenced with fresh winds from the N.W. Ship heading to the N.N. East the first part employed in boiling a Blackfish at Meridian 5 P.M. spoke the Good Hope of Nantucket boiling Blackfish St Benito Island bearing N by E the latter part steered N.W. by N. in the morning with the Oil

Ship White of NewBedford George H. Gale Master Cruising from

Wednesday December 14th 1853

Commenced with fresh winds and pleasant weather from the N.W. by N. Ship steering different Courses at 4 P.M. saw Ship underheaded N. by E. the watch employed in drying Ships duty the latter part Ship heading off shore to the S.S.W. A Benito Island bearing N.E.

Thursday December 15th

Commenced with fresh winds from the Westward Saw a Ship in under the land at 3 P.M. off the Mouth of NewBedford at ½ past 8 P.M. hoisted Company Ship heading S.S.W. the latter part stood on different tacks to the Westward of A Benito Island there was 4 Ships in sight

Friday December 16th

Commenced with fresh winds from the N.W. and W.N.W. saw three Ships a Blackfishing the latter part lowered the Boats and got two Blackfish A Benito Island bearing East

Saturday December 17th

Commenced with moderate winds and pleasant weather from the S.S.W. the first part employed in clearing away the Blackfish at ½ past 5 P.M. spoke the Mary and Mrs Mather of NewBedford the Middle part had strong winds reefed the Topsails Ship lurging with the Main Topsail aback heading in for Cerros Island the latter part steered W. by N. ½ N. the weather pleasant Made all Sail

Sunday December 18th

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather from the N.N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. saw three Ships at ½ past 5 P.M. took in Sail and luffed to the S.W. by W. the latter part steered S.E. lowered for Blackfish and got two the land about 25 to 30 Miles to the Eastward

20 to 35 Miles from the Coast of Old California for Spring & Winter 1853.

Monday December 19th 1853.

Commenced with light airs from the W & SW Ship steering S but at 3 P.M. hauled for Blackfish got one Ship heading to the Southward the latter part was in Blackfishing got three Sam two Mules to the S & the land about 40 Miles off

Tuesday December 20th

Commenced with light airs from the W & SW the first part was employed in Blackfishing got two at 6 P.M. took in the light Sails and hauled with the Wind S by E Sail aback heading SW by S the latter part was employed in Digging bread and got another fish Saw a Ship in to the S & E under the land

Lat by Obs 26 . 34 N
Long by Chron 115 . 56 W

Wednesday December 21st

Commenced with light airs from the W & NW Ship steering E by S the first part was busy baking at Sundown took in the Small Sails and hauled to the N with the Main Top Sail aback the Middle part finished baking the latter part light airs saw a Steam Ship in towards the land bound S & .

Lat by Obs 26 . 38 N

Thursday December 22d

Commenced with light airs from the W Northward Ship heading S & E at 4 P.M. stowed down 23 lbs of Blackfish at the latter part light airs and calms rating rather from the W Northward Ship steering S & E by S.

No observation

Friday December 23d

Commenced with light winds and calms rather from the N & W Ship steering E & S E at 5 P.M. it cleared off saw a Mass of Blackfish launched the Boats but without Success saw the Island to the E by N at ½ past 4 P.M. spoke the E & E gave off of Nagrit and bound to Cerros Island saw two other Ships the latter part steered E & E at 9 A.M. saw Point Lagarro bearing N E.

Lat by Obs 25 . 06 N
Long by Chron 112 . 50 W

Ship Mills of Newbedford George H. Dowe Master

Saturday December 24th 1853

Commenced with moderate winds from the N.N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. at 4 P.M. Point Lagarrow bore E.S.E. distance about 20 Miles at Sundown took in the Small Sails the latter part light winds from the N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. Bound into Magdalena Bay

Sunday December 25 th

Commenced with light winds from the Northward Ship working into Magdalena Bay at ½ past 5 P.M. came to an Anchor in 4 fathoms water the North Star was to an Anchor and the French Ship Saint Cloth

Sunday December 26th

Commenced with light winds and cloudy weather from the N.W. at 8 A.M. two Ships came in and Anchored near us the N.W. Mate this Morning sent two boats off one after Cattle and the other after fish at ½ past 5 P.M. one returned with 40 Cattle the Second boat came along side 11 P.M. had fresh winds and rainy weather

Monday December 27th

Commenced with pleasant weather all hands employed in cutting wood and stowing it below

Tuesday December 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from the West to day with the Oil and busy cutting wood and stowing it away at 2 P.M. the Draper came to an anchor

Wednesday December 29th

To day was busy cutting wood and stowing it away in the After-Hold light winds from the Westward

Laying at Anchor in Magdalena Bay

Thursday December 29th

Commenced with light winds from the Westward to day was busey getting off wood and Painting the Spares

Friday December 30th

Ds day was busey getting off wood and painting the Spares the rather pleasant

Saturday ~~January 1st 1854~~ December 31st

Ds day got off two Boat loads of wood mach. Makes 24 loads this week stowed the wood below and bent the Sails the Draper got under way and went out.

Sunday January 1st 1854 See Account

At ½ past 1 AM called all hands and got underway with a light breeze from the N and steered NW out of the Bay at ½ past 6 AM passed the Draper at 9 AM was out side of the Bay the latter part without the Cables and stowed the Anchors had light airs from the Southward

Monday January 2d

Commenced with light baffling winds from the Southward was in Company with the Draper

Ship Ohio off the Coast of California

Monday Sept 2 – 1852

[illegible] swearing words
[illegible] put forward
[illegible] Duty for
[illegible] Language
to me – I told him that he had
got so that I could not speak to him
with out his shewing his teeth to me –
he said it was false – I told him
that he was drunk – and did not look
out for the Ships property as he should
do – he said it was false – I told him
that he did not shew the spirit –
ambition – and energy that a Mate
should do – a few days before we
entered in to the Bay we was black
fishing. the other boats were bringing
there two and three fish to the Ship to
his mate was – I thought there was
something lacking – so the next time
we lowered I seen what it was –
there was one boat full – the other
two boats were hovering at there
after oars – and the helmsman was
a setting on his stern – and taking
it easy – I told him of
that he said it was a falsehood –
the Ships tools have been lost and
stolen – the Ship's gear neglect – I told
him it was his Duty to look out for
them and have them kept clean and
[illegible] – the Ships clean them
to – [illegible] Ships – he told me he
would not do it for Jesus Christ –
much more me – and repeated it three
or four times – I thought it was
time to put him off Duty and
[illegible]

J. W. Shute master
of the ship Ohio

Cruising for Steamer in Guaymas 1854

Tuesday Jan 3

Then 24 hours light winds with fine weather
Standing land for Steamer whence I saw in sight
hopeless cleaning the cables & bending them
Lat 24 52 N
Long 112 28 West

Wednesday Jan 4

Lat 24 hours light baffling winds & fine weather
Three various boats in sight & wished them
other fish - spoke the mermaid off port
Frank cleaning and blackening the cables
Lat 24 - 02 N

Thursday Jan 5

The 24 hours light baffling winds with
fine weather the Cables were Steamer wished &
searched for them but they failed and I
two hours [illegible] black fish Point with fine
[illegible] of Superior [illegible]
[illegible]

Friday Jan 6

The 24 hours light baffling winds with
fine weather [illegible] off Magdalena Bay - Saw at peep hump
[illegible] Lat 24 - 40 Miles - Employed
cleaning & blacking the Cables on Ship in
sight
Lat 24 or North

Saturday Jan 7

[illegible] fresh N.N.W. Latter - fresh
[illegible] up the Coast to N.N.W.
[illegible] Saw [illegible] 23 N & 25 Miles

Sunday Jan 8

The 24 hours moderate land & sea breezes
[illegible] the Cables for Steamer wished &
searched for them but they failed and I
two hours [illegible] black fish Point with fine
[illegible] of Superior [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] the Coast of California

Monday Jan 9 1854

These 24 hours Fresh Breezes from N.N.W. to W.N.W.
[illegible] up the Coast Employed Cleaning &
Bleaching the Cables and other jobs Saw 18 [illegible]
Steering N.E. S.E. the Land in Sight
Lat 25 [illegible] 13 N.

Tuesday Jan 10

these 24 hours Fresh Breezes from N.N.W.
Working up the Coast Employed in Sundry jobs
At 2. P.M. commenced boiling Blackfish
At 6 P.M finished Sends this day Lat 26:10 North

Wedensday Jan: 11

these 24 hours Fresh Breezes from W. N. W.
At 6. A.M. recaft the top Sails and furled jib and Main
Sale Employed in Cleaning and Blacking Cables and other
Small jobs Saw a Ships and Steam Boat Lat 26:40

Thursday Jan. 12 light winds and calms At 8 A.M Saw
Sperm Whale board four Boats the larboard
Boat Went on and Albert Weekson Mist him
At three came along Side and hoisted up
the Boats Employed in cleaning and Blacking
the cable and other jobs Sends this day

Friday Jan th 13.

First partthease 24 hours light winds and Calms
Working up the Coast Employed in Cleaning
And Blacking the Cables With two Ships in Sight
Midle part fine at 6. P.M tacked Ship in Shore
Lat 26:48

Saturday th 14

First thease 24 hours Commencis
With light winds from the East two Ships
In Sight Employed in Cleaning and Blackin
the Cables and other Small jobs: Albert Wixson
Made his Brags to a man that he mist
that Whale on Purpust and Said that the
Captain Might give him his Discharge of that
Lat 26:42

Cruising for Sperm oil January — 1854

Sunday Jan th 15: 1854

theare 24 hours Fresh Breezes from the North Steering By the Wind At 9 A.M. Saw Blackfish And loard four Boats for them and got three, three Ships and one Steam Boat in Sight

Lat .. Long ..

Monday th 16:

theare 24 hours Fresh Breezes from the N. E. at 9 A.M. kept of S. by E. Finished the Cables Midle Part Saw 7 Ships latter Part Saw Blackfish Got one At 6 P.M. Spoke the Ships America Cap. Fisher

Lat .. ..

Long .. ..

Tuesday Jan 17

First Part theare 24 hours Strong Breezes from The N. W. Steering S. E. by S. at 8 A.M. Spoke the Ships Analda and commenced Boiling Black fish Latter Part More Moderate finished Boiling Blackfish

Lat 26:15 North

Long 114:50 West

Wednesday th: 18

theare 24 hours Strong breezes from the N. W. Steering S. E. by S. Employed in Cleaning And Blacking the Cables Midle Part More Moderate Latter Part finished Cleaning and Blacking the Cables. At 6 P.M. Spoke the Ship John and Edward, Lat North 26:31. Long West 113:51

Thursday Jan th. 19: 1854

First Part theare 24 hours Breezes from the W. N. W. Ship heading S. W. by W Employed in Ship Duty At 12 M. tacked Ship and Stood to the North Midle part Saw one Ship. Latter Part Breaft the top Sails Saw two Ships heading S. East

Lat. 25 .. 55 North

Friday th 20.

First theare 24 hours Strong Breezes from the N. N. West Steering By the wind At 10 A.M Wore Ship and Headed to the N. E. Midle Part Saw a Steam Boat Latter Part Employed in Ripping up a fore Saile At 4 P.M Spoke Ship John Cogshall. To. ends

Lat 26 .. 08 North

Ship Milo on the Coast of California January

Saturday Jan th. 21. 1854

First part theare 24 hours light Breezes from The North. Ship heading to the. W by Southe At 7 A.M the Captain Went onboard of the Ship John Cogshall and got two Kegs of tobacco Latter part One Ship in Sight Employed In Ships Duty

Lat 26.. 17 North

Sunday Jan th. 22.

theare 24 hours light from the. N. N. W Ship heading S. W. by. S Employed in Ship Duty One Ship in Sight Lat 26.. 42.

Monday. Jan th. 23. 1854

First Part theare 24 hours light Winds and Calms Ship heading S. by East At. 6 A.M Saw Sperm Whales. at. 7 board four Boats But Without Succes at 10 came along Side.. Midle Part Came Latter part light Breezes from the N. West at One board three Boats But Without Succes

Lath.. 26.. 46 North

Tuesday th. 24. 1854

First Part theare 24 hours light Winds and Calms Ship heading W. S. West Midle Part Light. Winds from the N. W. Ship heading E by S. Latter Part Saw Blackfish Got One. Spoke. Barke Harmony of. New. London - No. Obs = =

Wednsday Jan th. 25. 1854

First Part theare 24 hours light. Breezes From ~~the~~ East Ship heading South. Midle and latter Part Strong Winds From. N. West Saw Blackfish One Bark in Sight

Lat. 26. 33. North

Thursday th. 26.

First Part theare 24 hours Strong Breezes From the W. S. W Ship heading N. by. West At 10 tacked Ship in ~~there~~ Employed in Ships Duty Saw Blackfish But did not lower Two Ships in Sight Lat 26. 30 North

Long

Cruising for Sperm oil January th 27 1854

Friday Jan th 27 1854

First part thease 24 hours Strong Breezes From the N. West Ship heading W. by Southe under Double Reeaft top Sailes Employed in Boiling Blackfish Midle Part finished Boiling and Broke out For Water two Ships in Sight So ends this day

Lat - - 26.48 North

Saturday th 28.

First Part theare 24 hours Strong Breezes from the N. W. by West at 7 A. M. Sent two Boats in Fishing Midle and latter Part More Moderate, So ends Lat 27.05

Long 115.11

Sunday Jan th 29. 1854.

First Part thease 24 hours light Breezes From the N. N. East Ship heading E. by S. Employed in Ships Duty Midle Part Calm Latter Part Saw Black fish board four Boats but Without Success Latt 26.33

Monday th 30

First Part thease 24 hours light Breezes From the N. N. East Ship heading E. by S. Employed in Reeving and Setting up Rigin Midle Part Calm Latter Part light Wind At 4 P. M Saw Blackfish and got four. So. ends

Latt 26.15 North

Tuesday th 31

First Part thease 24 hours light Winds from The N. East to the S. West Steering by the Wind. At 10 A. M Saw a Steeam Boat the Callaforn And got Papers 25 Days from home. Midle Part Calm. Employed in Setting up Rigin latter Saw a Ship heading to the N. East So. Ends Thursday

Latt by Obs 26 - 40

Long

Feburary 1st 1854

Wednsday

First part theare 24 hours light Breezes from the N. West Ships heading To the Southe At 10 A.M. Saw Blackfish Loard four Boats But Without Success. Midle Part Calm. Employed in pitting the Riging. Latter Part fine Weather and Chased Black fish But All. Without Success Saw one Ships and one Steeam Boat Steering To the North So Ends theare 24 hours

Latt by Obs 26:35 North

Thursday. February the 2

First Part theare 24 hours light Wind from The S. East to West and thick fogg. Employed In Boiling Blackfish Midle Part Calm At 12 M Finished Boiling. Latter Part. Employed in Repairing the Bow Boat. Ships heading by the Wind

Friday the 3.

First Part theare 24 hours light Winds and Calms With heavy fogg Ship heading by The Wind Midle Part Clear Saw Blackfish But Without Success We loard the Boats latter Part fine One Ship in Sight. Latt 26-31 North

Saturdy the 4

First theare 24 hours light Breezes from the N. East Ship heading by the Wind Midle part Calm Employed in Ships Duty Latter Part Light breezes from the West At 6 P.M Spoke the Ship Arnalda Cap Harding So Ends this Day

Latt 26-42

Long 1-15-30 West

Sunday the 5

First Part theare 24 hours light Winds From the East Ship heading by the Wind Midle Part light Winds from the N West Ships heading East. S. Eeast. latter Part Saw one Ship in Sight

Latt 26-19 North

Monday: February th 6: 1854

First Part theare 24 hours light Breezes from the N. ~~East~~ West Ship heading E. S. E Employed In Ships Duty Midle Part Saw fin Backs Latter Part Strong Breezes from the N East At 6. P M Spoke Ship Arnolda and got a Barrell of coal

Tuesday th 7

First Part theare 24 hours Strong Breezes from the W. N. West Ship heading E. S. East Middle Part Broke out for Water and Stowed Down Twelve bbls of Blackfish Oil latter Part Employed In Ships. Duty three Ships in Sight at 4. P. M Spoke Ship Cowper Captain fisher

Latt - 25 - 35
Long 1:13 - - 37

Wednsday th 8: 1854

Theare 24 hours Strong Breezes from the W. N. W Ship heading E. S. East Employed in Making a Crotchet Sale and Painting Ship And other Small Jobs At 12 Saw Blackfish But Did not Loar for them One Ship in Sight At 6 P. M took in Sale and headed to the E. N. East

Latt 24 - 56
Long 1:24 - 49

Thursday th 9

First Part theare 24 hours light Winds From the N. N. West Ship Steering to The Southward Employed in Painting Ship And Making A Crotchet Saile and other Jobs

Latt 24 = 33 North
Long 1:12 = 51 West

Friday th 10

Firstte Part theare 24 hours light Winds from The East Ship heding S. S. West Employed in Ships Duty At 10 A. M. Saw Blackfish loard four Boats But Without Success Spoke Bark Harmony of New London

Latt 24 = 14 North

Saturday th 11

First Part theare 24 hours light Winds from the N. ~~East~~ Ship heading S. East by East Saw humps Backs and and One Park in Sight Middle and latter Part Strong Breezes from the N West At 6 P M Took in Sate and headed to the S West

Latt 1[illegible]

Ship Milo Bound for Cape St Lucas Febuary the 21

Sunday .. Febuary the 12 .. 1854

First Part of thease 24 hours Strong Breezes from The N. West Ship Steering East. At 10 A M Saw Blackfish and loared four Boats and got one at 2. P M. Took him to the Ship Midle Part the Winds freshened Latter Part Took in fly Jib and Mizen top galant Sale At 6 Shortened Sale and headed to the S. West.

Latt by obs 23-03-North

Monday 13 th

First Part theare 24 hours Strong Breezes from the N. West to W. N West Ship heading East at 8. A M. Broke out for Water and Commenced Boiling Blackfish Latter Part light Winds Nothing in Sigth

No Obsaavation

Tuesday 14 th 1854

Thease 24 hours Begins With Strong Breezes From the N. West to West Ship under Double Reeff fore and Mizen top Sailes at 7 A. M Saw Blackfish Loward four Boats for them and got three Waist Boats line Parter At 10 Made Saile At 2. P. M Doubled reeft The top Sails latter Part Nothing in Sigth, So endes this day

Latt 22-45 North

Wednesday 15 th

First Part thease 24 hours Strong Breezes from the N West to N. by E Ship heading on Diferent Jacks the Watch Employed in Ships Duty At 7. A. M fitted the Crotchet Saile and Bent it again

Latt 22-47 North
Long 1:10-41 West

Thursday - 16 - 1854

Thease 24 hours Commences With light Wind from the N. N. West to - West Ship Steering S. S. East to S. East the Watch Employed in Ships duty the Blacksmith Employed in fitting the topsails Sheets. ~~Cape Saint Lucas~~ At Sun down took in Saile and headed to S. West Cape Saint Lucas Baring N. N. West dis 15 Miles to Ships in Sigth

Latt 22-38 North
Long 1:10-03 West

Ship Milo off Cape St Lucas February th. 17 1854

Friday: February 17th 1854

theare 24 hours Commences With light Wind and Calms Ship heading on different tacks the Watch Employed In Ships duty Midle Part Calm At 12: M Spoke the Ship Mary and Martha Winds N. West by North the Cape St Lucas bairing N. by East dis about 40 Miles

No obs

Saturday 18th

First Part theare 24 hours light Winds from the N. West Ship heading on the Wind the Watch Employed in Boiling Blackfish Midle Part Strong Breezes from W. N. West At 10 A M double reeft the top Sailes latter Part Backeout for Water one in Sight Ships

Latt 22-32 North

Long 110-17 West

Sunday 19th 1854

First Part theare 24 hours light Winds from the East Ship heading by the Wind on different tacks Midle Part the Wind Haul to the N West the Watch Employed in Ships duty latter Part two Ships and And One Steam Boat in Sight Cape St Lucas bearing North by East one half East dist about 35 Miles

Latt 22-40 North

Monday 20th

First Part theare 24 hours Strong Breezes from the West N. West Ship heading by the Wind At 8 A M double reeft the top Sails the Watch Employed in Ships duty latter Part More Moderate At 2 P M Made Saile again two Ships in Sight Cape St lucas bairing N. N. W

Latt 22-20 North

Long 109-49 West

Tuesday th 21st 1854

First Part theare 24 hours light Wind from the East Ship heading West N. West Saw a Steam Boat Heading to the Southward the Watch Employed in Ships duty Midle Part Calm latter Part light Breezes from the N. W Ship Steering By the Wind thare Was three Ships in Sight Steering on different tacks Cape St lucas Baring N. N. E. Saw a School of Blackfish But did not loar for them

Latt 22-34 North

Ship Milo off Cape St Lucas February th 22 1854

Wednesday th 22 1854

First Part theare 24 hours light Wind from The East S. East Ship heading N. West by West Employed in Ships duty Saw one Steeam Boat heading To the Southward Midle Part Calm latter Part light Wind from the N. West three Ships in Sight Cape St Lucas bairing N by East dist 30 Miles

Latt 22 = 22 North

Thursday th 23

First Part theare 24 hours light Wind from the North West Ship heading on different tacks Saw Blackfish Loard four Boats for them But Without Sucess Cape St Lucas bairing N by E. Dist 40 Miles three Ships in Sight

Latt 22 = 30 North

~~Thursday~~ Friday th 24 = 1854

Friday th 24

First Part theare 24 hours Strong Breezes From the N. West Ship heading On different Tacks At 8 A M reeaft the top Sails at 11 A M Took in the Main Saile and Crutchit the Watch Employed in Ships duty Midle Part More Moderate Latter Part Saw a Ship heading to the Westward At 6 P M Set the Main Saile and Crutchet Cape St Lucas Bairing N by West

Latt 22 = 32 North
Long 1 10 = 16 West

Saturday th 25

First Part theare 24 hours Strong Breezes From the N West Ship heading West one half South the Midle Part Wind N. East Set the Top Galent Sales and fretop mast Studing sale Employed in Ships duty latter Part light At 6 took in the fore and Mizen top Galant Sales And fre top Mast Studing Sales Saw fin Backs

Latt 21 = 40 North
Long 1 12 = 30 West

Ship Milo Bound for the Sandwich Islands. Feb 26th 1854

Sunday 26th 1854

Commences With Strong Breezes from the N. N. East to N. East Ship heading W. by S. At 8 A M took in the fore and mizen top Gatant Sales Employed in Ships duty Nothing in Sight

Latt 21 " 26 North

Long 1 " 14 " 15 West

Monday 27th

Commences With Strong Breezes from the N. East Ship heading West by Southe the Watch Employed In ripping up a Old fore top Sale and Making up Bags to Put in Potatoes and Other Jobs Midle and Latter Part fine Weather Nothing in Sight

Latt 20 — 56 North

Long 1 " 18 " 18 West

Tuesday February 28th 1854

Commences With Strong Breezes from N. N. East To N. East Ship heading West by Southe under Double reeaf top Sales the Watch Employed in Ships duty Midle and latter Part the Same Nothing in Sight

Latt 20 " 37 North

Long 1 " 21 " 50 West

Wednesday March 1st 1854

Commences With Strong Breezes from the N. East to N. E by Northe Ship Steering to the West by Southe under double reeaf top Sales Employed in Ships duty At 6 P M lookin the Main Sale and took up the Bow and Waist Boats And Set the Watch Nothing in Sight No Obs . . .

Thursday March 2 " 1854

Commences With Strong Winds from the N. E by East Ship Steering West by Southe At 8 A M unbent the Main top Sale and repaired it Midle Part More Moderate latter Part Strong At 4 P M Bent the Main top Sale ~~and~~ double reeaft the Foure Top Sale and Single reeaft the main top Sale Nothing in Sight But a Parsle of Birds So Ends

Latt 19 " 58 North

Long 1 " 28 " 13 West

Ship Milo Bound for the Sandwich Islands March th 3

Friday March th 3. 1854

Commences With Strong Breezes from the N. East
Ship Steering West by South At 6 A M unbent
The fore top Sale and repaired it Midle Part More
Moderate latter Part finished the fore top Sale and At
Four P M. Bent it again Nothing in Sight North
Latt 19.28
Long Estamated 1.31.20

Saturday th 4

Commences With Strong Breezes from the N. East
Ship Steering West by Southe At 6 A M unbent
The fore Sale and repaired it Midle Part light latter
Part Set the Main Sale and Crutchet Nothing in Sight
Latt 19.48 North
Long 1.34.14 West

Sunday March th 5. 1854

Commences With light Breezes from the N. East
Ship Steering West one half Southe At 6 A M
Set the Fib and the Mizen top Galant Sale
the Watch Employes in Ships duty Nothing in Sight
Latt 19.51 North
Long 1.37.13 West

Monday th 6. 1854

Commences With Light Winds from the East N. E
With light Squalls of rain Employed in Braking out
For Water and Provisions Midle Part Clear At 11
AM unbent the Fib latter Part Employed in
Repairing the Fib Nothing in Sight
Latt 19.50 North

Tuesday March th 7. 1854

Commences With Strong Breezes from the
East N. East to East by North Ship Steering
To the West ½ Southe Employed in reeving
New top Sale Runners Midle and latter Part
Employed in Repairing the Main Sale one Ship in Sight
Latt

Wednesday th 8

Commences With Strong Breezes from the N. East by E
Ships Steering West ½ Southe Employed in Braking
Out Cask and Becketing them for Water Midle and
Latter Part light Squalls of rain Spoke the Ship
Alexander Bound to hilo Sandwich Islands
Latt 20.16 North
Long 1.46.24 West

Ship Mils Bound for the Sandwich Islands March th 9

Thursday March th 9.. 1854

Commences With light Breezes from the East To East by Southe Ship Steering West by Southe ½ S. Employed in Ships duty Midle Part light Squalls of Rain latter Part Calm two Ships in Sight To Ends

Latt 20.. 32 North

Long 148.. 20 West

Friday th 10

Commences With light Winds and Calms Ship Steering West S. West Employed in Setting up the Head rigin Midle Part Calm latter Part Employed in Repairing the Main top gallant Sale At 3 P.M Bent the topgallent Sale At 6 P M Set the fore topmast Studing Sale One Ship in Sight

Latt 20.. 21 North

Long 148.. 48 West

Saturday March th 11.. 1854

Commences With Strong Breezes from the East N. East Ship Steering West by Southe Employed in Ships duty Middle and latter Part Squally latter Part heavy Rain At 4 P M took in the fore top mast Studing Sale One Ship in Sight To Ends this day

Latt 20.. 15 North

Long 151.. 20 West

Sunday th 12

Comencis With Strong Breezes from the East N. East And heavy Rain Ship Steering West by Southe under Double reeef top Sales the Watch Employed in Ships Duty latter Part Clear Weather One Ship in Sight

Latt 20.. 22 North

Long 154.. 29 West

Monday March th 13.. 1854

Commences With Strong Breezes from the E.N.E. And heavy Rain Ship Steering West by Southe Employed in Ships duty At 9 A M double reeef The top Sales and furled the Main top gallant Sale Latter Part Squally and heavy Rain Ship Steering West by North and West by Southe at 6 P M Set Hole top Sales and Main top Gallant Sales.

Latt 21.. 00 North

Long 156.. 10 West

Ship Mile Capt. Jorg. H. Towle came to Anchor

Tuesday March th 14.. 1854

Commences With Strong Breezes from the E by S. To East by E. East Ship Steering West by South At 3 A.M Saw the Island of Mohee Bearing W by N Dist a Bout 8 Miles the Wind freshend on at half Past three but the Ship to heading to the North heavy Squalls of rain at 9 A.M Split the fore top mast Stay Sale and got out a New one and Bent it again Latter Part Strong Breezes and Clear weather At 11 P.M. Wore Ship and headed to the East S. East Wind to the North East by North under double Reef top Sales With A heavy Sea Running to the West Ward

No. Observation

Wednesday th 15. 1854

Commences With Strong Breezes from the N.N.E Ship heading S. East At 6 A.M kept of S.S. West For the Passage Betwin molokey and Mohee At 4 P.M. Cam to an Anchor off the town of Lahina in Twenty two fathoms of Water in Company With 6 Ships At 6 P.M the Captain Went On Shore

Thursday th 16.

Commences With Pleasant Weather Employed On Braking out for Solar and Blackfish Oil To Sent On Shore to Sell At 9 A.M Sent a Raft On Shore for Water Latter Part Braking out the after hold for bbls. So Ends this 24 hours

Friday th 17. 1854

To day Commences With Clearant Weather At 3 A.M Sent three Boats On Shore for the Water At 7 A.M took it along Side and hoisted it on board And Sent three Boats on Shore for the Provisions At 11 took it along Side Middle Part Employed On Stowing Water latter Part finished Stowing the Provisions and Clean up the Decks

At Lahain March the 15th 1854

Saturday March the 18th 1854

This day commences with light and pleasant Weather
At 8 A.M began to throwdown Water and other Small
Jobs Middle Part Employed in putting Oil on Board of
the Schooner Maria Containing 39 bbls Polar Oil
And about 20 bbls of Blackish oil on Shore At 5 P.M.
Took a raft of cask on Shore for Water So Ends this day

Sunday the 19

Commences with fine Weather all hands on Shore
But six Men having a first rate time
So Ends this day

Monday March the 20 1854

This day commences with fine Weather At
Three A.M. Sent in two Boats for the raft of Water
At 7 A.M. took it along side and hoisted it in
Sent six men on liberty and the rest Employed in
Stowing it away and Breaking out the after hold
At 2 P.M. Sent a boat on board the Ship Petrel for a
Cask of Bread and Hogs at 4 Sent a cask of oil on shore
Containing 5 bbls of oil

Tuesday the 21

This day commences With fine Weather All
Hands Employed in Stowing Water and painting
Ship, latter Part Employed in getting of cask from Shore

Wednesday March the 22 1854

This day commences With fine Weather
At 8 A.M. Sent the Watch on liberty at 9 A.M.
Took on board 10 bbls of potatoes Employed in Blacking
The Beds and other Jobs at Sundown Sent two for the
Liberty Men So Ends this day

Thursday the 23

This day commences With fine Weather the Watch
On Shore on liberty the other watch Employed
In Ships duty Stowing Water and other Jobs
At 8 Sundown Sent the Boat in for the liberty men
So Ends this day

Ship Mio lying At anchor in Lahaina

2 Friday March the 24 1894

This day commences With fine Weather
Employed in geting redy for Sea and other jobs
At 7 P.M. Sent three Boats On board the Schooner
Maria for Shooks At 8.30 took them along Side
And hoisted them in and Sent the Scow On Shore

Saturday the 25
This day commences With plesent weather
Employed getting off Recruits
for Sea At 3 in the Afternoon
got under way and stood off
shore in At half past 4 the
Capt Came off Lade our Corse
to Honolulu So Engs

Sunday the 26 Remarks of the day. the fore part
[illegible]

Monday the 27, Remarks Commences light winds
[illegible]

Ship. Mile. of. Sir. Bedford. Capt. Soul, Commander

Tuesday March 28 Remarks. Commences. Long gale

From 8 to 8 Laying off and on the Island of Honolulu under doble reef'd Sails and Mainsail the Capt on [illegible] more [illegible] Standing land the Capt the Land distant [illegible] 36.

Wednesday March 29 [illegible] Light breze

And [illegible] from [illegible] Standing in for the Land At 8 in the forenoon made the Land, Employed Breaking out water and pre[illegible] At 2 in the After noon the Captain came off made sail for Hode off there At 7 in the Evening hold up Lower to Ends

Thursday March 30 Remark, Commences, [illegible]

Sole Employed mending boat [illegible] Cooper [illegible] Lost [illegible] nothing [illegible] 5 [illegible] left the topsails At 7 p.m. tacked Ship heading [illegible] At 8 the wind shifted [illegible] Closed reef the topsail [illegible]

Lat 20 36 [illegible]

Now Cites Thick Cloudy weather.

Ship Milo of Bedford, Capt. Tole, Commander

Friday March 31, Commences, Light Brees [illegible] from S to S W Steering Close Hauld to the S W And Westward At 11 p m [illegible] Employed Mending the west Boat the Cooper Employed Repareing old Cask and Barels At 4 in the Evening More Ship to the S W made All Sail So Ends

Long 59. 10. E W
Lat. 20. 26. S

Saturday April 1, Commences, Calm threw the [illegible] morning [illegible] from S E Steering W S W With All Sale out Employed mending Boats And painting them the Cooper Employed Rebaseing Cask the [illegible] Light Airs [illegible] from S E Steering [illegible] So Ends

Long 1. 59. 12. E
Lat 20. 00 S

Sunday, April, 2, Commences, Light Brece And Calms threw the night, the fore part of the day Light Brece from S E Steering close [illegible] Calm the latter part Light Brece from S E Steering W S W with All Sale out nothing in Site So Ends

Long 1 59. 21 W
Lat 19. 48 S

Ship Mile Pen Bedford Capt Gral Commander

Monday April 3 Commences Light Breze and pleasant [illegible] Steering [illegible] Employed mending the Stbd Boat and Ship Sail mending

Long 1,60,57,[illegible]
Lat 21,20,[illegible]

Tuesday April 4 Commences Light Breze and pleasant [illegible] Steering [illegible] with [illegible] wore new main Braces and topsails new fore and foretopsails Sail mending

So Ends Long 1,63,36,30,[illegible]
Lat 21,11,[illegible]

Wednesday April 5 Commences [illegible] the latter part a Strong breze at half past 4 broke in the main royal So Ends

Long 166,17,[illegible]
Lat 22,11,[illegible]

Ship Mile. Stu. Bedford. Capt. Seal. Commander

Thursday April [illegible] Commences [illegible]

[illegible] Empty
[illegible] Ends
Long [illegible]
Lat [illegible]

Friday, [illegible] 7, Commences [illegible] from [illegible] E
[illegible] under all [illegible]
[illegible] the night Sail All is well Employed
drying and Sorting over potatoes [illegible]
[illegible] Commenced over Cutting
over Blocks Chaines for Chaines hooks
togetes And So forth So Ends
Long 173 09 15.75
Lat. 23. 34. 45

Saturday, April, 8, Commences [illegible] from [illegible]
[illegible] for port
[illegible] Employed All Ships
duty, Bread and provisions Collect
the Anchors & 4 Iron & Long
Boats of Cables So Ends
Long 176 13 30.45
Lat, 24. 06. 15

Ship Mile Pen Bedford, Capt. Teale, Commander

Sunday, April 9, Commences, Light [illegible] the [illegible] part
threw the night the fore part of the
day A Strong Breeze And pleasant Sea
Ship Heavy Pitching with All
Sale out Saw nothing So Ends
Long 177 17 30 W
Lat 24 50 S

Monday, April 10, Commences, Light [illegible]
[illegible] 24 hours [illegible] E to E
Fleeing Pitching with
All Sale out Employed mending
Sales Saw nothing So Ends
Long 178 59 E
Lat 25, 32, S

Tuesday, April, 11, Commences, Light breeze threw the fore part
[illegible] Fleeing close hold to the [illegible] with
All Sale out the fore part of the
day Light winds And Calms from All
[illegible] Ship Heavy pitching
[illegible] Long 177, 51, 15 E
Lat, 26, 00 S

Tuesday, April, 12, Commences, Light [illegible]
[illegible] 24 hours [illegible]
W 12 hours W C W with All Sale
out Employed At Ships duty,
Saw nothing So Ends

Long 177, 03, E
Lat 26 02 S

Ship Milo, Jos. Bedford, Capt. Hale, Commander

Thursday, April 13, Commences, Light Brees and pleasant from S to S E Steering S W by W under All Sail Employed At Ships duty not hole Jam Employed making Season Stuff. So Ends
Long, 176, 05, 30, E
Lat, 26, 37, S

Friday April 14, Commences, Light Brees and pleasant from S E Steering S W by W under All Sail at 7 in the morning Breakout topmast Sail main topsail Run out the Bank from the Stat Room out Employed At Ships duty Jam nothing So Ends
Long, 174, 57, 30, E
Lat, 27, 32, S

Saturday April 15, Commences, Light Brees and pleasant from E to E S E the latter part More wind Steering S W by W under All Sail Jam nothing Employed At Ships duty So Ends
Long 174, 14, E
Lat, 28, 10 S

Ship, Mile, Ten, Bedford, Capt. Poole, Commander,

Sunday April 16. Commences, Light Breze and pleasant
from S E to S E Lat 27 ours
Shifted Stunsols 2 or 3 times throu
the day Sos nothing to Ends
Long 173,01,15, E
Lat 29 19 S

Monday, April 17, Commences, Light breze and pleasant E
to S Steered S W By W to S W
by S bounder all sail standing sails
pleasant Left Employed All Ships
duty Sos nothing to Ends in 24 ours
Long 172,07 E
Lat 30,09 S

Tuesday, April, 18, Commences, Light breze and pleasant
throu the night At 8 in the morning
Fresed up strong breze from S S W
At 10 P M take in the fore stunsol
At 11 P M take in the main top gallant
Stunsol Employed Repareing an old
foresail Sos A number of pinbacks
At 1 4 M Set in foggy At 6
in the morning rany thick loo
to Ends Long 170,47,15 E
Lat 31 58 S

Ship Milo Jen Bedford Capt Steele Commander

Tuesday April 19 Commences light breze and pleasant from S W to W these the night At 8 in the morning the wind held to W S W Stearing to the Southward and Westward At 1 p M the Wind held to the north Brece up Strong with light Rain and thick fog At 9 p M taken All in fogsail & Sails flying the latter part more moderate with short squals Low & number of finbacks noth observasions nor Cites So Ends Tuesday S W by W close hall

Thursday April 20 Commences Strong breze and Cloudy weather from S to E S E these the 24 hours Stearing close hall these the night At daylight the wind held more to the Eastward Stearing S S W and S All the At 2 p M let the fore topmast Stunsel At 5 p M let the Lore and Maintop gallant Stunsels Employed repairing Sales Low nothing

Long 168. 36. 15 E
Lat 34 30 S

Friday April 21 Commences Strong winds from E S E Stearing S W under A Sail At 10 in the Earening Blowing on Strong the wind held E E At 2 in the took in the maintop gallant Stunsel and Low Stunsel At 3 take in the fore topmast stunsel fore and main topgallantsails and mainsel At 4 took in the main topsail and fore Stearing gate from S S E and Earning At 7 in the morning took up the Bond and Has seal in the usual Cames pate one Thref in the main topsail the latter part Moderate Low nothing So Ends now observasions nor Cites At 7 in the Earning the wind held to W by S

Ship Milo, Jen. Bedford, Capt. Soule, Commander

Saturday April 22, Commences [illegible] And the [illegible]
[illegible] from S.W. steering S.W. under Lower
And topsails main topgallant Sail threw
the night At 8 in the morning tooke in
the maintopgallant Sail At 9 put one
Reef in the mizen topsail At 10 double
Reef the fore and main topsails
Lired the mainsail At 11 tooke in the
gib Blowing a gale the wind hauling
to the Westward At 2 in the Afternoon
tooke in the fore topsail Close reeft the
main topsail And hove to under foresail
And Close reeft maintopsail to the Southward
And Westward [illegible] Ends [illegible]

Sunday April 23 Commences Lat. 38, 12 S Long 164, 47, 30, E
[illegible] the wind
laying to under Close reef main topsail And
foresail on the Southern And Western tack
the wind from W.S.W. At daylight more
moderate At 8 A.M. Set Close reeft
Mizen topsail At 9 Set Close reeft
fore topsail At 10 Set gib and
Mainsail And fore Spencers more
moderate the wind hauling little
to the Southward of W nothing in
Sight more Cutts no observations
So Ends

Monday April 24 Commences [illegible] from W
laying to the Southern tack moderating
fast At Midnight Calm the latter
part of the night A Light Breeze
Sprung up from S.W. Wore Ship to the
Westward made All Sail At 10 in
the fore noon [illegible] from
W.S.W. steering S.W. the latter part
the wind hauled to E by S. Set
the foretopmast Studsail And Low
Studsail At 6 in the Evening tooke
in the Low Studsail Saw a great quantity
of Jumpbacks and Sulphur bottoms
1 Cole of Parrish Lat 41 31 S
Long 165, 02, 00, E

Ship Mile, New Bedford, Capt. Veale, Commander

Tuesday, April, 25, Commences, Strong breze and fair
Weather from E by S Steering S 57° By under the
Sail foretopmast Studsol blowing on threw the night
At 10 AM tooke in the fore topmast Studsol fore
and mizen topgallant Sails At 2 P M dobbled reef the
fore and mizen topsails tooke in the main top gallant
Sails At daylight Blowing strong gale At 11 AM
tooke in the gib mainsol and mizen topsail Close
reef the fore and main top the latter more moderate
the wind veered gradualy to S E with rain and snow
at 8 in the Evening Set the mizen topsail Shooke
out one reef from the main topsail Set the main
Spenson So Ends now now Sun now Cites

Wednesday, April, 26, Commences, Light breze from the
night the wind Rolling gradualy E to W At 1 in the
Morning Light breze from S Steering W under the
Sail At 8 in the forenoon the wind Veld to W & S W
At 10 backed ship to the Southward the Fore part
Bracing up Strong from W dobble Reef the
topsails tooke in the gib and main Sail Set
the fore And main Spensons Sord nothing
So Ends now observations now Sun to day

Thursday April 27, Commences, Light veering winds
threw the night from W to W to S S W on different
tacks threw the night At 7 in the forenoon the S S W
At 11 forenoon Calm At 12 A Light breze from S E
Steering S W under All Standing Sails Employed
mending the main topsail the gib Sord nothing
So Ends this day All well Lat 44.20 S, Long, 160.30 E

Friday April, 28, Commences, Light breze and Cloudy
from S E by S threw the night the fore part of the
day Strong breze and thick and raining the fore part
the midle part more moderate the wind veering
gradualy to S W By S with fog Employed
bailing the gib about 4 inches and Pump 4 in
a one the latter part Light breze and thick
fog the wind S W Steering S W By S
So Ends this day now Cites
Thick and fair
All day

Ship Mile, New Bedford, Capt. Tate, Commander

Saturday April 29, Commences Light Airs and Fair weather, the wind S E and S E and at prudent fair At daylight set in thick fog, the wind inclines gradually round the Compass, the middle Light Airs and variable then the fog lifted up Saw 2 Ships Steering to the S W At 4 in Evening Spoke the Ship Sallyann the Minerva Capt. Pease Ship Adeline Capt Brothers of N. Bedford Clear At 7 in the Evening the wind round to E Steering S W by S in Company with those 2 Ships So Ends this day Thick fog

Noon Sun to day
Noon observations

Sunday, April 30

Commences Strong Breeze and thick over cast Steering S W by S in Company with the Minerva and the Adeline At midnight Shorted Sail down to double reft topsails At 2 o'clock hove to on the S W tack thick and hazeiney from E At daylight one sail in Sight At 8 in the morning tack Ship to the S S W At 12 the wind hold round to the S S W with Ship to the E At 1 and 2 in the afternoon Lifted up close to the other Ship Steering off S W by S under all Sail when we got along Coast shortened Sail Spoke here it was the Ship Emly Morgin of New Bedford 40 barrels of oil 7 months out At 5 in the Evening Stood off in Company with Morgin and Minerva S S W under easy Sail

Sail with 4 pers Noison
Noon Altitude

Monday, May 1, Commences Light Airs and thick weather from S E Steering S S W in Company with the Minerva and the Emly Morgin At 10 in the Evening Tore to the Eastward At daylight Tore Ship to the S S W by S to the middle Light Airs and Smooth water the latter part the Wind hold out of the W S W Close Ship At 6 in the Evening in Company with the Minerva Shortened Sail down to double reft topsails blowing a gale with snow took up the 3 2 pers on the upper Cranes So Ends Latt 49.26 S.

Long 156.27

Ship, Mile of, sea, Bedford, Capt, Jenks, Commander

Tuesday, May, 2, Commences Strong gale from W
the fore part of the night Laying to under foresail And
double reef maintopsail the Ship Minerva in Cite
the latter part more moderate At 7 in the morning
Wore Ship to the S W Set All pendent Sail
At 11 wore Ship to the Leward Held it the Minerva
At 2 in the afternoon wore the other Tail to the Leward
not knowing what Ship it might be To Ends Light
Baffling winds And Calm finished the maintopsail

Latt 49.20 S
Long 15.6.30 E

Wednesday, May, 3, Commences
Light baffling winds throughout the night from W to S W
looking to the westward and Easy Sale the latter
part of the night Rain thick Snow Storm the middle
part of the day Strong Breze from W At 3 in the afternoon
the wind Shifted to S E tacked Ship to the S W
At 4 Spoke the Ship Minerva Joe A number of Ships
in Cite working to the Westward Spoke the Ship Minerva
And kept off W by Compos in Company At 7 in
the Evening kept the land distant 30 or 35 mile
Bearing West by Compos At Latt 48.55 S
At 12 o Clock Long 15.5.51 At 10 in
the forenoon So Ends fore wind Shrew But Light

Thursday, May, 4, Commences
Light baffling winds from S S E to W this the night
the latter part Calm Light wind Keeping the Best of their way
to the Westward the land in Cite distant 25 to 30
miles off the past Evening wind in Cite
Blowing from S to S W Light winds than the
day from W to S W Stewing in for the land

Spoke to Parque Southamerica of Southdon Clean
Capt Smith Joe A number of Ships working out
to get their into the cooks Sea So Ends
Strong Breze from S W by W Stewing Close hall
to the S S W under All Sail

Lat 48,35 S At 12 Clock
Long 1,55,24, E At 10 in the forenoon

Ship Mississippi, New Bedford, Capt. Hoxie, Commander

Friday May 5 Commences Light Brees And Smoot Squals from W to S W weaking up to the passage Between the Islands of the Nuckolaw And the island of the Tonamocolow island the Ship down in Company of Sw London Steering S W by W the Land had been to Ends this day the Land 10 to 15 miles distant 2 Ships in Site Steering the Same Course

Saturday May 6, Commences [illegible] the night the forepart of the day [illegible] S W [illegible] 3 Ships in Company the latepart the wind hold out [illegible] Employed AP vans jobs the Latt, 51, 12 S At 12 o Clock Sow A number of pinlaads And hump backs So Ends This day

Sunday, May 7, Commences [illegible] S W [illegible] Steering [illegible] S W and Easy rolls AP 1 in the morning Stack Ship to the S E made All Sale the latter the wind Veered to S W Reding S S E Shortend Sale Looke in Site Sails So Ends this day

Latt. 50, 50 S
Long, 150, 36, 00, E

Monday, May, 8, Commences Light Brees And Calms from [illegible] and Steering S S E [illegible] made All Sale the latepart Strong Brees from E Steering S S W half W one Ship in Site Employed AP vans jobs So Ends this day

Latt 51, 59, S
Long 151, 04 E

Tuesday, May 9, Commences [illegible] S W [illegible] Sow nothing throw the day the latter part the wind hold out the S S E Reding as off S S W So Ends This day

Latt 53 36 S
Long 1, 49, 59, 15 E

Wensday, May, 10, Commences Strong Brees And hazy from S S E Steering [illegible] S W and All hands Fail the Ship gradually wound to the westward At 2 AM night tacked Ship to the S E the fore part of the day the wind [illegible] S S W the latter part Chold to west Steering S by E 2 Ships in Site Steering the Same Course Sow nothing So Ends this day

Latt 54 20 S
Long 1 [illegible] 25, 30, E

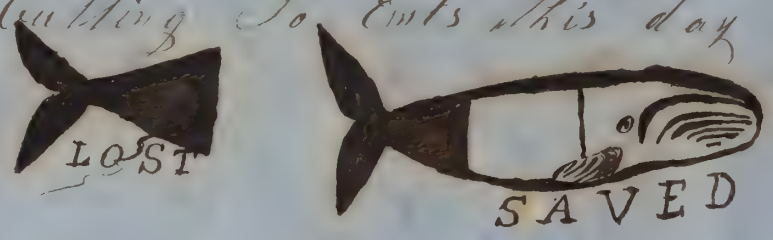
Ship Milo, New Bedford, Capt. Fowle, Commander

Thursday, May, 11, Commences,

[illegible] Fast Strong Breze [illegible] Fast [illegible] Cutting [illegible] daylight for 1 Ship Along the Same Case At 10 in the forenoon Saw 2 Sales working [illegible] the S At half past 3 in the Afternoon Arose the ice Saw Several Sup 2 Carcaces But no Live whales Ship All Coming from the westward drawing around the Ice Steering to the S the S E End of the ice in the Lat, 56, 20 S
the Long, 150, 22, E So Ends

Friday, May, 12, Commences light Calling winds from S W to S working around Amongst the Ice Saw 2 Ships Cutting And to Boiling Saw plenty whales the Ice very thick But Called very much not Lat nor Long At 4 in the Evening Spoke the Adline of New Bedford So Ends this day,

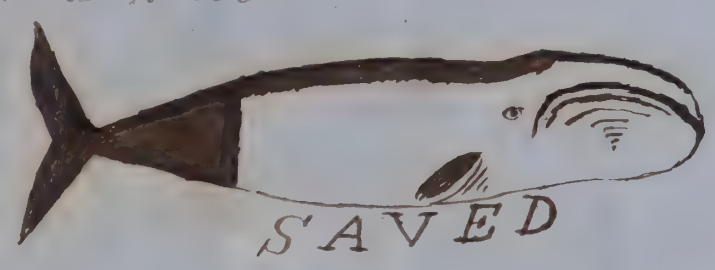
Saturday, May, 13, Commences light winds And Calms from S W working around Amongst the Ice in Search of whales & number of Ships in Site At 2 in the Afternoon Lowered Boats pulled into the Ice to See if we Could see Any thing Saw 2 Bowheads Struck one which he drove into the Thick Ice And Cut And Lost Coming to the Ship Saw Another one Struck him Saved him take him Along side broke on 20 minuts Before 5 in the Evening At 20 minuts Before 10 finish Cutting So Ends this day Lat 56, 48 S
Long 149, 30, E



Sunday May 14 Commences Light Breze the fore part from S S W Employed Cutting And working around Amongst the Ice Saw one Bowhead Lowered 2 Boats but the Crew not Mere Saw A number of Ships doing nothing the Later part Strong Breze from S W At 7 in the Evening Squared Away S And S by W So Ends this day
Lat, 56, 52, S
Long 1, 50, 00, E

Left, Wm. Sir Bedford, Capt. Jonds, Commander

Monday, May, 15, Commences, Light Brez and thick fog
[illegible] Flying [illegible] Left [illegible] of the Eye at 10
Came up to the Eye very thick for 2 Ships Chasing
whales see Jen one Comming quick & ondered loose 3
Boats Struck the whale broke the line Struck Agane Cut
Line onecount of Eye thick Agane killd the whale Took hold
line up Saved line Cut line in finished Cutting at 8
in the Eavening So Ends the day & thick Snow Storm
now Cites nor Sun All is well



Tuesday, May, 16, Commences [illegible] fin more
Cone from E to S E laying off and on the Eye 15 or 16
Ships in Cite Employed boiling and breaking out getting
ready for stowing down [illegible] more whales to raught for the
whales to Com out of the Eye So Ends this day
more observations no Sun

Thursday, May, 17, Commences [illegible] from S. S. E.
to E. S. E. with thick fog the most part of the day And
part fine wether Employed boiling and stowing down oil
Saw a number of Ships in Cite 16 or 20 Ships in Cite Put
3 or 4 min Cutting nor men killd a whale 2 or 3 Ships Boats
were down without success a great quanty of Ice around So
Ends the day, no Sun Sat nor Long, So Ends All well

Thursday, May, 18, Commences, [illegible]
[illegible] the Ship matches of wire dead nothing employed
boiling stowing down and cutting out Tracks saw at least
at 7 in the Eavening Spoke the Barque Summons of New bed
Capt Smally nothing So Ends this day
Row Long, nor Sun

Ship, Nile of, New, Bedford, Capt, Tabe, Commander

Friday, , May, 19, Commences [illegible]
[illegible] day laying off and on
[illegible] 25 [illegible] 1 of 4 boiling the mate
And Cooper part Last Night and absent from the Employed
boiling Stowing down Getting up Hooks So no whales
So Ends Having Close hold to the S E All is well
Lat, 57, 24, S
Long 150, 42, E

Saturday, May, 20, Commences [illegible] fresh
from S E to W Stowing [illegible] E under all sail finished
boiling Stowing down down 199 B So A number Ships But 1002
Boiling Spoke the Ship South America So nothing So
Ends this day so
Lat 57, 10, S
Long 150, 50, E

Sunday, May, 21, Commences Light Brees throughout the
night E laying to with the main yard back at 8
in the Evening Spoke the Ship Contiese of New bedford
At daylight or at 5 in the morning made the Sale
Head E S E At 9 in the forenoon Spoke the Ship Corinne
from this Stood to the Sutherd and Westward in Company
with Bugowon Lucci of new bedford Clear So Ends
this day now observation now Sun
A number of Ships in Site

Monday, May, 22, Commences Light Brees And Cloudy
from S to W Bearing S By E in for the Ice 15 or 20 Ships
in Site 4 Boiling So nothing till the Latter end
of the day At Employed Stowing down and Getting up Hooks
At 3 in the Afternoon Lowed 2 Boats went into the Ice
in Search of whales So 2 But Could not strike nin
while gon Than So one on Board the Ship Lowed 2 Boats
But So no more At half past 7 in the Evening Lowed
2 Boats for A whale But So him no more So Ends
Laying Back
Lat 57, 30 S
Long 1, 50, 00, E

Ship, Wile, of, New, Bedford, Capt, Smith, Commander

Tuesday, May, 23, Commences, Light Breze and thick fog from W.S.W. off Laying Back the three last and the more part of the day the latter part Steered off S.S.E. there the Ice Saw A number of Ships At 6 in the Evening Let cup saw one Ships Boat Sorrock one whale dead So Ends Spoke the Ship Cogwit Clene Laying Back

Wednesday, May, 24, Commences, light breze and thick fog from W.S.W. working of and on the Ice there the night the more part of the day Lowed 2 Boats went into the Ice in Search of whales But Saw nothing the latter part Stood into the S.E. into the Ice Spoke the Ship Emly Morgan Clene saw nothing At 7 in the Evening fell into A thick Ice Wore Ship to the S.W. ounde Easy Ile the Coopers Employed Setting up Shoes So Ends mod observation

Lat 57 25 S
Long not noone E

Thursday, May, 25, Commences Light Breze and pleasant from W.S.W. working towards out the Ice there the night At 1 At night Lowed 1 Boat for A whale without Success At 7 in the morning Lowe 2 Boats for A whale without Success Saw 3 Ships only 4 Boiling the latter part Lowed 2 Boats pulled round Amongst the Ice in Search of whales without Success Saw Cape Alarin and Bonheath Island distant of 75 miles By Est Bearing S. By Compass Tacking in for the Bay in Company with the Clean of New Bedford So Ends All Saw Entering Ice

Lat. 57.29. S
Long 150.48 E

Friday, May, 26, Commences Strong breze and thick fog the wind W.S.W. Ship working in for the land there 1 And S. By W. 2 or 3 ships in Company Employed setting up Shoes Saw Considerable Ice But Breking up So well Old get into the Bay At 4 in the Afternoon droped Anchor in the gulf of Aborisk, At 6, 2, Boats Sitted Away to the S. part of the Bay in Search of whales So Ends this day

Ship Mile of Cross Bedford Capt Foote Commander

Saturday May 27 Commences light airs from different quarters Laying At Anchor thick fog 2 Boats on A Cruce in Search of Whales the Capt went on Shore and Sent up A side line the Boats to find the Ship, So Ends, thick fog,

Sunday May 28. Commences light weather from different quarters with thick fog At half past 5 in the morning the Capt Started to meet the Boats with provisions but missed the Boats Away the Boats returned on Board At half past 7 without Success But heard of plenty whales in S. S. Bay Hauled Away At half past 10 to meet the Capt on the way And So went on our Cruce in Search of whales. So Ends All well Ship At Anchor

Monday, May 29. Commences light weather and Calms from different quarters the more part the latter part Strong breez from N W in the South part of the Bay Ending the 5 part A strong gale from E 2 Boats in Search of Whales 1 Boat from the Ship in Shore to geny's point watching for whales All without Success At Ship Laying At Anchor So Ends All Well

Tuesday May 30. Commences with A gale from E with some Shor the midle and latter part light breez and pleasent from E to S At 5 1 Boat Returned on Board without Cuess At 10 in the Evening the other Boat Returned on Board Saw 8 whales Come very near Striking one So Ends Calm Laying At Anchor

26

Wensday May 31 Commences light breez and Calm and pleasent from W got under Way At 6 in the morning Stood over torge the S. Bay Several Ships Comming into the Bay At 3 in the Afternoon Saw A Boxhead Lowed 4 Boats Chased without Sucess At 7 Returned on Board At half past 7 droped Anchor Current Setting on Shore with A heavy swell heaving on S E Shore So Ends Light Winds from W Boats Cruce Watches

Ship Milo of New Bedford Capt Jonlo Commander

Thursday June 1 Commences Light Brece And Calms from S to the forepart At 6 in the morning 2 Boats fitted Away Large the E Bay in Search of Whales At 3 in the Afternoon had Anchor with A Light Brece from E At half past 4 the Boats Returned on Bord Set in Strong Brece from E At 10 in the Evening droped Anchor At Jeffris point 4 Ships At Anchor in the Same place So Ends Strong Brece from E

Friday June 2 Commences Strong gale from E Laying At Anchor thro the night At half past 5 in the morning Mand the winlass hove short And got underway Stood out of the Bay Towick the midle part Light winds And Boffling And Calm the Latter part Strong Brece from E & E Steering S off for Sonas island on bent the Chanes Took the Anchors in the Boys pute the Chanes Below Cleared up decks ready for Whale Caring all prudent Sail for the wind the wind holling Little to the E So Ends this day Latt. 58, 44, S
Long 151, 00, E

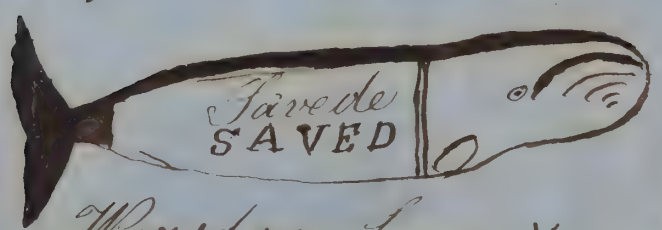
Saturday June 3 Commences Light gale from E & E Steering S off thro the night At 1 Took in the Light Sails At half past 1 double reef the topsails At 2 Torkein the mizen topsail And the mainsail the forepart of the day Strong gale from S E by E At 9 in the forenoon Steering S off By W the midle And Latter part more moderate Set hole mainfopsail And maintopgallantsail At 6 in the Evening Cross A Ship on the Sutheren tack Clude down Her name not known So Ends the Wind S E By E Brecing on A Little Lat. 56 40 S
Long 148 00 E
By Deade Reckning

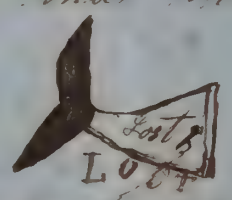
Sunday June 4 Commences Strong Brece the fore part of the night from S E the Latter part of the night Light Brece And thick fog Steering S off By W to W S off under Easy Sail the fore part of the day the Midle part Clear weather Saw 2 Ships Working to the Westward Saw A grate many pinlacks At 4 in the afternoon Saw 1 Bodhead going E & E Lowd 4 times without Success So Ends with Latt 57, 20 S
Long 145, 10 E

This Mile of New Bedford Capt Jonde Commander

Monday, June, 5, Commences, Strong Breez thru the night from S E Steering W by N and very Pale At Longest of the day Strong Breez from E S E under Easy Sale Saw 3 Ships Spoke the Ship James Loper of Nantucket 1 Whale Saw A number of Whale the day Before 1 this day we have Saw nothing Cites Jonas island At 11 in the forenoon Bearing S W distant of 7 or 10 miles off Steering W by S under Easy Sale the Latterpart Light Breez And thick fog from E S E To End this day Saw Observation no Sun

tuesday, June, 6, Commences, Light Breez And thick fog S E by E Steering W by S thru the night At daylight Saw A number of Ships 3 or 4 Boiling At 5 Saw A number of Whales Lowed Struck drove And Lost Come on Boyle got Breikfus Lowe Agane Struck 2 Boats to wonce one Whale Swan in under the Eyes tooke 3 Lines home out into A Close fast Stuck him Agane Lowed him tooke him Along Side At 12 o Clock hooke on Cute him in Saw most Whales Lowed 2 Boats without Success So Ends quarters watches thick fog And thick Eyce



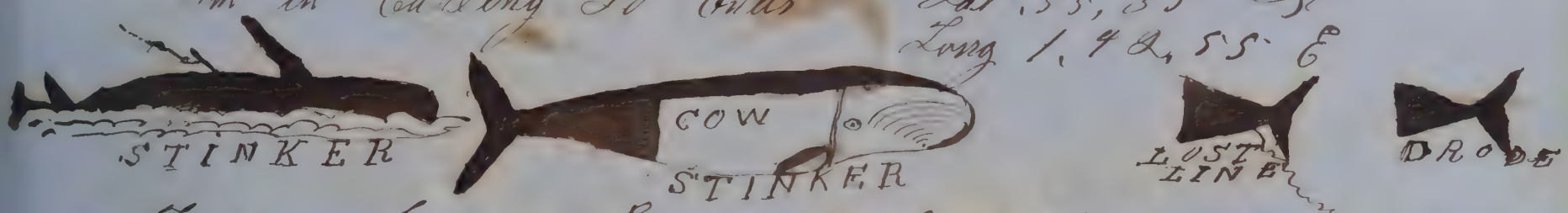


Wensday, June, 7, Commences Light Breez And Calms from the quarters A number of Ships in Site when Clear from the night At day Light Cleared up A Little Saw a numbe of Whales Lowed 4 Boats Struck one Whale Saved the Whale And 2 irons tooke him Along Side hooke on And Cute him in At 12 o Clock Saw A number of Ships Boiling And Cutting So Ends no observations Employed Boiling plenty of Eyce

Ship. Milo. of Fal. Bidford, Capt. Fowle. Commander

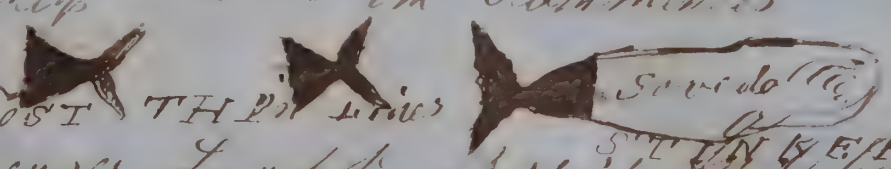
Thursday, June, 8. Commences Light Breze and Calms throu the night Employed Boiling At 4 in the morning Lowe 4 Boats struck 2 Whales drode from one Lost Line by the other the midle Bark Lowed 3 Boats in Search of Whales found A dead Whale stoke him in and stoke him along side then Commenced Cutting Whose Anu other dade Whale Lowe one Boat tow him along side Cut him in Cutting To Ends Lat. 55, 35 S

Long 1, 42, 55 E



Friday, June, 9... Commences, Light, Breze from diferent quarters. Employed. Boiling. And. Clening. up. decks And Sparks. Throu Which Below At half past 6 Lowed 3 Boats for whales without Cuses To Ends Employed Boiling 4 Whales in the Blubberroom from 20 to 30 Ships in Site most All Cutting on Boiling

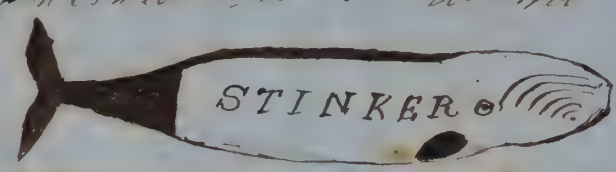
Saturday, 10. Commences Strong Breze and pleasent throu the night Employed Boiling At 6 in the morning Sow plenty of whales Lowed 3 Boats Chased A Long time Before we Struck one Whale Sounded and tyke Lome when Lome off and other Boat the Same whale Sounde of Two Line The 3 Boats Bent on Porlers Chased till So now more the Sop plenty of whales the 2 boat Struck, Lost line Com on Board with Bad Luck Commenced Coiling Lines At 5 For A dead whale lowed one boat went to him found good Whale tyke him to the Ship Voke on Commences Cutting To Ends



Sunday, June, 11, Commences Light Breze and Calms throu the night Employed Cutting finished At 9 in the morning got Breakfast went below All hands But one Boats lowed for 4 hours At 11 Turned out got ready for lowering again Saw Spunk of Sun 3 per got whales Line with mains Tack down To Ends

Ship Milton of New Bedford Capt Slade Commander

Monday June 12 Commences Strong Breze the night from E Employed Boiling Staring off End on to the Ice there the day Employed Stowing down At 10 in the forenoon Arose a deade Whale Lowed one Boat and went to him and broke him Along Side Cookeom At 12 o Clock Commenced Cutting finished At 10 in the Eavening So Ends this day



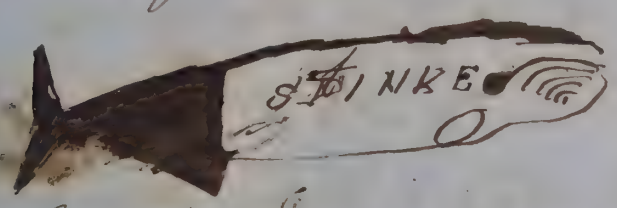
Tuesday June 13 Commences Light Breces and Calms from E Standing off and on the Ice Low a number of Ships Bute a few Boiling Low now whales Employed Boiling and Stowing down found our foretopsail yard Wratten and Badly Sprung So Ends this day Scraping Bone Latt 55.36 50 Long 152.45 E.

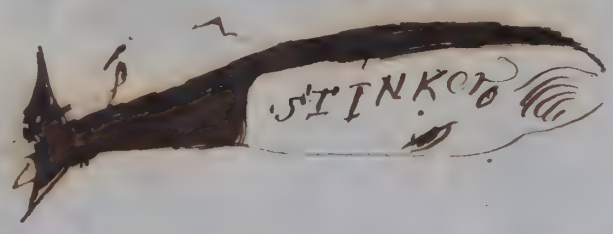
Wensday June 14 Commences Light Breze and pleasant throu the night from E Laying off and on the Ice a grate number of Ships in Cite About one 2 of them Boiling Employed boiling and Scrapping Bone throu the day Employed Stowing down Low now whales Spoke the Ship Caroline of newbedford 3 Whales this Season the Latter part Strong Breze from E & E Standing along the Ice in Search of Whales Low nothing the Ice very thick not Safe for a ship to Stand into it So Ends this day now Observations

Thursday June 15 Commences Strong Breze throu night from E & N Laying off and on to the Ice Employed boiling a number of Ships in Cite Some boiling but one or 2 whaling Low nothing Employed Breakeing out the Hole getting ready for Stowing down the Latter Steered off E along the Ice at half past 9 hove to heding off shore from the Ice with deade yard Aback So Ends now observations

Ship Milord of New Bedford Capt Tobie Commander

Friday . June . 16 . Commences Strong Breze Thro the night from N E Laying main yard Stack Feeding off prometheus At daylight tack Ship to the S E Stood into the ice Saw a dede whale Stove in fast him But Got in thick fogg Stove Ship Feeding off Shore At 10 in the forenoon Cleared up Stood in Shore wrose two dede whales Lowed 2 Boats went to the whales | did Make our fast Commence towing one Whale to the Ship Stove on fast Commenced Cutting So Ends finished At 8 in the Evening one whale flookerope the other and made the End Flooke So Ends this day Anumbe





Saturd June 17 . Commences Strong Breze Thro the night Laying to with A whale Stove Cider h been Commence Cutting At 4 in the Morning Employed finish Cutting At 10 Light Breze from S W to S E Steering in fast the ice Feeding So W under doble Reef Main topsail and foresail fore and mizen topsails Clude up the latter part Employed Stowing down A number of Ships in Cite but A few Boiling Saw one whale At 7 in the Evening Setin thick fogg So Ends this day the 2 mate off duty Sick

Long 2 15 14 Lat 55.50 50

Sunday June 18 . Commences Light Breze and present from S Laying off and on to the ice Saw now whales 50 odd Ships in Cite But 4 Boiling and to Cutting Employed Boiling and Stowing down At 7 in the Evening Spoke the Ship Mary 3 whales and the Ship Warren 5 Fishes made Saw a great menny Whales 2 day So Ends the day All hands on duty Long 2,18,00, Lat, 55 45 50

Monday June 19 , Commences Light Breze and present from S to S E Laying off and on to the ice 40 to 50 Ships in Cite But few Boiling and 4 Cutting Employed Boiling and Coiling Line Ready for Freeing for whales At 12 Lowed 3 Boats and went into the ice in search of whales Saw But one Could not Strike him At 6 Returned on Borde without Cases So Ends boiling one 10 whale

Lat. 55,40 N . Long. now. observations

Ship Milo of New Bedford, Capt. Towle, Commander

Tuesday, June 20, Commences Strong Breze threw the night and the fore part of the day Employed Boiling and stowing down the middle and latter part Light gale from S E to E Laying off and on to the Ice the latter part Stood off to the westward along the ice Saw a number of Ships but 1 2 or 3 Boiling at 5 hove to off and on the ice So Ends all well no observations

Wensday June 21, Commences Strong breze and thickish Weather Employed boiling Saw a number of Ships but 1 or 2 Boiling the wind at S E to S S E Laying off and on to the ice the latter part Wore off to the westward thick fog So Ends finished Boiling and Cleed down at 7 in the Eaveing Lat 55 54 S Long not noone

Thursday, June, 22, Commences, Strong breze and thick fog threw the night and fore part of the day the middle and latter part Light breze and close from S W Steering close hole to the W S W wide all prudent sail Saw one Ship Cutting a deade whale and 2 Boiling but the most of the Ships working to the S W in Left the ice at 2 in the Afternoon the S'wunnu S E and S W where we left it Employed threw the day Washing off Ship and Craping Bone Saw Topas island at 2 o Clock Bearing S By E ho E distant of 15 to 20 miles So Ends this day All Well Lat 56 04 S Long 1.52.43 E

Friday June 23, Commences Light Breze and pleasant from S S W Steering close hole to the Westward and all sale threw the night at 4 in the morning Wore Ship to the S E Saw 2 or 3 Ships in Cite Employed Washing Bone and Cleaning Ship at 2 in the Afternoon Saw the Republick tak a Stinker along side was about 1 oure Cutting and then Braced foreward and made all sale Steering S W By So Ends Steering S W By W close hole the Wind S S E Employed washing Bone So Ends this day but a little Ice to Leeward

Ship Milton of New Bedford Capt Sowle Commander

Saturday June 24, Commences Light Brees from present
three the night S E Steering S W by W and All Sale
Employed Washing Bone At 4 in the morning Fetin thick fog
And Calm At 8 Light Baffling winds from S E to E S W
Steering S W By W Some Ice in Cite Employed fishing
the fore topsail yard finished washing Bone At 5 in the Evening
holde up the Loblard Chane And Bent it And got the
Anchor off the Bow washed off So Ends with A Light Brees
from E S E Steering S W By W Latt. 55.20. N
Long. 140.16. E

Sunday June 25, Commences, Light Brees And Calms
from All quarters with thick fog workeing the Best of our
Off. Torg. All Shanters At 12 o Clock Clerede up
Fow A Behead Lowed without Cuccess At 5 in the
Evening Saw 4 Ships workeing into the S W under
All Sale the Shanters in Cite distant of 25 to 30
Miles Bareing W. S W And the main Land to the S
plenty of Ice inete to the S W So Ends with A
fine Brece from E. Lat. 55.15.25. Long. 139.47. E

Monday June 26. Commences Light Brece And Som fog
from S E Steering to the S W. Workeing threu the ice
to get to the Shanters the Birge island in Cite distant
of 12 to 14 miles But Cant get threu for the ice
the ice is very thick And heavy But going Down very
fast 19 to 2 Ships in Cite trying to get in At 5
in the Evening I spoke the Ship george Washington
11 Whales 10 hundred BBls So Ends Standing off And
on to the ice All well

Tuesday June 27 Commences Light And Calms from All
quarters workeing round Amonst the ice A grate menny
Ships in Cite one Boilling Employed Setting up
Shoks And filling the But And wattertank 50 to 60
Bores So Ends plenty of ice And Strong Currents
the Latter part Light Brece from S E All well

Ship Mile of veir Bedford Capt. Cole, Commences

Wensday . . June 28. Commences Light Brece And thick
Log from E to off & off Standing off and on
to the ice unde Easy Sale Employed Setting up
pipe Shooks the Latter parte Saw 2 Ships one
Boiling Lift up A little far Awe over on 2
And Setin A gane thick fog So Ends Light
Brece from off So Ends All Well

Thursday, June, 29. Commences the first part Light
Brees And Calms with thick fog the midle Little
lifted up A Little Saw A Ship Spoke her french
Ship 5 Whales gave her An iron And Lance that wee
pickup from A ded whale Employed Letting
up pipe Shooks And Braking out the After hole
And Stowing it over Agane redey for oil the Latter
part Lite up A Little Saw one Ship to the
S & distant of 4 to 5 miles Light Brece from S & E
Steering S & W By off under All Sale Saw now ice
to day So Ends All well

Friday, June 30. Commence the fore part Light
Brece And thick fog from S S E Steering off so off
to S E off Employed At varis jobs the midle And Latter
part Lift up A Little the Latter Cam At 4
in the Evening Light Air from S herde the ice
playing to the S off Strang Currents Setting the
Ship down onto the ice very fast At 7 Sarede
2 Boats And towed for 2 or 3 owers A Light Brece
Sprung up from E S E And helped us off
the ice wraing from E S E to off & so off the Ship
heding S And E S helf off At 10 the Boats Came
along Cide So E we thout that wee See the Land
distant of 10 to 15 miles but are not Shure All well

Saturday July 1. Commences the fore part Light
Brece And And thick fog from E S E Steering close hold
to the S off under All Sale the midle And latter
part Lift up A Little the latter the wind hold to E
Saw 2 Ships Spoke A french Ship Saw the Land distant
of 15 to 20 miles At 7 in the Evening Hit in thick fog
the Capt went on Bord of the Ship A few minutes And Cam on Borde A gorde
to wrun in Cumpany Employed painting Boats So Ends this day

Ship Milo of Fed Redford Capt Hole Commander

Sunday, July, 2, Commences, Light Breze And thick fog from E to S.E. & off Steering Close hall to the S.W. throu the night At 7 in the morning Lit up A little Low the main Land distant of 10 to 15 miles Steered off W At 11 Low A Bowhead Lowed 4 boats Low him once gading quick into the Land Low 2 or 3 Ship Low Standing one way And Lowe the other the Later part Steered off W & S.W. Low one Ship to Anchor in About 5 or 6 miles of the Land At 6 we Anchor And Steerede off S.W. by W At 7 in the evening Setin thick fog At 8 o Clock in the Evening drop Anchor from 10 to 15 miles miles of the Land in Company with Ship Espondong of France 26 ½ fathoms of water Strong Current Setting to the Westward So Ends Light Aire from S.E. to W

Lat. 55. 32 S
Long. 137. 18 E.

Monday, July, 3, Commences, Light Breze and Calm from S.E. to E Laying At Anchor thick fog Employed Letting up Shooks And Scraping the dirt And greasy off from the east side of the Ship At 2 in the Afternoon Lit up A little and A number of white fis Lowed 3 Boats without Cruses Low one Ship to Anchor inshore of us So Ends thick fog And 2 or 3 not Current Rove the Log, 2 to day Letting to the W & S.W. 6 ours And 6 to the S.E. & W. All well

Tuesday, July, 4, Commences Light breze And thick fog throu the night At 4 in the morning Lit up Cold All hands rove up the Anchor made All Sail Stood Close hall Along the Land with A Light Breze off of the Land And A Strong Curent with us for 6 ours Calm At 9 Shift of Curent droped Anchor Till 4 in the Afternoon rove up Anch And drifted Along with the Curent Till 20 minutes of 8 in the Evening the Curent Letting Along Shore to the W & S.W. But About ready to turn Employed Seting up Shooks Low 15 to 20 Ships At Anchor off And on Shore one Boilling inshore So Ends thick fog low Anchor 24 fathoms of water

Ship Bedford of New Bedford, Capt. Cowle, Commander

Wensday, July, 5, Commences Light Brez And Calm from S to E with thick fog And rain the latter part quit raining And Lil up Alittle over the Land wade Anchor At 5 in the Evening And worked to the S.E. Strong Current in our favor But Ved wind At half past 9 droped anchor in 22 fathoms of watter from 5 to 8 miles of the Land Severl Ships At Anchor in sight of us But one Boiling Employed threw the day Letting up Hooks So Ends Wt Anchor 50 fathoms of Chane out thick fog.

Thursday, July, 6, Commences Calm And Light Brez from All quarters At 5 in the morning wade Anchor And drifted up Along the Shore to the Westward At 9 Saw whales Close in Shore Loved 4 Boats without Success And other Ships Boat Struck first And gatled All the whales Clere And present All day groped Anchor At 1 o Clock Haul 10 miles of Shore Boats down All the Afternoon without Success 6 whales has Ben Struck to day by diferent Ships 5 Saved So Ends plenty Whals But Sall And wild All At Anchor

Friday, July, 7, Commences Light Brez And Calms from diferent quarters 4 Boats Loved for whales At 2 o Clock in the morning Returned on Bord At 2 in the Afternoon without Success plenty Whals But wilder than ever Sais the Capt fitted away on 2 days Cruse up the Bay in Serch of A Better Chance for whales the Afternoon 2 Boat went in Shore in Serch of whals But found But Apew Returned on Bord At 8 in the Evening without Success Bulk Cute A number of Boats mast if nothing More the latter part Strong Brez from E Laying At Anchor 19 fathoms of Watter 60 fathoms of Chane out So Ends A great number of Ships At Anchor And winde way But 1 2 or 3 Boiling out of 20 to 40

Ship Milton of Nebedford Capt Sowle Commander

Saturday July 8 Commences strong Breze And hazy from S.E. the fore part of the morning the Cap returned on Bord without success At 10 wade Anchor And Started for the Shanters it in thick fog And Light Breze wore Ship And Stood Back to the S.E. off Shore And Came to Anchor At 2 in the Afternoon Thick 2 Boats fitted Away in Shore in Search of whales Saw nothing Remained on Shore All night So Ends

Sunday July 9 Commences Light Breze And thick And Drizzly wether from S.E. At 1 in the Afternoon the 2 Boats returned on Borde without success Saw no whales the whales All gone went on Borde the Ship Champion of New Bedford And got one Line And iron that the picked up from a dead whale of ours which made 1 hundred And 80 bbls of oil 1 whale this season So Ends thick fog

Monday July 10 Commences Light Breze and thick fog from S.E. Laying At Anchor 2 boats went in Shore in Search of whales Saw nothing but some timber for welps for the winds coming off Saw 10 or 12 whales growing quick to the E Coldnot Strike nun of them Came on Borde And got diner And Cleared Away 3 Boats And went in Shore Saw nothing more Came on Borde At half past 4 in the Eavening hove up Anchor And Steerde off S.E. Large the Shanters Lite up quite Clear Saw we Could See the islands very plain At Sunset Spoake the Barque Alles prosper of New Bedford 8 whales this Season Stered off in Company for the Shanters So Ends All well,

Tuesday July 11 Commences Light Breze Strong the night At half past 10 drop Anchor thick fog in Company with the Ship Alles prosper thick fog All night And the fore part of the day the latter part Light Breze And Clear from S.E. to S.S.E. At 6 wade Anchor And Stoode off E & S.E. in Company with 2 Barques run till 11 in the Eavening droped Anchor with a Strong Breze And running from S.E. in 18 fathoms of water the Land bis W of 3 to 4 miles So Ends

Ship Rose of New Bedford Capt Jacob Commander

Wednesday, July 12, Commences Strong Brees from S E Laying At Anchor At the Hunters At 3 o Clock the Barque Ellis passed drifted down Along side of us with her mizzentopsail Setted Same the foretopsail not Larlde threw Carlesness And neglect Cared Away our foretopgallantmast And Roymast flying gib Boom gib Stay foretopgallantStay Spritsal yard Stove our Stobard Anchor into the Bows Broake the Anchor Stock Cared Away the Stobard Boats davis which down A goodeal of damage to us threw neglect And Carlesness Employed Repairing dammages the midle And Latter part moderate So Ends this day

Ship Rose of New Bedford Morgan

thursday July 13, Commences. Light Brees And thick fog Hard Raining from S E the midle And latter part Fine the Capt went on Shore to Cut Some Spars for foretopgallant mast And flying Boom Employed Repairing our damages got a foretopgallantmast Sailes And old Boat to the Barque Ellis Prayed delivered it to her So Ends now Males But plenty of Ships Laying At Anchor

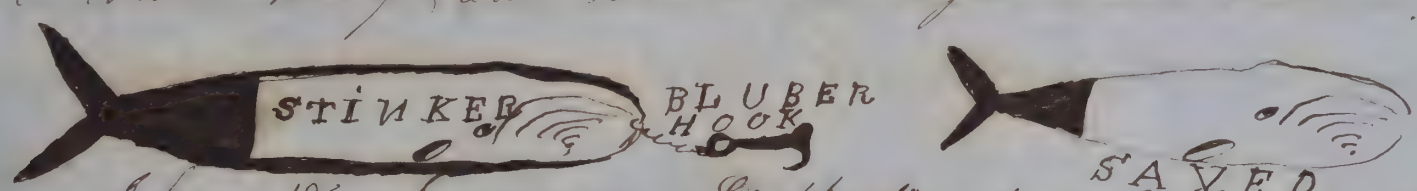
Friday July 14, Commences Light Brees the fore part At 5 in the morning wade Anchor And Stood into the S And E of Big Hunter At 12 Ted tide And Light Brees droped Anchor until 4 in the After noon wade Anchor And Stoode to the S E Sow Anumber of Males And A number of Ships 2 or 3 Boilling Employed makeing A flying gib Boom At 6 o Clack Joined a Boats Truck A Cow And Calf drode from the Cow Kild the Calf And tooke him Along Side And Lit him loose drepede Anck Blowing A Strong Brees from E dake Kept And furled our Sales So Ends very Ruggett

Saturday July 15 Commences Strong Brees threw the night And raining from S E with thunder And Lightning the fore part of the day Light Brees And present plenty of Males All Boats in Chase All day without Success very wild there has Been 3 to 5 Males Struck to day out of 50 od Ships Some ice in the way yet So Ends dull Bad Luck Cant Kill no Males

Ship Milow of New Bedford Capt Lovle Commander

Sunday July 16 Commences Light Breze from the night from S Laying At Anchor At 9 in the forenoon Cleared up A Little made Anchor And worked to the S E A few miles Jetin thick fog dropped Anchor intill 5 in the Evening Cleared up made Anchor And Stode to the S E Light Breze And pleasant wind from S E Saw now whales to day A number of Ships Boilling Employed makeing flying gibboom So Ends Bad Luck this Last 2 days

Monday July 17 Commences Light Breze And pleasant with thick fog Laying At Anchor At 2 in the Afternoon Cleared up made Anchor And Stode over toge the Eastern Shore Saw whales Lowed 2 Boats At 5 Struck And Killed pickup A dede whale Anchored with A Blubber hook towed our Five whale Along side At 12 At night So Ends



Tuesday July 18 Commences Light Airs from E Laying At Anchor Employed Cutting the Midle Stuck saw Light Breze from S E finished Cutting At 12 o Clock the Latter part Strong Breze And rainey from E to S E Some A while Light cup A Little And then Stin thick And drizley rain Saw But A few Bowheads or heride But A few To day Commenced Boilling At 4 in the Afternoon So Ends this day Boilling our 12 whales

Wensday July 19 Commences Light gale from E S E the fore part And Midle thick And rainey Employed Boilling the Latter part more moderate Employed Stowing Down Lit cup A Little By Spels Saw A number of Ships Boilling, Saw But one or two Bowheads At A distant going quick to Ruget to Saw So Ends Boilling

Thursday July 20 Commences the first Light Breze And thick rainey weather from S E & Employed Boilling And Stowing down the midle heavy rain Saw 2 or 3 whales the Latter part moderate And Light Airs from different quarters Lit cup A Little Saw A number of Whales Lowed 3 Boats without Success Saw A number of Ships Boilling Lowed 2 for Whales to Day So Ends Boilling thick fog

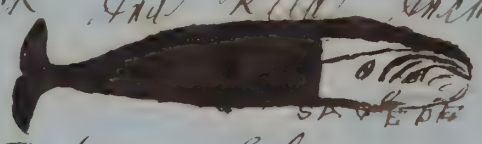
Ship Milord of Newbedford, Capt. Soule, Commander

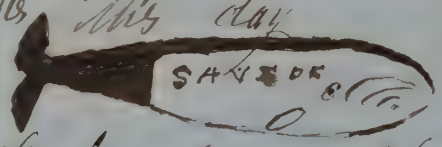
Friday, July, 21, Commences light Brees from different quarters with thick fog and rainy the mille lit up little Sea & fed Bewhales going quick Loved without Sucess Employed Boiling finished At 4 in the Afternoon finished Stowing down At 6 in the Evening So Ends thick fog and rainy

Saturday, July, 22, Commences Light Brees and thick fog from All quarters Laying At Anchor, the people Employed Washing and this Small Sole Aboard the Ship At 5 in the Evening lit up A Little wade Anchor to wonke into the Shore to the S E A Little wonke in 3 or 4 miles Letin thick fog and the wind dide away tede Current drapede Anchor Agane At 8 o Clock Clude down our topsails and pude out 30 fathoms of Chane in hopes of Lifting up Sown Agane So End A number of Ships in Site

Sunday, July, 23, Commences Light Brees and Calms began E At 9 in the forenoon wade Anchor and Stode to the S E Shore Joi A grate meny whale Lowde 4 Boats without Sucess Number of Ships Struck whales Some dide Some Saved them drapede Anchor At 4 in the Afternoon in About 6 or 7 miles of the Shore grate meny Ships Boiling But A few So well off as we Are So Ends Clere and plesent wether

Monday, July, 24, Commences Light Brees and thick fog At 3 o Clock in the Morning Lowde 2 Boats in Search of whale At 7 in the morning Struck A whale and Saved him towed the whale along Side got ready for Cutting Saved 2 Boats in Search of whales At 6 in the Evening Struck and killd Anchor So Ends this day



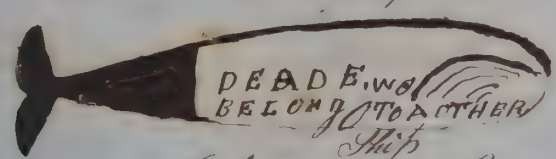


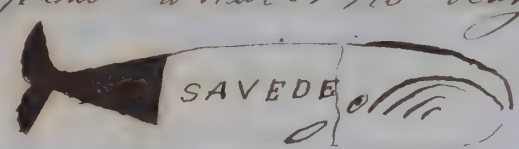
Tuesday, July, 25, Commences Light Brees and thick fog one Boat Laying by A whale At Anchor At 7 in the Morning 3 Boats Came from the Ship to help tow the whale along Side hooks on Lying til the tide turned Againside At 11 o Clock At 12 hoke him along Side and Cute him in So Ends this day

Ship Milton of Sen; Bedford, Capt. Forde, Commander

Wensday July 26 Commences Light Brees And thick fog And rainey Lowede 2 Boats At 4 in the morneing in Cerch of whales Employed Boilling the Boats returnede At 8 in the Eveneing without A whale So Ends this day Boilling and after Smallgoods

Thursday July 27. Commences Strong Brees the fore part And thick fog 2 Boats Left the Ship At 2 O Clock in the morning in Cerch of whales At 7 Struck Struck A whale Kilet And towede him to the Ship Employed Boilling And Cutting A whale that belong to Another Ship the mate And 3 mate Struck A whale And Lost there Ship And Came drifting Along By And fetch him Along Side And we Cut him in on Condishens and Cute our own in the After noon So Ends Employed Boilling Clere the Latter part Bute A few whales to day

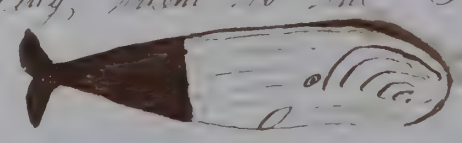




Friday July 28. Commences Light Brees And thick fog ship Laying At Anchor in the Bay to the S W of Bute Hunters Employed Boilling 2 Boats in Cerch of whales the fore And midle part the Latter part Clerede up A Little Boats returned on Borde At 2 in the Afternoon And 2 Boats more went off in Cerch of whales Returnede At 10 in the Eveneing without Excess So Ends thick foge Boilling

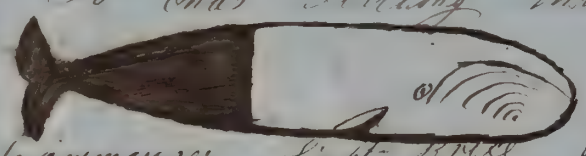
Satturday July 29 Light Brees And thick fog Employed Boilling At 2 P Clock in the Morning 3 Boats Lowede in Cerch of whales found A plenty But Coldnot Strike Slow Returned At 1 O Clock on Borde got dinner Cleared Every fow And after tried for whales At 8 in the Eveneing Returned on Borde without Excess So Ends Boilling part of the Latterpart Clere At 7 Set in thick fog again

Sunday July 30. Commences Light Brees And Calms with thick foge At 24 ours Spred 2 Boats Left the Ship in Cerch of whales At 12 Clock in the night At one Struck And Kilde towede him to the Ship At 1 in the Afternoon thick it takes A good Navigator to Navigate this Bay thick fog from one mouth Ends to the other But Eye have very god Excess in getting whales And getting them to the Ship So Ends this day Boilling At Anchor

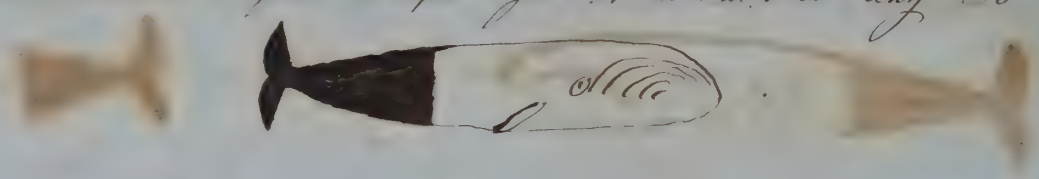


Ship Milford of New Bedford Capt Foote Commander

Monday July 31 Commences Light Breze And Calm with thick fog the 24 hours three At 12 in the night Lowrde 2 Boats in Search of whales Struck one At 3 in the morning towde chin to the Ship At 12 o Clock in the middle of the day Cute chin in Employed Boilling And Stowing down At 4 in the afternoon Lowrd 2 Boats without Success Some 2 or 3 hundrede Ships in the Bay Bute A few is doowing much there is 3 or 4 Ships thes get from 16 to 25 whales And hendreds chasint get Bute from one to 6 whales wee have got 18 whales this Season So Ends Boilling thick fog



Tuesday August 1 Commences Light breze And pleasent Laying At Anchor At 12 O Clock Lowrde 6 Boats in Search of whales At 1 Struck A large whales killd And towd him to the Ship Cutting And Boilling Stowing downing Low Bute A few Ships get A whales to day So Ends fair Either Boilling



Wensday August 2 Commences Calm with thin fog 2 Boats Left the Ship At 12 in the night in Search of whales found A Plenty but so Calm to get on to them Employed Boilling At 6 in the morning the Boats Returnde on Bord without Success Commenced Trywing Lego oil And Scraping bone At 3 in the Afternoon Lowrde 6 Boats in Search of whales Low nothing Returnd At 5 in the Evening So Ends thick foge And Strong Breze from E. Fair

Thursday August 3 Commences Light breze And Calms And Fine Smooth Employed Boilling At 11 O Clock Lowrde 2 Boats in Search of whales Struck At one in the morning lowrde Chasede the day without Success Came on Bordes At 7 in the Evening So Ends Boilling fine weather Laying At Anchor

Friday August 4 Commences Light Breze And pleasent Employed Boilling Laying At Anchor 6 Boats Left the Ship in Search of whales At 11 At night Struck At 1 And lowrde But 1 or 2 whales Struck out 100 And 20 Ships some Ship Are very pore Some chaint get A Respiece yet Some 3 Some 5 And Iam 5 to 10 whales Where is Bute A few that is So well off As we Are we have 19 whales the Rest is 2 4 whales Bute not So much oil As we Have lowrding At 3 while Lowrd found it very pole weather in Place of Little Profide the Student Anchor finished Using the hour At half past 9 in the Evening So Ends Boilling All well

Ship Milan of N. Bedford Capt Jonathan Commences

Saturday August 5. Commences Light Breze and pleasant from different quarters 2 Boats Left the Ship at 12 in the night in Search of whales the Ship Kepers Employed Boiling, Saw a great many whales But Could not Strike Every the Boats were So thick And So much Rishing that it gallade All of the whales So Ends Boiling, But no whales

Sunday August 6 Commences Light Breze Ads hazy 2 Boats way all Night in Serch of whales Saw a great many of whales one Ships Boats Struck And gallade All Rest in we Colde Strike And then there ads over one Hundred Boats Boats in Chase of the Same whales Kep them All on the gad So that we one Cold Strike And Not Returned one Borde At 10 in the forenoon Commenced Stowing down finished Stowing off the After hole At 8 in the Evening got Super And 2 Boats Sitted Away in Serch of whales So Ends this day Employed Boiling

Monday August 7 Commences Light Breze And Calms with Clear Weather to Boats in Serch of whales Employed Boiling the Latter part got under way And worked along with the Tide to the S E drapede Anchor At 7 in the Evening the Boats did not return So Ends with A Light thunder Storm from S W Boiling

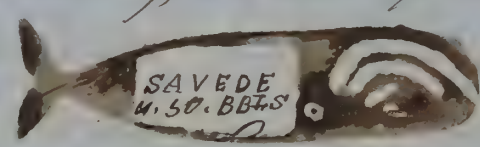
Tuesday August 8 Commence Calm 2 Boats in Serch of whales Employed Boiling At 8 in the forenoon the Boats Returned on Borde Commenced Stowing down finished Stowing the Lower hole And put to pipes Between decks Colde down At 12 weighed off At 7 in the Evening So Ends ready for Sea then whale At Anchor

Wednesday August 9 Commences Light Breze And Calms 2 Boats Left the Ship in Serch of whales At 3 in the morning At 6 in the morning the 4 Boats Left the Ship in Serch of whales Employed Making Cap our Bone to dry found it Scaling Little At 6 in the Evening 2 Boats Returned on Borde without Success So Ends thick fog And Strong breze from S E

Ship Milton of New Bedford Capt. Fowle Commander

Thursday August 10 Commences Light Breze and thick fog at 5 2 Boats that were off for a grate meny of whales at 5 o Clock in the morning Could not strike no Ships Boat struck and gailed from Returnede on Borde at 12 o Clock employed at varis jobs all hands turned in and went to Ship wrodey to see where the whales came along so Ends all with thick fog, now whales yet

Friday, August, 11, Commences light breze and thick fog 4 Boats Clearede away in Cursit of whales at 2 o Clock in the Morning found whales struck at 3 and killed towede them to the Ship at 4 in the afternoon Cutt them in finished Cutting at 7 So Ends with a heavy Shour of rain



Saturday, August, 12, Commences Light breze and smookey Laying at Anchor 3 Boats left the Ship in Cursit of whales at 2 o Clock in the morning returned without Cuces wade Anchor and worke Little to time 3 to dirrigge Anchor at half past 1 me so the middle and latter part strong breze [illegible] So Ends this day at Anchor

Sunday August 13, Commences light breze and pleasent 2 Boats Left the Ship in Cursit of whales at 3 in the morning, saw nothing untill 12 in the middle saw a few whales not wind to take on them and to undertake to paddle they would here the paddles and gow downe But a number of Ships got whales Employede Boilling So Ends the Boats dide not Returnede

Monday August 14 Commences Strong breze from S.S.W. 2 Boats Returned on Borde without Cuces at 6 in the morning the 2 Boats on Borde Lowed for whales Employede Boilling the middle and latter part on Lay but a few whales colde not strike Enny So. Returnede on Borde at 7 in the Evening without Cuces Colde downe and all hands turnede in saw as to Lowed Erly in the morning So Ends this day

Ship Milton of New Bedford Capt Forte Commander

Tuesday August 15 Commences Strong Brees the latter part of the night 3 Boats Left the Ship in Search of whales found A few Struck one And parted the Line the whale Cut it off on the Bottom so Employed Boiling finished the latter part middle And latter part Light Brees And pleasent from S E Laying At Anchor the Boats Returnede on Bord At 5 in the Evening So Ends this day

LOST

Wensday August 16 Commences Light Brees And pleasent from S W the fore part of the day At 2 in the morning 3 Boats wentaway in Search of whales Saw But A few to day But one whale Struck to day out of 100 And 40 Boats the midle and latter part Light Brees And Calms from S W to S E the Ship Laying At Anchor Employede drying Bone At 5 in the Eavening 2 Boats Returnede on Bord one Boat has not Returnede So Ends this day

Thursday August 17 Commences Light Brees And thick Smoky from diferent quarters 2 Boats Left the Ship At 12 in the Morning in Search of whales Saw But one or to threw the day Employede At varis jobs on Borde the Ship wade Anchor 3 times in Course of the day to work up to the South part of the Bay But Heade Tide And Baffling winds And So all without Success the Boats Returned At 5 in the Eavening So Ends this day

Friday August 18 Commences Light Brees And pleasent from diferent quarters 2 Boats fitted Away in Search of whales At on o clock in the morning Employed on Bord making A new fore topgallantmast At 5 in the Eavening the Boats Returnede without Success So Ends fine wether And no whales Laying At Anchor

Saturday August 19 Commences Light Brees And pleasent from diferent quarters wade Anchor At half past 3 in the morning And worked out of the Bay in Company with the Ales Roger And Sargent other Ships droped Anchor At 9 in the Eavening to the S W of Big Hunters island Calm with Heade Tide Employed At nothing but working Ship there the day So Ends this day with thick And Cloudy wether with thunder and Lightning from S W Likewhods of rain Storm All well

Ship Milo of New Bedford Capt Jenks Commander

Sunday, August, 20, Commences Strong Brees from S E
made Anchor At half past 4 in the morning Rate ups
into fiddlestick Bay Anchored At 12 in the day 2 Boats
fitted Away And went in Shore to Cut Some Spars did
not Return on Borde that night So Ends At Anchor

Monday August 21 Commences Strong gale threw the
24 ours the Boats Colednot out on Borde dripede
the 2 Anchor Employede At Varis gobs on Borde
At Sunset moderated A Little So Ends this day

Tuesday, August 22 Commences Strong gale threw the
night Commences moderate At daylight hove up the 2
Anchors At 4 in the morning the Boats Come on Borde
At 10 o Clock in the forenoon with 3 Large Spares
Maye topmast And main topsail yarde yarde And flying
gibboom And fided wright Away A Shore Some After Some
Light Spars Returned on Borde At 7 in the Evening
So Ends this day quitt moderate with thick drizely
wether from S E Laying At Anchor

Wensday, August, 23, Commences, Strong Brees And rainey from
S E Laying At Anchor 2 Boats went on Shore After wood
Returned At one o Clock Employede At varis gobs on Borde
the Latter part Clewede up A Little Severals Ships Come
over from the I Bay nors whales Anchored in fiddle
Stick Bay ford to get A Little wood And Some wotter
So Ends this day Strong Brees in puffs

Thursday, August, 24, Commences Light Brees And plesent from
E Laying At Anchor Employed At varis gobs Sent out the flying
gibboom And Rent the flying gib got off A draft of wattes
And So forth Clewing up Ship wredy for Sea So Ends
this day, 2 men off duty one with A Bade Colde
And the other with the rumatism degong And
been one Cornecker one frenchmen

Ship Milow of New Bedford Capt Soule Commander

Friday August 25, Commences Strong Brece And plesent the fore part from S E wade Anchor At 4 in the Morning And wade Anchor And worke out of the Shanters Steered off Close Holl to the S W worked into the main Land tacked Ship off Shore At 8 in the Eavening Saw A number of Shape in Reach of whales So Ends Light Brece from S E 4 men off duty Sick

Saturday August 26. Commences Light Brece throw the night from S E the fore part of the day Calm And Light Brece sprung up from S W Steering off S E Hold E under All Sale the midle And latter part Strong Brece from S W 2 ons 3 Ships in Company Steering forge the S E gulf of Tovisk Employed makeing A new topmast And other Small gobs So Ends 4 men off duty Sick or fals pretend Land in Site

Latt, 56, 00 S Long. 138, 23 E

Sunday August 27, Commences Light Brece And plesent the forepart from E S E the midle Light Rolling winds from E to S E the latter part Light Steady Brece from E S E 3 Ships in Site Steering the Same Cores Close Holl to the S and E So Ends 4 men off duty

Latt 56 40 N. 12, 0 Close

Monday August 28, Commences Light Rolling winds throw the night from E to S W Steering E S E whenever the wind would permit throw the day Light Brece All day from S W So one Sale Close into the Land the Land distant of 20 to 30 miles. Employed makeing A new maintopsail yarde And other Small gobs About the Ship Saw nothing But A School of killers So Ends this day 3 men off duty Sick or false pretence. Latt, 57, 06 S Long 140, 54, E

Tuesday August 29. Commences Light Brece And plesent from S W Steering E S E under All Sale Employed makeing A new maintopsail yarde And other varis gobs About the Ship Saw nothing the latter part Strong Brece from S S W Steering E By S So Ends this day 3 men off duty Sick or not Sick But thick they are, Little Sore from A Cold And think think they Cant work the are natives of the islands

Latt, 57, 41 S Long, 143, 43 E

Ship Philos. of New Bedford, Capt. Teale, Commander

Tuesday August 30 Commences Strong Brees and pleasent thro the night from S S W Steering E S E under Easy Sail employed makeing a new maintopmast Sow too Ships Steering S E by E the latter part blowing a gale from S W Sent down the mizentopgallantmast At 5 in the Eavening takeing Conces do topgallantsail double reft the topsails Hove to to the S E the other to Ships down the Same So Ends 2 men off duty

Latt. 58. 36 S By ded Reckoning
Long 1. 49. 0 E By ded. Reckoning

Thursday August 31, Commences a gale the 24 ours thro Laying on the wind to the S E thro the night At half past 5 in the Morning, wore Ship to the S W Sow one Ships in Cite At 9 Spoke the Patriot of New Bedford 500 hundred. At 10 wore Ship to the S E under Easy Sail At 3 in the Afternoon Steerede off S E in Company Sow the Land Supposed it to Bee Bowhead island Left to to the S E At 7 in the Eavening ounde Short Sail So End with a Light gale 2 men off duty Sick

Friday Sept 1, Commences Light Brees and pleasent from W to S E working our Boat way into Tovisk gulf Bowhead island distant of 8 miles At Sunset Boreing E S E. great point Boreing S E By S distant of 30 miles foy island distant of 25 to 30 miles S W By W Sow A Smoke into the S E Cold not tell wether it was A Try Smoke or A Smoke on Shor Employed ede reporeing A Boat And varis jobs About the Ship So Ends this day one man off duty

Saturday Sept 2, Commences, Strong Brees the fore part from S E Sow A number of whales one Ship Struck Spoke the Ship ohio And the Barque Roger of new Bedford Loared once without Cuccess the Latter part 2 Boats went into Bowhead is Land And Ketch Some fish Returned At Sunset So Ends this day

Sunday Sept 3, Commences Strong Brees and pleasent the 24 ours thro from S W working down one End of the Bay to the other of tovisk gulf in Cerch of whales But Sow nothing Severl Ships on the Same Cerch without Cuces So Ends one man off duty Sick or fals pretent

Ship Milo of New Bedford Capt Cook Commander

Monday Sept 4 Commences Light Breez and Cloudy from S S W to S of And on to Bowhead island A number of Ships in Site none Whaleing 2 B Boats went in Shore At Bowhead island the fore part of the day to Catch some fish Between 11 one o Clock Saw one whale And A Shole of Killers Spoke the Ship Bentyser & whales So Ends this day thick Cloudy weather from S

Tuesday Sept 5 Commences Strong Breez And cloudy Cloudy Weather from S Laying off And on to Bowhead island Saw A number of Ships doing nothing now whales the latter part Spoke the yolkonday off New bedford 800 hundred this Season So Ends this day on man off duty Cook

Wensday Sept 6 Commences Strong Breez throu the night from S Laying off And on to Bowhead island At day Light Commenced raining from S S E At 8 in the forenoon Steerde off for fabius harber in Company with the Benjamin Tucker Blowing on A gale from E S E And raining At one o Clock in the Afternoon droped Anchor to the S W End of fabius island Saw A number of Bowheads before we Anchord got our Cask readdy for water Loved once for Bowheads without Success to night. So Ends A gale Laying At Anchor in fabius harber one man off duty Cook

Thursday Sept 7 Commences Light gale from E Laying At Anchor At fabius island thick Cloudy Weather And some Rain Saw Severl whales the fore part to night to Low the midle And latter part more moderate Saw nothing one Ship Come in to Anchor to night to get Water or wood Saw one Ship Chasing whales out from the Land distant of 3 or 4 miles off Shore So Ends this day one man off duty

Friday Sept 8 Commences, Light Bree And Calm from Land to Sea Breze Laying At Anchor weds Anchor At 5 in the Morning And loved out the Day handy to Wood and water Employed getting of Wood And water the Capt went to the town to get some vegtables Sent the Boat Back At 2 in the Afternoon Loaded with turnips and fish So Ends this day one man off duty Cook

Motion, in, bottom, Anchor, Bay

Ship Miles of New Bedford Capt Lewis Commander

Saturday Sept. 9, Commences Light Airs and pleasant from E Laying At Anchor Employed Stowing down water and getting off wood from shore this Capt Returned from the Settlement with 2 young Bullock And A Boat Lode of fish and turnips So Ends this day one man off duty Sick

Sunday Sept 10 Commences Light Airs and Calm tore Short And Loosed our Sales to gow out But Being Calm Could not get out And So Employed the day By Cutting fish the Latter part thick fog from S Off So Ends this day one man off duty Sick

Monday Sept 11 Commences the Latter part of the night Commenced with A gale from E S E Employed Strouts gales Cutting wood Putting fish And So forth furled our Sales over ready for A gale of wind Blowing our A Strong gale from E S E Laying At anchor in fabius island Employed Cleaning up deck redy for Sea one Ship Came in At Anchor And Barid A way that side with 3 or 4 days Sickness So Ends

Tuesday Sep 12, Commences Light Breez thro the night At 5 in the morning made Anchor from fabius island And Stode out into the Big Bay Saw Severs whales but wild Cold not Strike none of them At 6 in the Evening tooke our Anchors on the Bows And Lashed them on bent the Stobard Chane At 7 Steerede off to the S Leeweing the gulf of Corisk go north Bound out into the overcot Sea in Serch of wright whales a number of Ships in Company So Ends Blowing our A gale from S one man off duty Sick

Wensday Sept 13, Commences Strong gale the fore And middle part from S to S off Steering S E A number of Ships Steering the Same Employed at various jobs About the Ship the Latter part more moderate the wind hauling off S off At 5 in the Evening Spoke the Ship Samuel Robbison Steerede off in Company So Ends this day one man of duty Sick

Lat. 57, 28 S
Long. 1 51, 50. E

Ship Milo of New Bedford Capt. Soule Commander

Thursday Sept. 14. Commences Strong Brees the fore part from S S Steering Close hoff to the S E in Company with the Ship Samuel Robison the middle And latter part Strong gale from S Carrying All prudent Sale that Could Bee Carred to get our whale ground At half past 6 in the Evening Lowe Ship to the S W gueing ourselfs to Bee in 20 miles of the Land the E Coast of the overcot Sea So Ends this day moderatin A Little one man off duty Sick
now Latt . now Long

Friday Sept. 15. Commences Strong Brees thro the night from S. b. S E working our best way to the Gulford And Eastward in Company with the Ship Samuel Robison the fore part of the day the wind hold out of the S E the middle from E S E Backed Ship to the S Stiff in Company At 2 in the Afternoon the Samuel Robbison Sow A dead wright whale Lowed A Boat And tooke him Along side A whale Lost from Some Ship they had Cut one Lip And Nose And Cutoff in A gale And Lost the whale the Latter part Blowing an A heavy gale from E S E Standing on the Southern tack under Close Reft fore And main topsails fore And main Spencers foretopmast Stazol So Ends this day onbent the Lobert Chaine And put it Below one man off duty Sick

Saturday Sept. 16. Commences Strong Brees on Light gale the 24 ours threw from E S E to S Standing Back and forth off And on to the Land Sow Severals wright whales Lowed 2 without Cuccess to Ruget to Kep num of them Employed At varias gets About the Ship Hove to At 7 in the Evening to the E S E under Close reftsails And Spencers So Ends one man off duty Sick Latt. 55. 29 S Long 154. 29 E

Sunday Sept. 17. Commences Light Brees thro the night the fore part of the day Calm At 10 in the forenoon A Light breze Sprung up from S to Steering S E under All Sails At half past 10 Sow 4 wright whale Lowed 3 Boats without Cuccess going to quick to windward Sow 2 Ship Spoke the Samuel Robison Stood off S. by E Light Brees And thick weather So Ends in Company, one man off duty Sick

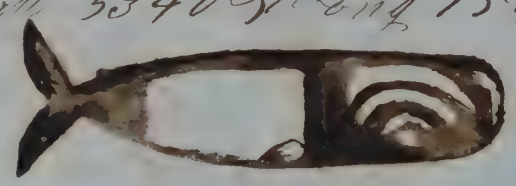
Ship. Milow. of. New Bedford. Capt. Fowle. Commander

Monday. Sept. 18. Commences Light Brees with Squals from N W Steering from S By E to S E By E under Easy Sale in Company with the Ship Samuel Robbison Sow A grate mumy of fenback now wright whales Sow one Bryue Steering to the S Employed At varis jobs about the Ship So Ends Steering Close Coll to the S W By S under Easy Sale one mess off duty Sick

Latt. 54 08. Long. 154. 45 E

Tuesday Sept. 18. Commences. Light. Brees. And pleasent from S Marind Close coll to the S E At 9 in the forenoon wrose wright whales Lowed 3 boats the Ship Samuel Robbison Lowed At the Same time wee Stanck And kilel broke them Along side Cut Line in the Samuel Robbison got A whale At 3 in the afternoon finished Cutting At 6 in the Eavening dobble Reft the topsails backed Ship to the westward So Ends this day All well

Latt 53 40 S Long 154 20 E

W 

Wensday Sept. 20. Commences Light Brees And pleasent from S E to S S E W Crueing for whales Sow Several whales to day Lowed 2 or 3 times mist one whale the Samuel Robbison Struck one And got wranaway with And Cut off Let him go Employed Boiling and Craping Bone At 6 in the Eavening Shortend Sale Blowing on A Little So Ends this day All well

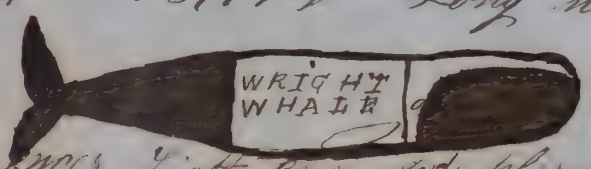
Latt. 53, 18 S. Long, 154, 10, E

Thursday. Sept. 21. Commences. Strong Brees the 24 fmi S to to S W Keping Close coll to the wind off And on to the Land holding of Shore All the wee Can Expecting the Line gall the Ship Samuel Robbisons in Company Employed Boilling And other varis jobs About the Ship Sow now whales to fear of Shore dasent Stand in yet the Little Settled wether So Ends the mate off duty Sick Latt. 53, 10 S Long 154, 20 E

Friday Sept 22 Commences Strong Brees threw the night from S W Employ Boiling At daylight the wind hold out of the W Stand off Shore At At 10 in the forenoon Spoke the Samuel Robison Employed Boilling And Brakeing for Cask wose Ship to the S S W At half past 10 in the forenoon the Latter part Light Brees Employed Boiling All possible of A gale So Ends this day All well Latt 52 59 S Long 154, 12 E

Ship Milton of New Bedford, Capt. Cole Commander

Saturday Sept. 23, Commences Light Airs and pleasant from S.S.W. to W the fore part Stowed in Shore Employed Boiling and Stowing down the Samuel Robbison in Company at 2 in the afternoon Sow wright whales Lowed 3 boats Struck and Killed got one Boat Stove broken Commenced Cutting at half past 5 in the Eavening finished Cutting at 10 in the Eavening the Samuel Robbison now alongside to day Ends fine weather the wind from W on Shore distant of 25 miles working our Best way off Shore Lat 53, 17 S Long not worne



Sunday Sept. 24, Commences Light Airs and pleasant [illegible] from [illegible] at daylight [illegible] Cloudy over head at 8 the wind S Steering W by Compass the latter part Strong Brese from S.S.W at 4 in the Eavening [illegible] Reft the topsails [illegible] Employed Boiling and Stowing down at 6 in the Eavening Stowing in Strong thick degely weather So Ends this day Well Latt now Long now observations

Monday Sept. 25, Commences [illegible] Stowing down [illegible] day light [illegible] Employed [illegible] Standing [illegible] distant of 4 or 5 miles So Ends Calm All well now Lat [illegible]

Tuesday Sept. 26, Commences Light [illegible] 5 S Standing on the wind to the W and Employed Boiling and Stowing down at 7 in the morning [illegible] and 2 Boats Lowed three over quick to the [illegible] in Cite So Ends fine Weather Light [illegible] wind observations to day

Ship Pacific of New Bedford Capt Jacob Commander

Tuesday, Sept. 27, Commences Strong Breze N E 24 fans S
E & Set topsl Close Reefd & the C S & And S N Employed
Cooping and this Morning pass Astern the Ship one Barque
in Ballast Working All day without Success Lowed 3 Boats
At 3 in the Afternoon Saw 7 upright whale called Chase
Came on Board At 5 in the Evening the latter part the
Wind Hold out of the Westward So Ends this day
one man off duty with Headed face with Tol oil

Thursday, Sept. 28, Commences Light Breze And pleasant from
S E & Standing to the Westward Hove ship At 6
in the morning saw Ship to the Eastward finished
Boiling Employed ~~Boil~~ Storing down the fore
part of the day finished At 12 the latter part Saw
Upright whales Lowed 3 Boats without Sucess Spoake
Ship Charles Phelps of Sag Harbor 700 And 50 Barrels
So Ends this day one man off duty with A Burnt face
Lat 53, 39 S Long 154, 40, E

Friday, Sept. 29, Commences Light breze And pleasant At
24 fans then Employed 12 ans Chasing upright wilder than
Wave Ships saw 2 Sales At A distant So Ends this
day without Sucess one man off duty with A Hold face
Lat, 53, 38 S, Long, 154, 45, E

Saturday Sept 30, Commences Light Breze threw the
Night from S Standing to the westward At 6 in the
Morning saw Ship to the Eastward made Sail At
10 Set 4 upright whale Lowed 3 Boats without Sucess
Plying on many past from S saw Ship to the westward
Shortned Sail At 4 in the afternoon took in the fore And
Mizen topsails gib At 6 Close reeft the main topsail
Set the main Spencer Employed repairing A Boat
So End this day one man off duty Lat 53 45 S Long, 154, 48, E

Ship Mid. of New Bedford. Capt. Lowe. Commander

Sunday, Oct. 1. Commences Strong gales from S.W. and
S.S.W. night & day in the morning reef the foresail
Blowing Strong at 2 in the afternoon moderated a little
at 4 in the afternoon set close reef fore and main
topsail the wind shifting a little to the S.S.W.
Standing to the eastward tack the Lattepart quite
moderate so ends this day thick fog one man off duty

Monday Oct. 2. Commences light airs and thick weather
from S.S.W. at 6 A.M. daylight the wind shifting
to S.E. and E.S.E. Standing to the South East
under easy sail and carried a cribbing fore
and aft shortly after wind without Squalls
the latter part strong breze from S. Standing to
the W.S.W. at 4 in the afternoon tacked & stood
to the northward at 6 take in the fore and main
topsails sick and cradle blowing a strong breze
S. So ends this day All well
Lat. 53, 49, & Long. 152, 00 E

Tuesday, Oct. 3. Commences light airs the company of the
2d cons laying to under foresail and double reef topsail
fore and main at noon saw several ships. So ends this
day more moderate

Wensday Oct. 4. Commences strong breze from S.S.W. thro
the night under easy sail at daylight made sail
standing to the S.E. saw several ships in company
at 10 in the forenoon saw 2 bright sails ahead
lost in chase chased till they went out of sight
gaining chase is not and i suppose they are a coming
yet the latter part strong breze from W.S.W. with rain
squals stood off E.S.E. in company with the ship
Arenoldday of New Bedford so ends this day at night moderate
& clear So ends this day All well
Lat 53 46 & Long 152, 10, E

[illegible] Bedford, Capt. [illegible], Commander

Friday, Oct. 5, Commences [illegible] three [illegible] the night
[illegible] Steering [illegible] to the S off at 7 in
the morning kept off S & by E till 10 A.M. in the
forenoon hauled up S by E made sail and set the
Mast 2 Ships in Company the latter part the wind
[illegible] to the South To Ends this day Strong breeze
Lat 52.25 S Long 154.12. E

Saturday Oct. 6 Commences Strong breeze the night
past Steering S.E. & at day light saw the island
40 miles S of the So passage At 12 o'clock At noon
[illegible] the 2 islands the S and S islands of the So passage
[illegible] dying away and falling to the W off land ship
Steers this the latter part Calm At 6 in the Evening
the wind blew out of the S Steering S to get into
[illegible] bay [illegible] Ships in Company during the Same To Ends
Lat. 50.10 S. Long 154.36. E

Saturday Oct. 7, Commences light breze there the night
past S Steering East by South there the So passage out of the
[illegible] Sea past the outer heads At 4 in the morning
breezing on east the fore part and latter part Strong
gale from S to S.S.E. of mostly there the day
S.E. under All prudent Sail 4 or 5 Ships
came out about the Same Time Saw good many
right whales got out side of the heads To Ends this
day Strong gale Lat. 49.25. Long. 157.15. E

Sunday Oct 8 Commences Strong gale the 24 hours
there from S.S.W. to W.S.W. Steering E.S.E.
under All prudent Sail for nothing the latter
part undertook to set the maintopgallant Sail and
hauled it out it and Bent another one and Set
it To Ends Strong gale from W.S.W.

Lat 48.28 S Long 160.00 E

Ship Milton of New Bedford Cornelius Jones Commander

Monday Oct. 9. Commences Strong gale the 24 hours from N.E. to N.N.E. blowing gradually towards N.E. By 9 Stowing three the night E & S E and in pore part of the day, the latter blowing one strong Reef of E by 9 dewrft the topsails one Ship in Sight dark Employed Knocking out bumpkins So Ends

Lat. 46, 58, S, Long. 164, 55, E

Tuesday Oct. 10. Commences Strong gale from the night from S W to S running E under double Reef topsails and foresail. At 7 in the morning Close Reef fore and main tacks in the mizen and furled it to tack in the fore topsail and foresail Close reeft main topsail At 2 in the after noon moderated and the wind veered to the W which ketched the ship aweb to the starb. tacks we told out Sail on to get her off pitch down the flying gib boom and the end of the gib boom Also the boat of the foresail gaff broke into on the foremast So Ends Stowing E S E under Close reeft foretopsail foresail and Close reeft main topsail more moderate but a very bad Sea running I see no observations to day

Wednesday Oct. 11. Commences Strong gale from W this the night Stowing E S E under moderate Sail Stove the Worst Boat Badly turned over and Lashed to the Bow Boat and hove her on the Bowsprit At daylight Set Full main topsail and under tack to Set the main topgallantsail Set part of it and Carried it three day and dident Alway the middle and latter part the wind from W to W S W Stowing E S E under double Reef fore topsail foresail Close main topsail and half of the main topgallantsail So Ends

Lat. 45, 30, S, Long 172, 15, E

[illegible] Miles [illegible] Bedford, Capt. Veale, Commander

Thursday, Oct. 12, Commences [illegible] at 4 in the morning the wind hold gradually off the [illegible] made all sail more moderate Employed Repairing the main topgallantsail, cutting the half of one and the Repaired one, [illegible] Clylins and main and fore topsail. Reef the latter but more moderate So ends this day one man of duty sick. Lat. 44, 00, S. Long 175, 34 E

Friday, Oct. 13, Commences [illegible] the part of the night from 4 to 8 Steering E. by E. under [illegible] at midnight the wind hold east of the South in a great Blowed a heavy gale for 5 or 6 hr in our and mizen topsails gib and mainsail hove to under foresail and close reeft maintopsail At 6 in the morning dyde away a little and hold out off S.S. made all sail Veale Steering E. by E. the middle and latter part of day fresh from W to W.S.W. Steering E. by E. under all sail employed, in varis jobs throughout the day So ends Lat. 42, 50, S. Long. 178, 29, E

Saturday, Oct. 14, Commences [illegible] the wind [illegible] from [illegible] Steering [illegible] E. under [illegible] the middle and latter part more moderate the latter part the wind hold to W.S.W. At 7 in the morning the hold bore W made sail [illegible] on the ship a head destant of [illegible] stood the middle and latter part light winds and calms from W. to E. by E. Steering our Best way storge the Longwage island employed mending a boat that has been stove in the cranes throughout gales stormie up So ends mid observations to day thick cloudy weather Lat. 41, 50, S.

Sunday, Oct. 15, Commences Strong [illegible] up at midnight the wind from [illegible] E. Steering [illegible] the day light Steering on [illegible] at 12 the noon the wind hold gradually round to S. [illegible] under bell foresail Veale thick cloudy weather the most of the 24 hours So ends [illegible] this day Steering E. by E. At 7 in the Evening Lat. 41, 00, S.

Ship Milo of New Bedford, Capt. Earle, Commander

Monday, Oct. 16. Commences light gale the first part of the night from W. S. W. Steering E. S. E. the middle and latter part more moderate the sailing gradually round to the S. E. At 7 in the morning the wind from S. Steering E. S. E. Light made sail Employed mending a Boat and washing Bone the middle and latter part wind very light shifted into the S. E. Steering E. S. E. So Ends this day.

Lat. 28. 43. S, Long. 173. 55. W

Tuesday Oct. 17. Commences light breeze and calms this night from S. E. to S. E. At 4 in the morning the wind shifted to S. S. E. very slow to the E. S. E. the fore and main sail light more than S. by E. Steering close hauled to the E. think appearing weather All day the latter part the wind hold S. By W. Steering on Steering double the topsails take in the gib and main sail. Employed washing bone and Rubbing a Boat. So Ends Steering E. By S. under easy sail very drawing rather more Cities to day

Thursday Oct. 18. Commences light fresh winds and calms the first part of this from S. S. E. to E. Steering S. E. by E. Crew the night and the fore part of the day the middle and latter part close hall to the S. E. Employed washing bone repaired the main sail and Boat it employed getting out of jib boom So nothing So Ends this day

more observations to day

with, Mind of New Bedford, Capt. Smith, Commander

Friday, Oct, 20, Commences Light Airs Then to 24 ours from E S E to S S W Steering the Best of our Course E S E under Easy Sail Employed Washing Bone And the Mate making A new gib Boom out of an old topmast So Ends this day the S S W By S Steering Close hall E by S Latt 36 45 S Long 167,33 W

Saturday, Oct, 21, Commences Strong Breze And rain Towards one P.M. to S S E Steering Close hall to the E S E Employed washing Bone the Mate And Carpenter making A new foretopgallant mast So nothing So Ends this day

Latt. 36,12 S Long 165,12 W

Sunday, Oct, 22, Commences Strong Breze the 24 ours Three from S E By S to S S E Steering Close hall to the Eastward under Easy Sail thick Cloudy weather Some Three Drizzly rain So nothing to day So Ends now Cites to day

Monday, Oct, 23, Commences Strong Breze the fore part of the night from S E the Latter part the wind Told Little to the S Steering Close hall to the E S E the fore part of the day the wind from S Steering E By S Half S under Easy Sale Employed Washing Bone And finished A new fore topgallant mast the Latter part the wind S S E Steering Close Hall to the E So Ends nothing in Cite Latt, 36,25,S, Long, 160,45, W

Tuesday, Oct, 24, Commences Light Airs And pleasant the 24 ours Three from S S E to S S W Steering Close hall to the S E under All Sale Employed Breaking out Clearing Away A place to Stow our Bone And fitting A gib Boom A Forth So nothing to day So Ends

Latt, 35,41 S, Long, 158,41,30 W

Ship Milton of New Bedford Capt. Poole Commander

Tuesday Oct. 25. Commences Light Breze and pleasant the 24 ours threw from S By E to S W Steering Close Coll. to the S E Employed Sending up the fore and mizenbogallant masts and yards Also Sent in the old Broakeing gib Boom and Sent out a new one drying Zone and Sporth Sow nything So Ends

Latt. 35, 05 S. Long. 157, 40, W

Thursday Oct. 26. Commences Light breze the 24 threw from S W to W S W Steering threw the night S E By S when the wind would admit us to threw the day S S E under Easy Sale the fore part of the day Employed drying Zone and making and new flying gib Boom the latter part Caveing All hole Zon nothing So Ends

Latt. 34, 00, S. Long. 156, 41, W

Friday Oct. 27. Commences Light Breze and pleasant the 24 ours from S W to W S W Steering S S E to S E By S under All Sale Employed drying Zone Sent out the flying gib Boom in the Caveing Set the flying gib So Ends Sow 2 Sales at 2 in the Afternoon

Latt. 32, 18, S, Long 156, 09 ½ W

Saturday Oct. 28. Commences Light breze threw the 24 ours threw pred. S W to S S E Steering Close Coll to the S E under All Sale Employed Chipling topsails and fore sail out out the new ones and Reef the old ones Sow 3 Sales Steering the Some At 5 in the Caveing put out the Boat tyed on All of the Craft and put it over Board and dryde All of the Lines and put them below So Ends

Latt. 31, 17, S. Long. 155, 09, W

Sunday Oct. 29. Commences Three Sale in Squals threw part of the 24 ours the wind from S W to S E By S Standing to the S E threw the night and Bigest part of the day At half past 4 in the Afternoon the wind hold to S E By S tacked Ship to the S W By S At 7 in the Caveing the wind worked ous up to W S By S tacked Ship to the S E Sow to Ships making there Best way towards the Sandwich islands So Ends

Latt. 30, 53, S, Long. 153, 45, W

Ship Milton of New Bedford Capt Teale Commander

Monday, Oct, 30, Commences Strong Brees And Squally the 24 ours from 9 to 9 By N Steering Close Hall to the E 9 E under Easy Sale Employede At varis jobs About the Ship wet hole for the first time 3 Ships in Cite Same As had said for a fare wind As wee are To Ends
Latt, 30, 28, S, Long, 152, 30, W

Tuesday, Oct, 31, Commences Strong gale in 24 ours from 9 W 2 9 to W 9 W the fore part of the night A heavy Squall from W with Sharp Lightning And very heavy rain the most of the night in heavy Squals Steering 9 to SSE At 7 in the morning Carrd Away our mainsail ontent it And Bent A new one Sent 2 Ships At 8 the Latter part Close reef our topsails took in the mizen topsail And mainsail gib At 6 in the Evening Set the mainsail To Ends nothing in Cite nor Cites for Longtude Lat, 28, 40 A, 12

Wednesday Nov, 1, Commences Strong gale throu the night from N W 9 W to W S W Steering 9 throu the night And the fore part of the day one Ship in Cite Steering the Same Course Employed repareing And old Boat And other Small jobs About the Ship the middle And Latter part Steered 9 By W the latter part more moderate To Ends
Latt, 27, 38, S, Long, 151, 58, W

Thursday Nov, 2, Commences Light Brees throu the 24 ours from W W By 9 to W W By S steering 9 By W when the Wind will permit Employed Washing Ship 3 Ships in Cite Steering the Same Course To Ends Light Brees And pleasent
Latt, 25, 40, S, Long, 152, 02, W

Friday Nov, 3, Commences, Light Brees And pleasent throu the 24 ours, from W S W W to E Steering 9 W By 9 half 9 3 Ship in Cite Steering the Same Course Employed fitting the rigging putting on Chafeing gear painted And old Boat Sent up main yard Bent the Royal And main degallant Standing Sale for Topmast Standing Sale To Ends this day Latt 24, 9 S Long, 152, 25, 15, W

Ship Milton of New Bedford Coabt Jewett Commander

Saturday Nov 4 Commences Light Airs and pleasant E
to 6 PM By 9 the 24 cum 24 strong 24 PM By 9 half 9 under all
sail one 1 PM in Cite 24 strong [illegible] to the westward
employed fitting rigging and hole and go forth to ends
Lat 23 00 5 Long 152 56 PM

Sunday Nov 5 Commences Light Airs and pleasant the 24
cum [illegible] 24 strong 24 PM By 9 half 9 throw the
night and fore part of the day the middle and latter part from
9 PM to 9 PM half PM made the island of Lahinah
at 10 in the fore noon and the island of Oihea the island
of Lahinah Bareng S W the E part of the island Oihea
Bareng S By W the latter part low and hill steering
the same course at 4 in the Evening Bent Boath Chains
and got Boath Anchors off the Bows the island of Lahinah
distant of 10 to 12 miles bareng S W Little Lutherey
Lat at 12 o Clock 21 30 8 Long 155 44 0 W

Monday Nov 6 Commences Light Airs and pleasant Throwing
down Stores the 1st passage betwene mohia and mullichi
Came to one Anchor at 7 o Clock in the morning Lahinah
sent down the mizen topsail yard and fished it and sent it
up at night employed breaking out a little oil
got a draft of Cask Ashore for fresh water go forth
to ends this day at Anchor

Tuesday Nov 7 Commences fine weather laying at Anchor
sent down the fore topsail yard and fished it ready
to send up employed washing Ship ready for painting
got off a draft of water delivered 25 Barrels of oil
to the Ship American received the same number of
gallons of Cask in return same go ends this day
the 3 and 4 mate left on shore drunk on duty filled a
draft of water the 2 mate came on board drunk
yousing a code Val of Slang many Lipey tried Lasey to
the first officer the Capt had to hyre some natives
to come off in the Boats in the place of the 2 and 4 mate

Ship Milo of Sedgeford Capt Teale Commander

Wensday Nov 8 in port Employed painting Ship and this small jobs about the Ship Shipped 2 first officer discharged 2 And 4 mate Made 1 draft of Cask on Shore for water Employed Stowing down water And So forth So Ends in port

Thursday Nov 9, in port employed painting ship discharged first mate and 3 mate and 2 lead stevers and natives Later part employed stowing down water

Friday Nov 10.
Still in port at day light, took a draft of water on board and sent one watch on liberty the other watch employed painting at sun down sent one boat in for liberty men

Saturday Nov 11 lying in port employed painting ship out side and watch on liberty and so forth

Sunday Nov 12 in port one watch on liberty strong trades winds blowing in the harbor

Monday Nov 13 in port one watch on liberty strong winds from the North blowing in the harbour

Tuesday Nov 14 in port all hands on board employed stowing down water and painting ship so ends with fine weather

Wednesday Nov 15 in port one watch on liberty thick squally weather and so forth

Thursday Nov. 16. in port one watch on liberty
the other watch employed in ship duty and so forth

Friday Nov. 17. in port one watch on liberty took
on board 25 bbls of potatoes and set up the hen
ring and so on

Saturday Nov. 18. in port at daylight sent a raft
of casks ashore for water one watch on liberty
the other watch employed in small jobs about the
rigin

Sunday Nov. 19. in port one watch on liberty
Later part thick squaley weather and so on

Monday Nov. 20 in port fine pleasent weather
one watch on liberty the other watch employed
in small jobs and weating hole

Tuesday Nov. 21 in port this day took 37 bbls of beef
and put on board and flour and bread and so forth
All hands on board at 7 took a raft of water of

Wednesday Nov. 22 Still in port employed in
stowing down water and beef and port
one watch on liberty

Thursday Nov. 23. in port one watch on liberty
employed in giting of recruits and so forth

Ship Milan of Newhedfore Jos Soule commander

Friday Nov. 24. in port all this day fine pleasant weather all hands employed getting ship redy for sea and so on

Saturday Nov. 25 in port all hands on board employed in giting redy for sea
Later part sea aboard at 8 A M got under way at 9 A M sent a boat on shore at 11 A M she return with a 3 mate and 4 mate and 1 boat steerer and 2 men so ends laying off and on

Sunday Nov. 26. laying off and on waiting for the ship at 4 P M the came off and I pas hender with him keep off for Woahoo at 3 A M saw the Island bearing W by S 15 miles off have to until daylight at 8 A M the ship went on shore so ends laying off and on

Monday Nov. 27 fine pleasent weather employed laying off and on Woahoo the ship on shore middle and Later much the same so ends

Tuesday Nov. 28. fore part strong winds from N E laying off and on Woahoo the ship on shore Later part much the same

Wednesday Nov. 29 All the 24 hours fine pleasent weather at 4 P M the ship came on board double reef the close sails for the night and on bent the cables and lash the anchors continued laying off and on

Ship Milow of Newbedford Isaac Jaule commander

Thursday Nov 30 laying off and on Warhoo at 8 P.M. made all sail and kept off S by E with fine pleasent weather watch employed painting boats Later part strong breezes watch employed in ship duty V.V.

Lat 19..47
Long 157 51

Friday ~~Nov~~ Dec the 1 1854 Fore part of these 24 hours light airs and calm middle part strong wind from the Eastward heading to the Southward Later part sengel reef the top sails so ends 1 ship in sight

Lat 15..05 North

Saturday ~~Dec~~ 2 these 24 hours comes in with strong winds from E N E steering S E by S with sengel reef top sails middle and Later part with the same

Lat 15.. 52
Long 157..56

Sunday Dec 3 fore part strong winds from the Eastward heading to the Southward 2 men off duty sick middle and Later part strong wind and squaley weather

Lat 13..54
Long 157..38

Monday Dec 4 strong winds from E N E heading to the Southward with reef top sails middle and Later part wind and weather the same

Lat 11..41
Long 157..08

Tuesday Dec 5 strong winds from E N E heading S E by S with squaley weather middle part the same Later part more pleasent wind the same steering S E by S watch employed repairing sails and so forth

Lat 9..38 N
Long 156..23 West

Ship Mile of Kirkcaldy Jas Soul commander

Wednesday Dec. 6 these 24 hours comes in with strong winds from the N E steering S E by S watch employed in ship duty middle part the same Later part squaley weather

Lat 07.51.
Long 155.36

Thursday Dec. 7. Strong winds from N E steering S E by S with squaley weather middl and Later part pleasent breezes from E S E heading S by the wind at 11 A.M. made all sail with plesent weather watch employed in small jobs about the riging & c

Lat by ob 5 25.
Long by chron 155.26

Friday Dec. 8. fore part plesent breezes from the Eastward heading South by the wind middle part squaley weather at midnight double reef the top sails Later part again from the Eastward heading South by the wind with double reef top sails and fore sail

Lat 4.07 N
Long 155.22 W

Saturday Dec. 9. fresh fast strong winds from the Eastward heading South by the wind with double reef top sails at 4 P.M. set gib and main sail middle part more moderate set double top sails Later part strong winds from the Eastward heading S by E by the wind with clear weather

Lat 2.07 N

Long 156.45

Sunday Dec. 10 fore part strong winds from the Eastward heading S by E by the wind at 1 P.M. bent a new main top gallant sail at 5 P.M. set it watch employed mending hands middle and Later part wind and weather the same steering S by E.

Lat 00.20 S
Long 155.55 W

Monday Dec. 11. Strong winds from the East steering S by E with whole top sails Middle part squally Later part fresh breezes from the East steering S by E

Lat 2.57 S
Long 155.33 W

Tuesday Dec. 12. Pleasant breezes from East steering S by E at 2 P.M. made all sail watch employed making spunyarn and fiting rigin Midl part light breezes Later part pleasant breezes from E N E steering S by E with all sail at 7 A.M. took in the boat to repair her watch employed fiting rigin

Lat 5.17 South
Long 156.05 West

Wednesday Dec. 13. Pleasant breezes from E N E steering S by E ½ E at 3½ P.M. saw Starbuck Island bearing S.E distant 9 miles at sun down it bore N E by E distant 6 miles Later part fine pleasant breezes from the N.E steering S E ½ E watch employed mending hose and 2 men employed repairing boat and so on

Lat 8.02 S
Long 155.49 W

Thursday Dec. 14. fine part pleasant breezes from N E steering S by E ½ E at 4 P.M. finished the boat and put her on the cranes again Later part wind and weather the same watch employed in small jobs about the rigging

Lat 10.46 S
Long 155.25

Friday Dec. 15. fine part pleasant breezes from N E steering S by E at 4 P.M. keep off S.S.W. and set lower studingsail and main top gallant studingsail Middle part light breezes from N E steering S.S.W 4 A.M. No wind hauled E N E took in lower studdingsail 10 A.M. No wind hauled N N W set the lower studdingsail ends with moderate breezes from N N W steering S.S.W. Our James Wilson first officer was taken sick yesterday morning

Lat 12-33 S
Long 156-31 W

Ship Neile of New Bedford George Fish

Remarks

Lat 12-33 S

Saturday Dec 14th 1854 Long 156-31 W

Commences with moderate breezes from N N E and pleasant weather steering S S W under all sail, watch employed at ships duty. Middle part light winds from E to S E steering S S W. Latter part the same the watch employed cleaning & whitewashing the forecastle & steerage, Hugh Logel sick off duty so ends

Lat 14-32 S
Long 157-42 W

Sunday 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from E S E steering S S W under all sail the watch employed at ships duty, 4 P M stowed S by W 1/2 W. Middle part light breezes latter part the same so ends steering S by W 1/2 W

Lat 14-52 S
Long 158-48 W

Monday 18th

First part moderate breezes & pleasant weather steering S by W 1/4 W 4 P M steering S by W. Middle part light breezes from E S E steering S by W. Latter part the same 12 AM saw the Island of Whytootaake bearing W S W dist 20 miles ends with light airs from E S E steering for the Island

Lat 16.52
Long 158.48

Tuesday 19th

First part light airs from from E S E steering for the Island at sundown it bore S W by W dist 10 miles at 8 P M light to the wind heading to the North Midl and latter part light baffling winds and squally weather saw the Island bearing S E by S 15 miles off saw a ship laying off and on at 10 AM light breezes from E S E steered for the Island

Soule Commander

Wednesday Dec. 20. fore part light breezes and variable with a few light squalls of rain at 1 PM the Capt and 2 boats crew went on shore for trade at 4½ PM 3 native boats came off with wood and our 2 boats with fruit and the Capt came off our passenger stay on shore for the night Middle and Later part light winds from the N. W and N. N. W and squaly weather did not go in shore it being bad weather saw 3 sails at 7 A M bark Columbia of Saghabar Capt Soule went on board she ends laying off the island of Whytootacke

Thursday Dec 21 fore part strong breezes from N. N. W laying off the island of Whytootacke Middle part squaly weather ship under double reef top sails Later part light airs and calm the island still in sight to the South 20 miles off 3 ships in sight

Friday Dec. 22. fore part of these 24 hours light airs and calm 3 ships in sight at 4 PM Capt Soule went on board the bark Alice Frazier of N. B. watch employed in bailing out water Middle and Later part light airs and calm with a few light squalls of rain

Saturday Dec. 23. light airs and calm 3 ships in sight and Whytootacke bearing S by E 20 miles off watch employed in ship duty Middle part the same Later part at 4 A M alight breezes from S. E. employed working the ship up to the island it bearing S by E 15 miles off 4 ships in sight

Ship Mila of New Bedford Capt. Soule Commander

Sunday Dec. 24. light breezes from S.E employed in working the ship up to the island of whytootacke it bearing S by E distant 15 miles of 2 ships in sight middle part the same later part at 9 ct M the natives came off with wood at 10 A M the Capt went on shore 2 ships alazing off and on so ends

Monday Dec. 25. light breezes from the S.E employed lazing off and on whytootacke with 2 others ships at 4 P M the Capt and pushengers came on board Shipped 2 men one by the name of Edward Wilson and Daniel Jenkings at 5 P M kept off S W by S later part light breezes from S.E steering S W by S watch employed setting up rigg and stowing it away

Lat 19.44 South
Long 160.47 West

Tuesday Dec. 26. light breezes from S.E steering S W with all sail watch employed setting up rigg and stowing it away later part light breezes from S.E steering S W with all sail at 11 ct M had very squal of rain watch employed in ship duty

Lat 20
Long

Wednesday Dec. 27. fore part light breezes from S.E steering S W with all sail watch employed in small jobs about the ship later part light airs and calm ship heading to the Southward

Lat 21.13
Long 162.53

Remarkes on board Ship Milo of N. B

Thursday Dec. 28. fore part light airs from the Westward ship heading to the Southward watch employed knotting rope yarns at 6 PM light breezes from the N E steering S W½ W latter part wind and weather the same at 9 AM 2 schooles of black fish P. M

Lat 22..40
Long 163..35

Friday Dec. 29. light breezes from the N W steering S. W½ W. with all sail watch employed fitting rigging at 8 PM had heavy squal from the South Middle and latter part light airs and calms watch employed making rattling stuff & so on

Saturday Dec. 30.
fore part light airs and calms Middle part much the same latter part at 4 AM fresh breezes S E steering S W by W thick squaley weather and so forth

Sunday Dec. 31. fore part of thes 24 hours strong winds from S E and squaley weather steering S W by W and W S W with double reef top sails latter part strong winds from the Eastward steering S W by W at 11 A M made sail and so forth

Lat 23..36
Long 168..31

Monday Jan. the 1..1855.
with strong breezes these 24 hours comes in from the Eastward steering S W at 6 PM double reef topsails latter more moderate steering S W with all sail wind E N E watch employed fitting rigging

Lat 25..00 S
Long 171..20 W

Ship Mile of Leinkelpore Capt Soule commander

Tuesday Jan 2th fresh breezes from E.N.E steering S.W. with all sail watch employed making reging and fiting reging and so forth Later part fresh breezes from N.E by N steering S.W. & S watch employed making valling ship &

Lat 26.23
Long 173 04

Wednesday Jan 3th fresh breezes from N.N.E steering S.W. with all sail middle part squally Later part light airs and thick rainy weather steering S.W. when we came at 4 A.M. sun dispeculty occurred between 2 officer and one of the men belonging in the forecastel about puting a studing sail on the after house the man commenced cursing the sail and the 2 mate told him to stop that talk and do your work with out swearing and the man gin back unsivil answers he went in the waist and pulled of his coat to fight they had a clinch he bites the 2 mate finger the capt was called he makes inquiries in to the scrape then the capt told me to put him in irons he hall out his sheath knife and draw his finger a crost the knife and then put it away again i put him in irons at 5 A.M. call all hands to witnes it

Thursday Jan 4th at 2 P.M. had light breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. with thick cloud weather 2 men of duty sick and one in irons he is now in the sail nume a sleep Later part fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S.W. with squally weather at 5 A.M. wet hole and so forth

Remarks on board Ship Milo N. B

Friday Jan 5th fresh breezes from the Eastward steering S W with thick rainey weather at 7 P M double reef the top sails and hall up the fore and main sail and feard the gibb at 8 P M lapt too the wind heading S E by S thick rainey weather at 5 P M took the man out of irons he promisst the capt that he would cause him no more trouble Later part at 3½ A M it let up kept off S W at day light commence weting hole at 7 A M lapt too the wind heading S S E unde double reef top sails thick rainey weather at 8 A M wore ship heding N E by N at 9 A M clast reef the top sails and set the fore sail and so an

Saturday Jan 6th fresh breezes from the East thick rainey weather heading N N E by the wind with clast reef top sails and fore sail at 7 P M took in the fore top sail
Later part strong winds and thick rainey weather at 4 A M wore ship heading S S E by the wind at 8 A M met hole so ends

Sunday Jan 7 Strong winds from the East heading S S E by the wind at 4 P M wore ship heading N E by N clast reef main and mizen top sail and fore sail at 4 A M wore ship heding S S E Later part strong winds and squaley weather at 9 A M saw a ship steering to the N W so ends with weating hole

Monday Jan 8 strong winds from the East heading S S E by the wind with clast reef top sails at 3 P M saw Sunday island bearing S S E distant 10 miles at 4 P M bent a fore sail fore top sail and main top sail and soon thick cloudy weather middle part heding S S E clast reef fore and mizen top sail double reef main top sail Later part strong winds at 10 A M saw Maiaoley island bearing S by W at 1 P M wore ship heding N N E by the wind

Ship Mile of New Zealand Capt Soule

Tuesday Jan 7 1811 these 24 hours strong winds from the Eastward heading to the Northward by the wind at 10½ PM wore ship heading S S E by the wind with a last reef top sails Later part wore ship weather the same Maiouley island in sight bearing S W by S keep off and run under the lee of the island at 10 AM saw Cantles rocks bearing South and so on watch employed reving new lanyards to the main top mast backstays and so forth

Wednesday June 10 fore part of these 24 hours strong winds from the Eastward heading S S E by the wind with a last reef top sails Middle part the wind in sheets to a gail Later part strong winds at 9 AM set the fore sail and main spencer and met hale ship in sight Middl part of thes 24 hours at 10½ wore ship and at 2 wore ship again heading S by E by the wind &c &c

Lat 31..20
Long 178..59

Thursday Jan 11 fore part strong winds from E S E heading S by the wind under short sail 1 ship in sight heading the same Later part wind the same sum few light squals of rain 2 sails in sight heading to the Northward and Eastward exchange siglens with one of them watch employed breaking out the fore hold &c

Lat 32..04
Long 179..56

commander

Friday June 12 strong winds from E S E heading S by W by the wind with squally weather at 1 P M set double reef top sails and gibe
Later part fresh breezes and squally weather ship heding South by the wind double reef top sails and main sail watch employed in ship duty

Lat 33.11 South
Long 179.27 East

Saturday June 13 fore part strong winds from the Eastward heading South by the wind double reef top sails at 4 P M took in the gibe and main sail at 6 P M set the gibe again
Later part pleasent breezes from E by S by the wind heading South at 7½ ~~A~~ M wore ship heading S E by E by the wind watch employed mending hole and fitting rigin

Lat 33.16
Long 180.27

Sunday June 14 pleasent breezes from the Eastward heading N N E by the wind
Later part pleasent breezes from the Eastward heding N N E by the wind at 7 ~~A~~ M made all sail with fine pleasent weather

Lat
Long

Monday Jun 15 fore part light breezes from the Eastward heading N N E by the wind with all sail fine pleasent weather at 3 P M saw some whales going quick to the leward could not say what sort of whales they may Middle part light airs and calm Later part pleasent breezes from the Eastward heading N N E by the wind watch employed reving new lanyards to the boat rigin and 2 men cleaning the dry boats

Tuesday Jan 16. pleasant breezes from the East heading N.E. by the wind watch employed fiting rigin at 1 A.M. hall up the courses and took in fly gib and main top galent sail for the night at 10½ P.M. wore ship and at 2½ A.M. wore ship again Later part wind S.E. ship heading N.E. by E. at daylight made sail at 5 A.M. saw Massauley island and the Cortes rocks bearing N.E. the rocks bearing E. N.E. distant 35 miles at 10 A.M. saw a sail heading to the Southward watch employed fiting rigin So ends

Lat 29.53
Long 178.15 W

Wednesday Jan 17. pleasant breezes from N.E. head N.E. by E. by the wind with pleasant weather at sun down hall up the fore and main sail at took in the top galent sails and fly gib at 2 P.M. saw Sunday island bearing N.N.E. at dark the islands bear N. distant 30 miles and Massauley island bearing S. by W. distant 30 miles middle part at 10½ wore ship at 2½ wore ship at day light made sail at 6 A.M. kept off for Sunday island at 9 A.M. saw a ship laying off and on Sunday island So ends

Thursday Jan 18. pleasant breezes from N.E. steering for Sunday island at 1 P.M. hove to with head yards a back the captain went on shore at 4 P.M. he came off again all hands employed fiting cask for water the ship Norman of nantucket laying off and on here the middle and latter part strong winds from N.E. lay in off and on Sunday island at 7 A.M. a boat went on shore a trading at 10 A.M. came off again ship heading to the South by the wind with double reef top sails

time	Beef	time	Pork	time	Flour	time	Bread	time	molasses			
~~Nov~~	1	Nov 4	1	Dec 15	1 bbl	Dec 13	1 bbl	Dec 13	17 gls	corn	1 bbl	dec 5 1
Dec 5	1	Dec 1	1	Jan 5	1 bbl	Jan 11	1 bbl			corn	beef	Jan 12 1
Dec 29	1	Dec 12	1	Jan 11	1 bbl	Feb 10	1 cask			corn	1 bbl	Feb 7 1
Jan 8	1	Dec 29	1	Jan 16	1 cask	mar 28	1 cask					
Jan 23	1	Jan 8	1	Jan 23	1 bbl							
Feb 5	1	Jan 23										
Feb 16	1	Feb 5	1									
~~Feb 27~~	1	Feb 16	1									
~~beef~~		mar 28	1									
mar 28	1											

[261]

a. Shipp Mate
Seas Bishop

An account of Provissions used on a Voyage in the Ship Nile of

Wine	Beef	Wine	Pork	Wine	Bread	Wine	Flour	Wine	Molasses	Wine	Sugar
Nov 9th	1 Barrel	Nov 9th	1 Barrel	Nov 9th	6 Barrel loaf	Nov 23th	1 Barrel	Nov 24th	146 Gallons	"	"
" 17th	1 Do.	" 23d	1 Do.	Dec 3d	3 Do	Dec 16th	1 Do		86 Gallons	"	"
" 23d	1 Do.	Dec 4th	1 Do.	June 7th 1852	4 Do.	June 1st 1852	1 Do	Feb 16th 1852	83 Gallons	"	"
" 31	1 Do	" 10th	1 Do.	Feb 3th	4 Do	" 17th	4½ Do	April 23d 1852	86 Gallons	"	"
Jan 13th	1 Do	" 23	1 Do.	April 8th	4½ Do.	May 20th	4 Do.	July 20	108 Gallons	"	"
" 23	1 Do	June 1st 1852	1 Do.	May 12th	5 Do	July 12th	1 Do	October 8th	101 Gallons	"	"
June 6th 1852	1 Do	" 6th	1 Do.	" 31st	5 Do	" 24th	1 Do	Dec 29th	102 Gallons		
" 14	1 Do	" 14th	1 Do.	June 17th	5 Do	August 3d	1 Do	April 24th	113 Gallons		
" 19th	1 Do	" 22d	1 Do.	July 28th	5 Do	" 10th	1 Do	July 19th	95 Gallons		
" 25th	1 Do	" 29	1 Do.	August 20th	5 Do	" 24th	1 Do	Oct 8th	108 Gallons		
" 29th	1 Do	Oct 5th	1 Do.	Sept 7th	5 Do	Sept 9th	1 Do				
Oct 8th	1 Do	" 11th	1 Do.	Oct 5th	5 Do	" 28th	1 Do				
" 16th	1 Do	" 19th	1 Do.	Dec 24th	5 Do	Oct 15	1 Do				
" 23th	1 Do.	" 28th	1 Do.	June 1st	6 Do	Nov 5th	1 Do				
March 12th	1 Do	March 6th	1 Do	Feb 10th	5 Do	Nov 25th	1 Do				
" 29th	1 Do.	" 12th	1 Do	March 14th	8 Do	Dec 11th	1 Do				
April 13th	1 Do	" 19	1 Do	April 14th	6 Do	Dec 22d	1 Do				
" 24th	1 Do	" 24	1 Do	May 1st	4½ Do	Jan 16th	1 Do				
May 3th	1 Do	April 10th	1 Do	" 16th	4½ Do	February 2d	1 Do				
" 17th	1 Do	" 24th	1 Do	June 2d	6 Do	" 14th	1 Do				
" 26th	1 Do	" 28	1 Do	" 28th	6 Do	March 23d	1 Do				
June 2d	1 Do	May 5th	1 Do	July 21st	5 Do	April 5th	1 Do				
" 12th	1 Do	" 12th	1 Do	August 2d	6 Do	" 17th	1 Do				
" 17th	1 Do	" 17th	1 Do	August 21st	6 Do	May 12th	1 Do				
" 30th	1 Do	" 20th	1 Do	Sept 12th	6 Do	" 11th	1 Do				
July 7th	1 Do	June 2d	1 Do	Oct 7th	6 Do	" 22d	1 Do				
" 17th	1 Do	" 10	1 Do	Nov 14th	1 Pipe	June 5th	1 Do				
" 21st	1 Do	" 17	1 Do			" 16th	1 Do				
August 4th	1 Do	" 24th	1 Do			" 25th	1 Do				
" 20th	1 Do	" 30th	1 Do			July 1st	1 Do				110
" 27	1 Do	July 6th	1 Do			" 20th	1 Do				43
Sept 7th	1 Do	" 13th	1 Do			August 2d	1 Do				57
" 22d	1 Do	" 20th	1 Do			" 13th	1 Do				
Oct 2d	1 Do	" 21th	1 Do			" 24th	1 Do				
" 11th	1 Do	August 2d	1 Do			Sept 7th	1 Do				
		" 8th	1 Do			" 21th	1 Do				
		" 13th	1 Do			Oct 1st	1 Do				
		" 20th	1 Do			" 15th	1 Do				
		" 27	1 Do			November	1 Do				
		Sept 1st	1 Do			Dec 27th	1 Do				
		" 7th	1 Do								
		" 13th	1 Do								
		" 22d	1 Do								
		Oct 2d	1 Do								
		" 11th	1 Do								

Wt 4 lb 83 lbs of Bacon
56 lbs of Bacon in the after hold
13 Barrels of Sirloin

New Bedford commencing November 9th 1851.

oil taken in the accoutsea from the 1 of May, 1854, P. Clark, gaugeses of oil Slode down

Sperm	Butter	Time	Bbls	Time	Bbls
Nov 9th 1851	1 Reg				
Dec 14th	1 Reg	October 20th	1 Do	October 20th	1 Do
Feb 11th 1852	1 Reg	November 5th	1 Do	November 5th	1 Do
April 10th	1 Reg	" 15th	1 Do	" 15th	1 Do
July 3d	1 Reg	" 21st	1 Do	" 21st	1 Do
Sept 20th	1 Reg	" 30th	1 Do	Dec 1st	1 Do
Dec 17th	1 Reg	Dec 11th	1 Do	Dec 11th	1 Do
April 9th	1 Reg	" 20th	1 Do	Dec 20th	1 Do
August 20th	1 Do	Dec 28	1 Do	Dec 28	1 Do
		Jan 8th 1853	1 Do	Jan 8th 1853	1 Do
		" 18	1 Do	" 18th	1 Do
		" 27th	1 Do	" 27th	1 Do
		Feb 3rd	1 Do	Feb 3rd	1 Do
		" 14th	1 Do	" 14th	1 Do
		March 28	1 Do	March 28	1 Do
		" 31st	1 Do	" 31st	1 Do
		April 8th	1 Do	April 8th	1 Do
		" 17th	1 Do	" 17th	1 Do
		" 25	1 Do	" 25th	1 Do
		May 10th	1 Do	May 2d	1 Do
		" 14th	1 Do	" 10th	1 Do
		26th	1 Do	" 14th	1 Do
		June 5th	1 Do	" 26th	1 Do
		" 11th	1 Do	June 5d	1 Do
		" 20th	1 Do	" 11th	1 Do
		" 30th	1 Do	" 20th	1 Do
		July 5th	1 Do	" 30th	1 Do
		July 20	1 Do	July 5th	1 Do
		" 29th	1 Do	" 20th	1 Do
		August 5th	1 Do	" 29th	1 Do
		" 15th	1 Do	August 5th	1 Do
		" 24th	1 Do	" 15th	1 Do
		Sept 3d	1 Do	" 24	1 Do
		" 14th	1 Do	Sept 3d	1 Do
		" 23d	1 Do	" 14th	1 Do
		Oct 3d	1 Do	" 23d	1 Do
		14th	1 Do	Oct 3d	1 Do
		Nov 4th	1 Do	" 14th	1 Do
		" 14th	1 Do	Nov 4th	1 Do
		24th	1 Do	" 14th	1 Do
		Dec 10th	1 Do	" 24th	1 Do
		" 20th	1 Do	Dec 10th	1 Do
				" 20th	1 Do

69
80
149
15
164

Casks	303	ninties	309	263		300	117
	304	99	181	230		260	130
	269	90	252	195		300	370
	163	96	163	658		260	217
	180	96	163			108	140
	160	96	189			102	216
	158	82	110			260	106
	158	72	300			189	370
	258		120			188	202
	150		165			176	178
	260		168			188	195
	179		116			96	200
63	3185	50	166			366	186
		2	206			290	190
	179	100	131			192	184
			160			132	279
one faire	1,921	79 (63)	2898	92		168	217
						81	366
Lorehoole			100	242	200	200	331
			248	168	160	110	210
			276	118	135	120	89
			100	81	90	187	286
			200	201	220	355	300
			236	304	90	368	300
			250	200	120	364	225
			145	100	180	364	270
			320	122		204	122
			278	135	98	160	155
			148	113	140	166	135
			260	100	140	131	314
			90	120	300	123	336
			100	165	136	174	84
			120	320	130	186	162
			140	164	75	167	312
			100	272	90		178
			260	226	205	187	230
			181	192	105	177	186
			115	80	100	222	132
			200	122	165	197	148
			200	206	280	177	194
			235	87	303	116	140
			100	293	164	138	154
			100	202		155	121
			315	114		161	162
			150			164	172
			200			178	145
						194	180
			Lorehoole				368
				238	303	369	100
				326	325	300	210
				335	280	320	200
				345	202	324	262
				161	250	203	200
				140	350	180	190
				192	336	202	90
				Bet	306	160	83
					344	180	2,857
					245	Lorehoole	
					300		
					302		
					340		
					285		
					180		
					300		
					246		
					340		
					237		
					300		
					325		
					Lorbe		

Ships Mill

Time	Beef	Time	Pork	Time	Bread	Time	Flour	Time	Molasses	Time	Sugar	Time	Butter
Jan 10	1 Do	Jan 10	1 Do	Jan 14	1 Bipe	Jan 13	1 bbl	Jan 6	10 2 gals			Jan 4	
Jan 20	1 Do	Jan 20	1 Do	~~Jan 21~~	~~out~~	28	1 Do						
		Feb 2	2 Do	Feb 2	1 Do	Feb 15	1 Do						
		Feb 13	2 Do			March 2	4 4 bbls						
		24	2 Do										
March 6	1 Do	March 6	1 Do										

John Clark Account of provisions, used While on Board

Time	Beef	Time	Porke	Time	Bread	Time	Flour	Time	Molasses	Time	Sugar
March 29	1 B	March 29	1 P	April 5	B 3 0 8 g	May 16	4 1/2 BBls	March 29	1 peoples months		
April 8	1 B	April 8	1 P	May 16	B 2 50 g	July 21	4 1/2 BBls	April 26	1 peoples months		
April 18	1 B	April 18	1 P	June 5	B 3 10 g	Sept 29	4 1/2 BBls	May 24	1 peoples months		
April 26	1 B	April 26	1 P	July 2	B 2 10 g			June 22	1 peoples months		
May 10	1 B	May 10	1 P	July 27	B 2 72 g			July 20	1 peoples months		
May 20	1 B	May 20	1 P	Sept 29	B 2 71 g			August 18	1 peoples months		
May 29	1 B	May 29	1 P	Oct 26	B 2 57 g			Sept 14	1 peoples months		
June 7	1 B	0 0	0 0					Oct 9	1 peoples months		
June 14	1 B	June 14	1 P					Oct 30	1 peoples months		
June 18	1 B	June 18	1 P								
June 25	1 B	June 25	1 P								
July 3	1 B	July 3	1 P								
July 11	1 B	July 11	1 P								
July 19	1 B	July 19	1 P								
July 27	1 B	July 27	0 0								
July 31	0 0	July 31	2 P								
August 8	1 B	August 8	1 P								
August 11	1 B	August 11	0 0								
August 17	1 B	August 17	1 P								
August 26	1 B	August 26	1 P								
Sept 4	1 B	Sept 4	1 P								
Sept 11	1 B	Oct 9	1 P								
Oct 3	1 B	Oct 23	1 P								
Oct 9	1 B										
Oct 19	2 B										
Oct 4	1 B										